Stereo Amplifiers and Preamplifiers

Radio-Electronics



a VOM ...plus a VTVM when you need it. DOUBLE USE...HALF THE PRICE

TRIPLETT MODEL 631-In one year accepted as the standard COMBINATION VOM-VTVM



Battery operated

- Just flip the switch.
- 2 Standard sensitivities as used in servicing manuals.
- 34 ranges—with the famous Triplett single knob control.
- Extra long scales -unobstructed visibility.

\$64.50

By using the Volt-Ohm-Mil-Ammeter for all general testing (90% of your testing) and the Vacuum Tube Voltmeter only when you need it, you have the advantage of a VTVM with extremely long battery life. Batteries are used only about one-tenth as much as in the ordinary battery-operated VTVM. Features: Ohms, 0-1500-15,000 (6.8-68 center scale. First division is 0.1 ohm.)

Megohms: 0-1.5-150 (6,800-680,000 ohms center scale.) Galvanometer center mark "-0+" for discriminator align-

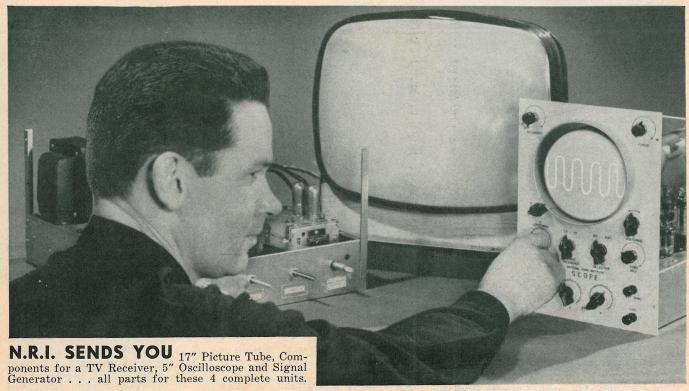
RF Probe permits measurements up to 250 MC. \$7.00 net

Featured by leading electronic parts distributors every-

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY • 52 years of experience • BLUFFTON, OHIO

Triplett design and development facilities are available for your special requirements for meters and test equipment.

NOW-A Faster Way to Reach the Top in TV SERVICING



N. R. I. All-Practice Method Trains You at Home in Spare Time to Fix TV Sets, Quickly, with Confidence

prestige, gets the better jobs, the higher pay. Here is the learn-by-practice training to be a Professional TV Technician. It shows you the way to be the boss, to earn top pay. Television Servicing needs more well trained men. If you have a basic knowledge of radio and electronics vou can make some Television repairs simply by trial and error. But sooner or later you will face TV Service problems you can not solve. And you can't get the training you need while customers wait

NRI Is Oldest and Largest Home Study Radio-TV School

Over forty years' experience and the record and reputation of NRI back up this learn-by-doing Professional TV Servicing Course. Instead of just reading about TV problems, you build and conduct experiments on circuits in a TV receiver. You learn methods, "Tricks of the trade" proved by top TV Servicemen. You learn to fix any set, any model with confidence.

You Get COLOR TV Textbooks

The day you enroll, NRI sends you special Color-TV books to speed your knowledge and understanding of the speed your knowledge and understanding of this BOOK vast, growing phase of Television.

Professional TV Technician enjoys the help you recognize defects and help you learn how to correct them quickly and properly. To cash in on the coming Color TV boom, you'll need the kind of knowledge and experience this NRI training gives.
This is 100% learn-by-doing, practical

training. Here is a course for men who know basic theory, either from Radio or TV Servicing experience or planned training but realize the need for more knowledge to forge ahead. Here is what one graduate, G. G. Stethem of Belpre, Ohio, says, "I can not praise NRI's Professional TV Course highly enough. I have my own 16, D. C.

The man who knows the answers—the Many full color pictures and diagrams spare time shop and all the Radio-TV work I can handle."

Another graduate, Edward Ravitsky of Northumberland, Pa., says, "I have taken your course in Professional TV Servicing. It takes the kind of experience you offer to really learn." If you want to go places faster in TV Servicing, make your future more secure as the industry develops, we invite you to find out what you get, what you practice, what you learn from NRI's Course in Professional TV Servicing. Mail the coupon now. There is no obligation. NATIONAL RADIO IN-STITUTE, Dept. 8KFT, Washington



Send for

NATIONAL	RADIO	INSTITUTE
Dept. 8KFT, Wo	shington	16, D. C.

Please send FREE copy of "How to Reach the Top in TV Servicing." I understand no salesman will call.

Name	Age
Late Million Company of the late	
Address	

.Zone State. ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



EDITORIAL

35 Atypical Television-Hugo Gernsback

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

- 36 Ready for Stereo?-Donald Carl Hoefler
- 38 Les Paul, Technician and Musician (Cover Feature)-Eric Leslie
- 40 Amplifiers for Stereo-Herman Burstein
- 400 Loudspeakers-H. Gernsback
- Stereo Phono Cartridges, Part II-Julian D. Hirsch
- New Records and Tapes, Stereo and Mono-Reviewed by Chester

WHAT'S NEW

52 Pictorial Report of New Developments

RADIO

- 53 Stereo Tuner Features Multiplex Output-Louis E. Garner, Jr.
- Sensitive FM Tuning Indicator-Darwin H. Harris
- Radio on Your Wrist
- Sweet FM Tuner-Duane H. Sweet
- Service Makes Sales
- 61 Parallel Resistance Chart-Rudolph Wellsand

TEST INSTRUMENTS

- 62 Measure Millivolts With Your Vtvm-Remi Riendeau
- 64 Check Electrolytics in Circuit-Joel H. Levitt

TELEVISION

- 82 Choosing a Multiset Coupler-Donald H. Rogers
- 91 Harmonics Work for You in New Convergence Circuit— Robert G. Middleton
- 98 TV Service Clinic-Conducted by Robert G. Middleton

ELECTRONICS

- 102 New Neon Bulb Acts Like a Thyratron-Tommy N. Tyler
- 105 Mind Reading Furnace Control-James A. McRoberts
- 111 The Old-Timer Diversifies-Jack Darr
- 121 Transistor Quiz-Ed Bukstein
- 150 Books
- Business and People
- Correspondence
- New Devices
- New Tubes and Semiconductors
- News Briefs
- 138 Patents

- 140 Radio-Electronic Circuits
- 148 Technical Literature
- 125 Technicians' News
- 122 Technotes
- 142 Try This One
- 130 50 Years Ago

Color original by Hans Knopf

ON THE COVER

ous amplifiers.

Story on page 38

Les Paul looks for a

noisy contact in one of

the "Monster's" numer-

Hugo Gernsback

...Editor and Publisher M. Harvey Gernsback
Editorial Director

Fred Shunaman Managing Editor

Robert F. ScottW2PWG, Technical Editor

Larry Steckler ... Associate Editor

David Lachenbruch
Associate Editor

Editorial Associate Robert G. Middleton
Television Consultant

Elizabeth Stalcup Production Manager

Cathy Coccozza

Advertising Production

Wm. Lyon McLaughlinTech, Illustration Director

Sol Ehrlich Art Director

Fred Neinast

...Staff Artist

Lee Robinson General Manager

John J. LamsonSales Manager

G. Aliquo

Adam J. SmithDirector, Newsstand Sales Robert Fallath



Average Paid Circulation Over 195,000



RADIO-ELECTRONICS is indexed in Applied Science & Technology Index (Formerly Industrial Arts Index)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, October, 1958, Vol. XXIX, No. 10. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright 1958 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U. S. possessions and Canada, \$4.00 for one year; \$7.00 for two years; \$10.00 for three years; single copies 35c, Pan-American countries \$4.50 for one year; \$8.00 for two years; \$1.50 for three years. All other countries \$5.00 a year; \$9.00 for two years; \$1.50 for three years.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. When requesting a change of address, please turnish an address label from a recent issue Allow one month for change of address. SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. When requesting a change of address, please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Executive, Editorial and Advertising Offices, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. Telephone Algonquin 5-7755. Hugo Gernsback, Chairman of the Board; M. Harvey Gernsback, President; G. Aliquo, Secretary, BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES and FOREIGN AGENTS listed on page 153.

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable, send Form 3579 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y.

Trademark registered U. S. Pat. Office.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST... WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

BETTER...Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the OLDEST and LARGEST of its kind in the world.

MORE COMPLETE ... You learn ALL PHASES of Television-Radio-Electronics.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME

TRAINING, with newly added lessons

and equipment, trains you in your

spare time at home, for these unlim-

ited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory

YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU. Your

National Schools course includes thorough Practical training—YOU LEARN BY DOING! We send you

complete standard equipment of pro-fessional quality for building various experimental and test units. You ad-vance step by step, perform more than

100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up,

that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you

how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay

for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

 $\sim\sim\sim\sim$

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and

start NUW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment - - professionally installed - - finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school - - and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

positions.

LOWER COST... Other schools make several courses out of the material in our ONE MASTER COURSE . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in our course at ONE LOW TUITION!

TOP PAY... UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES

LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry!

Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay- in

ALL PHASES, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and

Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

Studios.

to investigate!

LESSONS AND INSTRUCTION MATERIAL ARE

UP-TO-DATE, PRACTICAL, INTERESTING.

Every National Schools Shop-Method

lesson is made easy to understand by

numerous illustrations and diagrams.

All instruction material has been de-

veloped and tested in our own Resident School Shops, Laboratories and

SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY . . . it can mean the difference between SUCCESS and failure for you! Send for your FREE BOOK "Your Future in Television-Radio-Electronics" and

FREE Sample Lesson. Do it TODAY.

while you are thinking about your future. It doesn't cost you anything

GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER

50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

These two FREE books will show you how!

RADIO - ELECTRONICS

You get all information by mail . . . You make your own decision . . . at home! NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

YOU GET ...

- 19 Big Kits-YOURS TO KEEP!
- Friendly, Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
 Diploma—Recognized by Industry
 EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR
 SUCCESS!

SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING COVERS ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY

- Television, including Color TV Radio AM & FM
- **Electronics for Guided Missiles**
- Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
- FCC License
- Automation and Computers Radar & Micro-Waves
- Broadcasting and
- Communications



MAIL NOW TO NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept RG-108

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF. Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample. lesson. No salesman will call.

__ZONE ___STATE __

Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles VETERANS: Give date of Discharge ____

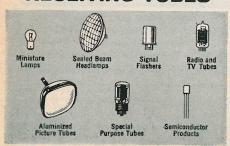
OCTOBER, 1958

Los Angeles 37. Calif.

Keep your customers sold on you! Use the exact same tubes leading independent set makers specify. Tell your supplier you'd rather have Tung-Sol Tubes.

Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark 4, N. J.

MAGIC MIRROR ALUMINIZED **PICTURE TUBES** RECEIVING TUBES





STEREO BROADCASTING has taken a sudden upsurge with the increased availability of stereo FM-AM tuners and dual amplifier systems. A survey by the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers indicates that at least 50 stations— and probably considerably more-were broadcasting FM-AM stereo last summer.

A questionnaire answered by 319 FM stations showed that 24% of those which had AM affiliates were broadcasting FM-AM stereo. Stations with AM affiliates totaled 67% of those responding. Of stations not affiliated with AM outlets, 6 said they are now transmitting multiplexed FM stereo, while 26% of the respondents said they plan to begin multiplexing in the near future, either for stereo, point-to-point background music or both.

NEW INTERNATIONAL (shortwave) broadcast station, the first to be authorized by the FCC in 20 years, is beginning transmissions on 17.8 mc in Belmont, Calif. Its call letters will be KGEI and it will use the transmitter and buildings formerly used by General Electric's old shortwave station with the same call letters. KGEI expects to beam 47½ hours of programming weekly to Central and South America, using a 50-kw transmitter and with ERP of about 600 kw.

The only other privately operated international broadcasting operation in the US is WRUL, Scituate, Mass., which operates five transmitters. All others are operated by the Government. NO PAY TV will be authorized until next summer at the very earliest, the FCC has assured Congress. Replying to a request by Chairman Oren Harris (D.-Ark.) of the House Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee to give Congress further time to study the entire issue of pay TV, the commission stated it would refrain from approving any applications for broadcast subscription TV until the adjournment of the next session of Congress, probably in July or August, 1959.

This applies to on-the-air pay TV only, and not closed-circuit wired systems, over which the FCC has no jurisdiction.

TV SAFETY GLASS as a dust-catching reflection producer in front of the picture tube may soon become a thing of the past. Two glass companies have announced new implosion plates bonded to the tube itself, and they claim 8-10% more brightness and virtual elimination of reflections, plus the possibility of reducing cabinet depth still further.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. calls its development the "safety tube." It consists of a lightweight glass window curved to fit the tube face and acidetched to a satin finish to diffuse light reflections. It's laminated directly to the face of the picture tube with a layer of transparent polyester resin.

Corning Glass Works achieves a similar effect with its "contoured twin panel tube." It uses a curved glass plate with a flange which is cemented around the edge of the picture tube. The space between the tube face and the glass plate is filled with clear mineral oil (1 quart is used in a 21-inch tube). The oil can be tinted and is intended to provide clear viewing and reduce or eliminate the possibility of implosion.

TELEDUCATION—use of closed-circuit TV systems in teaching—is now incorporated in the curricula of 119 schools and colleges. A survey by the Joint Council on Educational Television, Washington, revealed that 133 closedcircuit systems are in use in the 119 institutions, about twice as many installations as there were 2 years ago.

161,000,000 RADIOS are now in use in the United States, or nearly 3 for each of America's 50,000,000 homes. This represents 31/2 radios in use to every one of the country's 48,300,000 television sets. These estimates are from Television Factbook, which reports 103,000,000 radios in homes, 40,000,000 in autos and 10,000,000 in public places.

Sylvania market research director Frank W. Mansfield estimates that 320,000 color TV sets are now in use. and that a total of 11,279,000 TV sets have been scrapped since the first sets were introduced after World War II.

In another survey, a research organization, A. C. Nielsen Co., found that the uhf television band is regularly used in 3,563,960 households. This is a slight decline from 3,865,560 two years ago. But the survey indicated that 68% of the TV homes in areas with uhf stations now watch uhf, as compared with 60% in 1956. While more than 8,000,000 all-channel TV's have been sold, the uhf tuners in many of these are used rarely or never.

RADIO-CONTROL MODEL builders and enthusiasts gained some badly needed frequencies—but amateurs lost the 11meter band-in a reallocation of the Citizens radio service by the FCC.

Overruling the protests of hams, the commission formally removed the 29.96-27.23-mc band from amateur use and (Continued on page 10)



fast-growing field.

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"



DeVRY TECH INSTITUTE

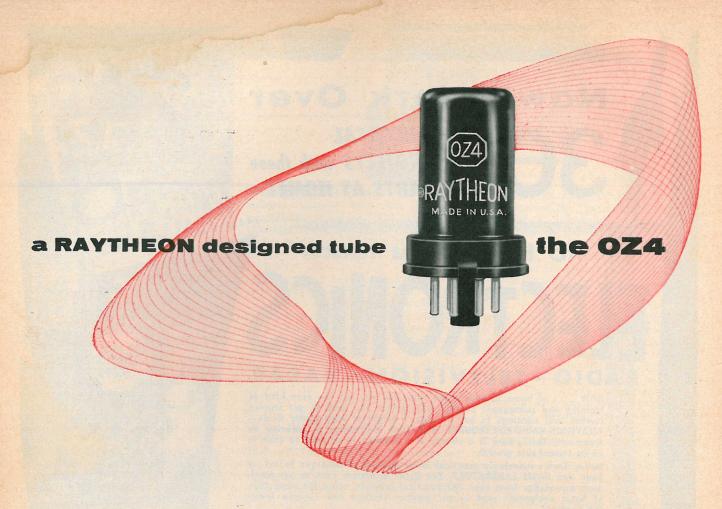
Formerly DeForest's Training, Inc. CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE 4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, III., Dept. RE-10-0

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics.

Name	2. 随机工作基础 (多数) [18]	_ Age
	PLEASE PRINT	
Street		_ Apt
City	Zone State	
C,	Canadian residents address DeVry Tech of Canada,	Ltd.
2045	626 Roselawn Ave., Toronto 12, Ontario	



has set the most spectacular record in receiving tube history

Way back in 1937, the Raytheon Manufacturing Company introduced and produced the Raytheon OZ4 — a gas-filled rectifier tube designed specifically for car radios. So nearly perfect is this tube in design, construction and operating ability, that it has never been equalled. For more than 21 years it has withstood performance challenges from many prototypes, but, one by one, all have fallen by the wayside and the Raytheon designed OZ4 remains the ideal tube for the job it was designed to do.

We point with pride to the OZ4 triumph because it is engineering and design know-how like this, teamed with production skill and craftsmanship, that goes into the design and manufacture of the complete line of Raytheon TV and Radio Tubes. That's why you can use Raytheon Tubes for replacement work with complete confidence that you are giving your customers tubes that are second to none in design, in quality, in performance — tubes that are truly RIGHT...for SOUND and SIGHT!

And Now From Raytheon, The "Voice" of The Satellites

Today, as yesterday, Raytheon leads the way. Raytheon Transistors help send coded messages from America's Satellites to receiving stations on earth. 14 of America's major guided missiles use Raytheon Tubes and Semiconductors further proof of the superior performance, dependability and manufacturing excellence of Raytheon products.



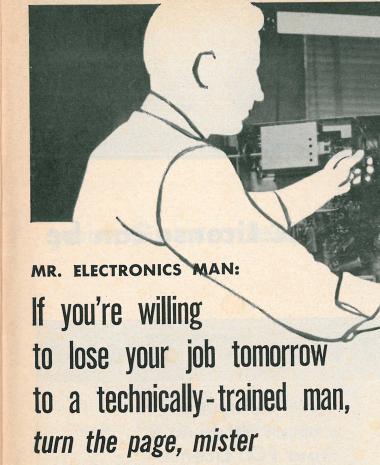
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS DIVISION

ATLANTA 6, GA. LOS ANGELES 7, CALIF. **NEWTON 58, MASS.** CHICAGO, ILL. 55 Chapel Street 9501 Grand Ave. (Franklin Park) 1202 Zonolite Rd. N.E. 2419 So. Grand Ave. Raytheon makes | Receiving and Picture Tubes, Reliable Subminiature and Miniature Tubes,



RADIO-ELECTRONICS



Many of the men currently on the street are there for a reason. "As many as 8 out of 10 are deadwood," estimates the chief engineer of a mediumsized Philadelphia firm; the problem is to find the live ones. —from ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

If you're interested in an honest-to-goodness career in the vigorous young electronics industry, here's how you can step ahead of job-competition, move up to a better job, earn more money, AND BE SURE OF HOLDING YOUR TECHNICAL JOB, EVEN WHEN THE "DEADWOOD" IS BEING CLEANED OUT.

The "how" is advanced, professional home study training in Electronic Engineering Technology including SERVOMECH-ANISMS; COMPUTERS; RADAR; AUTOMATION; AERO-NAUTICAL ELECTRONICS; BROADCASTING; COMMU-NICATIONS AND MANUFACTURING, and the ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES ASSOCIATED WITH GUIDED MIS-SILES, TELEMETERING, ASTRONAUTICS and INSTRU-MENTATION. You don't have to be a

to study—at home. You do have to be willing to study—at home. You can do it while holding down a full-time job. Thousands have. Since 1927 CREI has provided alert young men with the technical knowledge that leads to more responsibility, more job security, more money. And CREI has constantly kept pace with the rapid expansion and progress in electronic achievement.

Remember this: CREI starts with fundamentals and takes you along at your own speed. You are not held back by a class, not pushed to keep up with others. You set your own pace. CREI instructors guide you through the lesson material and grade your written work personally. You master the fundamentals, then get into more advanced phases of electronics engineering principles and practice. Finally you may elect training in highly specialized principles of electronic engineering technology as applied to guided missiles, servomechanisms, radar, computers, telemetering, automation, instrumentation and other applications.

Look at this partial listing of organizations that recommend CREI training for their own personnel: United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Trans-Canada Airlines, Douglas Aircraft Co., The Martin Co., Columbia Broadcasting System, All-American Cables and Radio, Inc., Gates Radio Co., Canadair Ltd., Federal Electric Corp., and U.S. Information Agency (Voice of America).

What's the next step? Certainly get more information than we can cram into one page. Fill out and mail the coupon below today, or write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1410-E, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING at the same high technical level in Washington, D. C. Classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree, "Associate in Applied Science." You can qualify for CREI home study training if you have had electronic education, or experience in electronics — and realize the need of a high level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI

VETERANS: If eligible for training under the new G.I. Bill of Rights, check the coupon for full information.

MAAH	TILLO	OOLIDON	LUD	TDTT	BOOKLET!
MAH	IHI		FIIK	TKTT	
MANAGE			I UII		DOUNELL

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE B	UUKLEI!
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927 Dept. 1410-E, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.	To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:
Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology. CHECK Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology	Employed By
FIELD OF GREATEST Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology Television Engineering Technology Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology	Education: Yrs. High School
NameAge	Other
Street	Electronics Experience
City	

allocated it for remote model control and other Citizens radio uses. The FCC stated that amateurs hadn't made heavy use of this band, that modelers were in "dire and immediate need" of additional frequencies and that most people who were both amateurs and modelers supported the reallocation.

CANADA has upped its TV station total to 53 with the addition of: CFCL-TV-2, Elk Lake, Ont which is the second unmanned automatic repeater for CFCL-TV, Timmins. Ont., channel 6, the first being CFCL-TV-1, Kapuskasing, Ont., channel 3.

In the US, 4 stations have changed

call letters: KEYC-TV, Mankato, Minn......
(formerly KMNF-TV)
KREY-TV, Montrose, Colo.......
(formerly KFXJ-TV) KHVH-TV, Honolulu, Hawaii. (formerly KULA-TV) WIRN, Ironwood, Mich.....(formerly WJMS-TV)

The US count remains 538 (447 vhf and 91 uhf). Of these, 30 are noncommercial.

PERCEPTRON, the first machine which can perceive its surroundings and "think" without any human priming, has been developed for the US Navy and demonstrated in preliminary form.

Patterned after the human brain by a Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory team headed by research psychologist Dr. Frank Rosenblatt, Perceptron doesn't have to be "fed" information but teaches itself to recognize objects the first time it "sees" them.

Perceptron "sees" through a camera lens, and a brainlike electrical impulse system interprets the information. In one experiment Perceptron was shown 100 cards with squares printed on them and correctly reported whether the squares were on the right or left in 97 cases, actually teaching itself the difference between left and right.

The Perceptron concept was demonstrated on an IBM 704 computer. An actual working model will be completed within a year. Future models are expected to be able to receive their orders from printed pages, longhand letters and spoken commands.

TV PICTURE 13 MILES UP was viewed by Minneapolis residents when the Navy's "Strato-Lab" set a mannedballoon ascent record of 82,000 feet. Installed in the 7-foot-wide gondola was a transistor vidicon camera and a 30-watt transmitter tuned to uhf channel 14. The television pictures, which were relatively uninspiring views of the inside of the gondola, were televised live over station KSTP-TV from the 60,000- and 70,000-foot levels.

NEWS IN BRIEF

A radar-radio network that can detect and track even silent satellites passing over the US is under construction and will be in operation by the end of the year, the Defense Department says.

Signals from Sputnik I on the 15-meter (Continued on page 14)

An FCC License can be

Get Your FCC License

We Guarantee to train you until you receive Your FCC License

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial FCC License with a radar endorsement. Completion of Section I only of the Master Course will prepare you for a Second Class Commercial FCC License. We guarantee to train and coach you, without any additional cost, until you receive the FCC License as indicated above. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

Cleveland Institute Training Results in success with commercial FCC examinations . . . easily . . . and quickly.

every month our trainees get jobs like these:



Boyd Daugherty:

"I recently secured a position as Test Engineer with Melpar, Inc. A substantial salary increase was involved. My Cleveland Institute training played a major role in qualifying me for this

Boyd Daugherty 105 Goodwin Ct., Apt. C Falls Church, Va.

Top Grade Employers Like These Look

Bendix Radio:

"We shall look forward to receiving completed applications from your students."

Philco:

"We have employed a great number of well qualified electronics personnel who were graduates of Cleveland

Westinghouse:

"We would appreciate your listing our current openings in your monthly Job Opportunities."

(Commercial)

How to Pass FCC License Exams

your Guarantee of Success in Electronics

in a Minimum of Time

coupon

here's proof of good jobs

Irving Laing:

"Your lessons are helping me a lot in my Navy work. You cover topics that were not presented by the Navy at the E.T. School. . . . Your course has helped greatly to get my 2nd class FCC ticket. I am now a radio and T.V. engineer at WTVS and WDTR in Detreit Minking." in Detroit, Michigan.

Irving L. Laing, 15887 Robson, Detroit 27, Michigan

James Glen:



When Jim enrolled, he was a temporary employee of the City of Tacoma, Washington. In the space of 14 months, he completed the Master Course and received his first class license. He is now installing and maintaining mobile and microwave equipment.

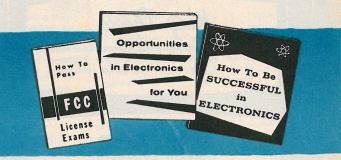
James S. Glen, Jr. 2920 Knob Hill Road Tacoma, Washington

To Cleveland Institute

Aerojet-General American Airlines American Telephone & Telegraph Co. Bendix Radio Braniff Airways Burroughs Corp. Capital Airlines Air Lines, Inc. Convair General Electric Glenn L. Martin Co.

Goodyear Atomic Corp, IBM IBM
International Telephone
& Telegraph Co.
Mohawk Airlines
Motorola North American Aviation, Inc. Northwest Airlines Ryan Aeronautical Co, *Plus many others

Get all 3 FREE



Accredited by The National Home Study Council

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk . RE-22, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send FREE Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated

Special Tuition Rates to Members of Armed Forces

low:	
☐ Military	☐ Broadcasting
Radio-TV Servicing	☐ Home Experimenting
☐ Manufacturing	☐ Telephone Company
Amateur Radio	Other
what hind of work are you	In what branch of Electronics

Amateur Radio	Other
In what kind of work are you	In what branch of Electronics
now engaged?	are you interested?
Name	Age
Address	
City	Zone State

RADIO-ELECTRONICS OCTOBER, 1958 10

The Most Advanced TV ANTENNAS in the World!

Look for these **Great Features** in 1959

Wing Dipole

forward Vee to the low band section plus integrated director.

no-strip

lead-in connector

Requires no stripping, no soldering, or wire holders-holds the complete insu-

Wing Director

Today's most powerful director! A composite director designed to obtain results from the powerful Wing Dipole.

dyna-coil phasing

Increased performance from uniform transmission of signal strength of each active dipole in a multi-dipole system-AND MAKES POSSIBLE COMPLETE FAC-TORY ASSEMBLY.

Choose from ... TRIO'S COMPLETE LINE

COLOR ROYAL—The ultimate in color television reception—or black and white. ZEPHYR ROYAL—Extraordinary power and sensitivity.

ZEPHYR PIONEER—For extreme distance.

COLORITE—For color and black and white in areas formerly using conicals.

Sharpshooters, Conicals and Yagis

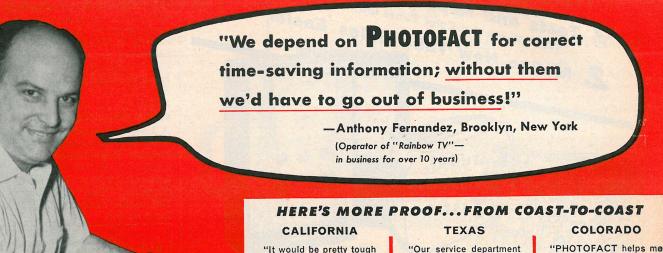
Patents: U.S. 2772413—Canada 541670

Copyright 1958, Trio Mfg. Co.

Manufacturing Company GRIGGSVILLE, ILL.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Now here's the actual proof: ownership of a complete and currently maintained PHOTOFACT Service Data Library **SPELLS SUCCESS FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS!**



COLORADO

to operate a business like mine without PHOTO-FACT. They are a timesaver. ...

> -James C. Johnson Blythe, California

ILLINOIS

"I couldn't get along without them-I depend on Sams PHOTOFACT entirely for all shop repairsthey're just what I need."

-Raymond D. Easley Chicago, Illinois

"Our service department would not be where it is today without the help of Sams PHOTOFACT ... and I have the best radio and TV service in the county...."

> -A. C. Bowen Beaumont, Texas

OHIO

-Albert F. Mirus Cincinnati, Ohio

INDIANA

"Life would be rugged without PHOTOFACT. Puts all television facts at our fingertips—gives us all the information we need to do a good job without quesswork."

"Without PHOTOFACT, servicing is almost impossible. It's a great technical help to have diagrams and information for sets on hand as needed."

-J. S. Kleby South Bend, Indiana

PENNSYLVANIA

"Gives us accurate information on 99% of sets we work on. We like to have the format of data same on all sets. Saves time and consequently money."

NEW! EASY-BUY PLAN

-the money-saving way to build your complete

NO INTEREST - NO CARRYING CHARGE - AS LITTLE AS \$10 DOWN

VALUABLE STEEL FILE

PHOTOFACT SUBSCRIBERS AND

PHOTOFACT LIBRARY PURCHASERS

CABINETS FOR REGULAR

GET THE FULL

profit-making PHOTOFACT Library!

-John H. Robbins Westfield, Pa.

FLORIDA

"PHOTOFACT has made it possible for me to give same-day service on pulled sets and delivery the same evening..."

-David Issensky Miami, Florida

MASSACHUSETTS "PHOTOFACT makes

make faster and better

repairs and that means a

lot in the service busi-

-Warren G. Kunkle

Denver, Colorado

ness. ...'

possible big savings in time. Time saved is money

-Austin Radio & TV Quincy, Mass.

(These are just a few of the hundreds of "Success with PHOTOFACT" letters in our files)

SEE YOUR SAMS DISTRIBUTOR TODAY

OR WRITE TO HOWARD W. SAMS FOR FULL DETAILS

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. 2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.



Sena de	etails of	n PHOTOFACT	Easy-Buy Pi	an and FREE FIRE	Capillet offer.
l'm a Se	ervice -	Technician:	full-time;	part time	

_ i m a Service	Technician.	j full-tille,	part time
M. Diete	thutau la		

Wiy Distribut	or is.	ENGES STORY	The second
Shop name			
Shop hame			



and keep customer good-will by checking and correcting b&w picture tube troubles with the famous B&K CRT 400, right in the home without removing tube from set. Restores emission and brightness. Repairs inter-element shorts and open circuits. Checks leakage. Indicates picture quality customer can expect. Life Test checks gas content and predicts remaining useful life of picture tube. Makes new picture tube replacement sales easier! Model 400 (without adapter) Net, \$5995

NEW MODEL C40 ADAPTER DOUBLES VALUE OF B&K CRT

Designed for use with all B&K Models 400 and 350 CRT's. Makes it easy to test and rejuvenate TV color picture tubes and 110° picture tubes. Isolates and detects difficult color troubles. Tests and rejuvenates each gun of the color picture tube separately the same way as a black & white tube Model C40 Adapter Net, \$995

See your B&K distributor, or write for Bulletin AP12-E

Makers of CRT, DYNA-QUIK, DYNA-SCAN and CALIBRATOR B&K MANUFACTURING CO.

New C40 Adapter for

110° Tubes and Color Tubes

14





NEWS BRIEFS (Continued from page 10)

band traveled all the way around the world when the satellite approached the highly ionized F2 layer of the ionosphere the Russian magazine Radio reported. It added that signals in the 7.5 meter band traveled only as far as direct line-of-sight.

Conelrad warning system, originally developed for air-raid alerts, is now being used by more than 3,000 radio broadcasting stations to alert the public to tornadoes and other weather emergencies. Conelrad receivers, installed in radio stations and other locations, are activated by a 1,000-cycle tone transmitted by one station in each area preceding the emergency message.

A 1,640-foot concrete TV tower is being built for Moscow's television center, Moscow Radio reports. It will be assembled from 200 hollow prefabricated sections 13 feet long and 6 feet in diameter. Two elevators will carry 100 people each to a sightseeing platform on top.

Calendar of Events

High-Fidelity Show, Sept. 30-Oct. 4, Trade Show Bldg., New York, N. Y. (RADIO-ELECTRONICS and the Gernsback Library will exhibit in Room 525.)

Symposium on Engineering Writing and Speech, Oct. 1-2, Biltmore Hotel,

New York.
Conference on Radio Interference Reduction, Oct. 1-2, Armour Research Institute, Chicago, Ill.
Upper Midwest Electronic Trade Exposition, Oct. 2-4, Minneapolis Auditorium, Minneapolis, Minn.

Hi-Fi Music Show, Oct. 3-5, Multnomah

Hotel, Portland, Ore.
American Industrial Electronics Exposition, Oct. 3-12, Planten un Blomen Exposition Park, Hamburg, Germany, IRE Canadian Convention, Oct, 8-10, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Canada. Hi-Fi Music Show, Oct. 10-12, Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

Hi-Fi Music Show, Oct. 10-12, Sheraton-Gibson Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio. National Electronics Conference, Oct. 13-15, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill. Hi-Fi Music Show, Oct. 17-19, Hotel Statler, Detroit, Mich. New England Hi-Fi Show, Oct. 17-19,

Hotel Touraine, Boston, Mass. SMPTE Convention, Oct. 19-24, Sheraton Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich. Symposium of Aeronautical Communi-

cations, Oct. 20-22, Hotel Utica, N. Y. URSI Fall Meeting, Oct. 21-22, Penn State, Univ., University Park, Penna. Hi-Fi Show, Oct. 23-26, Wisconsin

Hotel, Milwaukee, Wis.
High Fidelity Show, Oct. 24-26, Bellerive Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.
Radio-Fall Meeting, Oct. 27-28, Sheraton Hotel, Rochester, N. Y.

East Coast Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics Conf., Oct. 27-29, Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md. Hi-Fi Show, Oct. 29-Nov. 1, Windsor

Hotel, Montreal, Canada.

Electron Devices Meeting, Oct. 30Nov. 1, Shoreham Hotel, Washington,

International Hi-Fi Show, Nov. 7-9, Detroit Leland Hotel, Detroit, Mich. Hi-Fi Musical Show, Nov. 7-9, Hotel

Paxton, Omaha, Neb. Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology, Nov. 12-14, Nicollet Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn. Northeast Electronics Research and

Engineering Meetings, Nov. 19-20, Mechanics Hall, Boston, Mass.

Hi-Fi Show, Nov. 21-23, New Washington Hotel, Seattle, Wash.

Electronic Computer Exhibition, Nov. 28-Dec. 4, Olympia, London, England.

Do you WISH you were EMPLOYED in ELECTRONICS?

F.C.C. License - the Key to Better Jobs

An FCC commercial (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire licensed

Which License for Which Jobs

The THIRD CLASS radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The SECOND CLASS radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain, and operate most all radiotelephone equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

The FIRST CLASS radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain, and operate every type of radiotelephone equipment (except amateur, of course) including all radio and television stations in the United States, its Territories and Possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available.

The Grantham Communications Electronics Course

prepares you for a FIRST CLASS FCC license, and it does this by TEACHING you electronics. Each point is covered simply and in detail, with emphasis on making the subject easy to understand.

OUR GUARANTEE

FCC-TYPE EXAMS

If you should fail the FCC exam FCC-type tests are used after finishing our course, we guarantee to give you additional training at NO ADDITION-AL COST. Read details in our free booklet.

OCTOBER, 1958

throughout the Grantham course. Constant practice with these FCC-type tests helps you prepare for the actual FCC

THREE COMPLETE SCHOOLS: To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains three complete schools—one in Washnigton, D. C., one in Hollywood, Calif., and one in Seattle, Wash. All schools offer the same rapid courses in FCC license preparation, either home study or resident classes.

Get

Your First Class Commercial

F.C.C. LICENSE

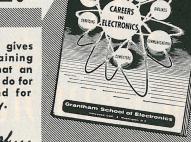
12 Weeks!

Learn by Correspondence or in Resident Classes

Grantham School of Electronics specializes in F.C.C. license preparation. Correspondence training is conducted from Washington, Hollywood, and Seattle; also, resident DAY and EVENING classes are held in all three cities. Either way, by correspondence or in resident classes, we train you quickly and well. A beginner may qualify for his first class F.C.C. license in as little as 12 weeks!

This booklet FREE

This free booklet gives details of our training and explains what an F.C.C. license can do for your future. Send for your copy today.



Here's Proof...

that Grantham Students prepare for FCC examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
Henry M. Best, 1003 Vermont St., Fremont, N.C.	. 1st	11
Harold V. Jones, P.O. Box 705, Alamogordo, N. Mex.	. 1st	13
Michael F. Aperio, 916 Townsend St., Chester, Pa	. 1st	12
Norman R. Cook, 130 Olive St., Neodeska, Kan	. 1st	12
Antone Mello, 68 Union Street, Nantucket, Mass	. 1st	10
John Ward, 407 E. Cowden Ave., Midland, Texas	. 1st	10
F. T. Verga, 538 - 7th Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	. 1st	12
Philip J. Hooks, 4825 N. Capitol, N.W., Washington, D.C	. 1st	12
Anthony Giaquinta, 404 Dale Dr., Silver Springs, Md	. 1st	12
J. Milton Condit, 1312 N. 78th Street, Seattle, Wash	. 1st	8
James W. Reichard, 707 Arlington Street, Tamaqua, Pa	. 1st	8
G. Carl Patschke, 3220 Conn. Ave., NW, Washington, D.C	. 1st	12

Grantham School of Electronics

Hollywood Division	1505 N. Western Ave. Hollywood 27, Calif. (Phone: HO 7-7727)
Washington Division	821-19th Street, N.W. Washington 6, D.C. (Phone: ST 3-3614)
Seattle Division	408 Marion Street Seattle 4, Wash. (Phone: MA 2-7227)

MAIL COUPON TO SCHOOL NEAREST YOU

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card) To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Desk 84-R . Washington . Hollywood . Seattle

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name	Age	
Address		
City	State	
I am interested in: Home Study,	☐ Resident Classes	

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

An important announcement for everyone considering a small-space wide-range speaker system . . . monaural or stereo

ACTUAL

ULTRA LINEAR RESPONSE SYSTEMS

Compared with competitive widely publicized high compliance small-space systems

AT \$40 to \$85 SAVING



RRL systems use a specially designed acoustic coupler to load the new University high compliance woofer, enabling it to radiate tremendous bass energy with only small cone excursions. This achieves greater linearity and virtually eliminates distortion. Tweeter response, carefully matched to the woofer's acoustic output, is smooth and flat to beyond 20,000 cps. Result: better bass, cleaner treble, smoother response than any competitive small-space, high compliance units based on totally sealed enclosures using "air spring" capacitance loading.

*RRL - Radiation Resistance Loading

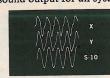
16

PROOF OF SUPERIORITY

... as demonstrated by actual comparative measurements* of University Model S-10 RRL ultra linear response system . . . and widely publicized competitive brands X and Y, under identical conditions.

75% LESS BASS DISTORTION

Distortion measured at 30 cycles with equal sound output for all systems.



31/2%

The highly efficient S-10 requires only 1/4 of the cone excursion of Brands X and Y to produce the same sound output. Result: greater inherent linearity and 75% less distortion.

Brands X and Y reach overload conditions 4 times sooner (6 db) than the S-10. Bass distortion at higher sound levels is therefore considerably greater with X and Y than with the S-10.

WIDER FREQUENCY RESPONSE

....7 db down at 15,000 cps2 db down at 15,000 cps ...flat to beyond 20,000 cps

Measured average acoustic energy, 7000-20,000 cps, for equal power inputs, demonstrates that Model S-10

> 5 db better than Brand X 2 db better than Brand \

Ultra linear response systems are not handicapped by the treble deficiencies common to competitive systems. With clean program material, the remarkably flat response and exceptionally true reproduction of upper harmonics by the S-10 result in amazingly realistic reproduction without "harshness." A Program Distortion Filter is provided which can be switched into the circuit to correct for inferior radio programs, worn records, tapes, etc.

LOWER POWER REQUIREMENTS

Measured average of acoustic energy in 30-100 cps range, demonstrated that Model S-10 performed . . .

4 db better than Brand X 2 db better than Brand Y

This test shows that the S-10 is, in effect, 100% more sensitive. (The ultra linear response systems will fill any average room with sound above normal listening level, using any high quality low power high fidelity amplifier.)

* HOW TESTS WERE CONDUCTED

Frequency response was obtained in an anechoic chamber, using a calibrated Western Electric 640AA Microphone and RA-1095 Amplifier, a General Radio Model 1304B Beat Frequency Oscillator and a Sound Apparatus Model FRA Graphic Recorder.

Distortion was measured with a Hewlett-Packard Model 330B Distortion Analyzer. The speakers were driven from a Hewlett-Packard Model 200AB Audio Oscillator, feeding a McIntosh 50-watt Power Amplifier.

NO "DAMPING FACTOR" PROBLEMS

Model S-10 RRL will work at maximum effectiveness with any modern (low internal impedance) high fidelity amplifier. No damping factor adjust-ment at all is needed, whereas both Brands X and Y require optimum set-tings. If an amplifier does not have this control the performances of Brands X and Y may be adversely affected.

ALL THIS ... AND MAJOR COST SAVINGS TOO!

You don't pay a premium for RRL's improved quality and performance. University's superior design and manufacturing know-how has resulted in substantial cost savings to the consumer. Compare for yourself! sumer. Compare for yourself! Brand X Brand Y RRL Model S-10

GREATER SAVINGS WITH STEREO!

These RRL systems incorporate an exclusive University woofer feature . . . a dual voice coil . . . that receives the fully separated bass energy from both stereo channels and provides authentic full bass response without need for expensive or complicated networks are an additional woofs. sponse without need for expensive or com-plicated networks, or an additional woofer and woofer enclosure. Thus you can have a complete stereo speaker system consist-ing of one RRL S-10 and a matching stereo adapter (speaker system with bass response attenuated below the 150 to 200 cycle range) for approximately the same cost as a single monaural Brand X and less than a single monaural Brand Y.

ALREADY THE ACCEPTED LEADER

over \$220

At WFUV-FM, pioneering stereo in New York City via FM-Multiplex, RRL systems York City via FM-Multiplex, RRL systems have been selected for studio monitoring and public demonstrations. Fred Waring chose RRL systems for his latest nationwide high fidelity concert tour. "Research House, 1958" of Beverly Hills, California, awarded its Seal of Research Approval to the RRL systems for their beautiful design as well as quality performance. The undeas well as quality performance. The undeniable superiority of the RRL ultra linear response speaker systems has been recognized by all authorities who know music and whose work demands the finest in speaker systems.

Hear these magnificent speaker systems at your dealer...soon!

LISTEN

University sounds better



UNIVERSITY LOUDS PEAKERS, INC., 80 SO. KENSICO AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

RESPONSE SYSTEMS AND KITS

ONLY FROM UNIVERSITY ... A

FULL LINE OF RRL ULTRA LINEAR



Outstanding for monaural—ideal as a stereo pair Model S-10 2-WAY SYSTEMS

onents of the S-10 comprise the new 12" C-12HC high compliance, dual voice coil woofer, employed with the UL/HC 2500 cps tweeter and the special matched-level HC-2 crossover network. Also includes the Program Distortion Filter to correct for stridency of inferior radio programs, worn records, tapes, etc. The enclosure is constructed of extra heavy 3/4" furniture hardwoods. Gracefully styled to harmonize with any decor. Model S-10H is for upright use; OL, lowboy. Legs on base are removable for shelf, bookcase, or built-in applications. 24" x 14" x 14½" deep. Shpg. wt., 51 lbs. User net: Mahogany-\$139.00, Blond or Walnut-\$143.00.

...And greater efficiency, greater RRL advantages Model S-11 3-WAY SYSTEMS

Model S-11 3-WAY SYSTEMS

The S-11 truly stands alone in its field! It cannot be compared with any other existing high compliance system . . . but only with the most elaborate speaker systems, such as University's famed "Classic." Its handsome compact RRL enclosure houses the new heavy duty high compliance 15" C-15HC dual voice coil woofer. The new HC-3 network provides 500 cps crossover to the 2-way Diffusicone-8 Diffaxial for midrange and 2500 cps crossover to the special UL/HC Hypersonic Tweeter for response to beyond audibility. The unique Program Distortion Filter and "balance" control complete this magnificent system. Model S-11H is for use as upright; Model S-11L, as lowboy. 26% x 19½ x 17½ deep. Shpg. wt., 80 lbs. User net: Mahogany—\$245.00, Blond or Walnut—\$249.00.

FOR EVEN GREATER SAVINGS ...

Ultra Linear component kits CUL-10, CUL-11 Enjoy the satisfaction of assembling your own superb Ultra Linear Response system along superb Ultra Linear Response system along with the added savings thus made possible. Speaker Kit CUL-10 comprises the identical components of Model S-10; speaker kit CUL-11, the components of Model S-11. Both kits are furnished with all wiring cables and complete easy-to-follow instructions for building and installing your own RRL enclosure. User net: CUL-10 - \$88.50, Shpg. wt., 15 lbs. CUL-11 - \$164.50. Shpg. wt., 37 lbs.





UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS, INC., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.

OCTOBER, 1958

Correspondence

HANDS OFF FM BAND!

Dear Editor:

I was pleased to note that you are proposing to run a column in your magazine devoted to FM (RADIO-ELEC-TRONICS, July, 1958, page 46). There apparently is an unusual ignorance of this wonderful medium; it deserves better treatment in the current literature.

There is, even, a proposal before the FCC to interfere with or attenuate the already small FM band (88-108 mc) in the interest of some commercial outfits.

FM is performing a magnificent job in the hi-fi music and educational areas, and is improving every month. With the development of multiplexing systems, it will be a natural for stereo broadcasting. The FM band must be kept intact.

I believe we should all be on the alert and do all we can, not only to protect this almost ideal system, but to promote it and help it along.

JAMES A. CASEY

Springfield, Mass.

STEREO TEST DISTORTION

Dear Editor:

I feel I must bring to your attention a possible misconception which may arise in the minds of many of the readers of Mr. Crowhurst's article, "How the Stereo Disc Works" (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1958, page 26).

In the first column on page 29, Mr. Crowhurst uses a Fairchild stereo cartridge to illustrate a problem inherent in the reproduction of stereo information from phonograph discs. Mr. Crowhurst refers to this as a "Doppler effect," and the implication would seem to be that it is something peculiar to the Fairchild pickup, which of course it is not. Whether we call it a "Doppler effect" or distortion, it is inherent in any playback system which has freedom to move both laterally and vertically, and is therefore common to all stereo pickups.

Unfortunately, Mr. Crowhurst neglected to mention that, because this condition does exist, stereo cutters are made with a compensating angle so that "vertical information" is not referred to a true vertical direction, but to an angle selected for best performance with available stereo pickups of all types.

Thus, for example, the Westrex cutter with which most stereo disks are produced in this country at the present time uses an angle of 24°.

RECORDING HEADS

- FOR DIRECT REPLACEMENT
- FOR UP-GRADING EQUIPMENT
- FOR STEREO CONVERSION





LEADING SUPPLIER TO THE TAPE RECORDER INDUSTRY

Now replacement heads are available from the biggest supplier to tape recorder manufacturers . . . heads for most makes and models . . . the finest components for every replacement or conversion job. Erase, record and 4-track stereo . . . complete specifications to help you cash in on the demand for tape recorder service.

FREE...BOOKLET ON 4-TRACK STEREO USE COUPON

	-		-			
٨	AICHI	GAN	MAG	NETI	CS,	INC.
		DISTRI	BUTOR	DIVISI	ON	
	203	N. 1	Waba	sh A	veni	Je
		CH	icago 1	1, 111.		
Pleas	e rush n	ne info	rmation	on 4-tr	ack st	ereo .

also details on heads for direct replacement and up-grading.

	I am a Service Dealer	I am a Hi Fi Deale
į o	I own a Recorder	☐ I am a Parts Jobbe
1000		

ADDRESS.

CITY STATE ___________________

This Man is Using an Electronic Crystal Ball

The H. H. Scott advance development team must foresee the future. They must design new products so that they stay current for many years. Hermon Hosmer Scott insists on this as a protection to

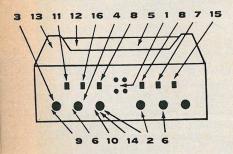
The new 130 Stereo preamp is an example of the way Scott engineers work ahead. Engineering of this brand new product was started when stereo was nothing more than a hobbyist's delight. This allowed time for thorough testing of its many

Every H. H. Scott component is designed to defy obsolescence. Careful planning, fine engineering, exceptional quality mean your investment in the new H. H. Scott stereo-preamp . . . or any H. H. Scott product . . . is an investment in a component that will still be up-to-date many years from now.



17 reasons why you should buy the

New H. H. Scott Stereo-Preamp



1 Visual signal light display panel shows mode of operation at a glance. 2 Completely separate bass and treble controls on each channel so that different speakers may be matched. 3 Play stereo from any source - Records, FM-AM Tuner, Tape. 4 Reverse channels instantly, or play monaural from any source through both channels doubling your power. 5 Play Trereo - a center channel output 6 Special circuitry lets you balance channels quickly and accurately. 7 Reverse the phase of one of your channels 180 degrees instantly. Lets you correct for improperly orded tanes. 8 Separate 12 db /octave rumble and stereo low-level inputs. You can connect both a stereo phono pickup and stereo tape head. 12 Stereo tape recorder inheads without external preamps. 14 Quick-set dot controls allow any member of your family to use equipment. 15 Loudness-volume switch. 16 Stereo tape monitor switch. 17 The exceptional quality of all H. H. Scott components . . . PLUS all the features and specifications long associated with H. H. Scott monaural preamplifiers.

Sensitivity 11/2 millivolts on tape head input, 3 millivolts on phono for full output. Hum level 80 db below full



output on high level outputs. Size in accessory case 151/2w x 5h x 121/2d. Model 130. Price \$169.95 (\$172.95. West of Rockies).

Write for complete technical specifications and new catalog RE-10.



CORRESPONDENCE (Continued)

The Fairchild stereo cutter uses an angle of 30°, based on a survey of present designs of stereo pickups and of those likely to be produced in the future. So far as we have been able to determine, the distortion introduced by slight variations in pickups from this cutter angle is entirely negligible

To put it another way (referring to Fig. 7 on page 29), Mr. Crowhurst has incorrectly indicated "vertical modulation," which is actually inclined counterclockwise by some 24°-30°, because of the cutter itself. Hence, the "error," or "Doppler effect" as Mr. Crowhurst calls it, is the result of the component of a component. Or again, if a pickup could be made with a truly horizontal stylus arm, it would play back "vertical" signal with a 24°-30° error because of the way the record was cut

There are enough new problems to solve and difficulties with any new process to confuse the user, and I feel we should not confuse the public unnecessarily by introducing additional difficulties for his consideration which do not actually exist.

RUBEN E. CARLSON Vice president, Fairchild Recordin Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

MR. CROWHURST'S REPLY

(Mr. Carlson's letter was referred Mr. Crowhurst for comment.—Edito

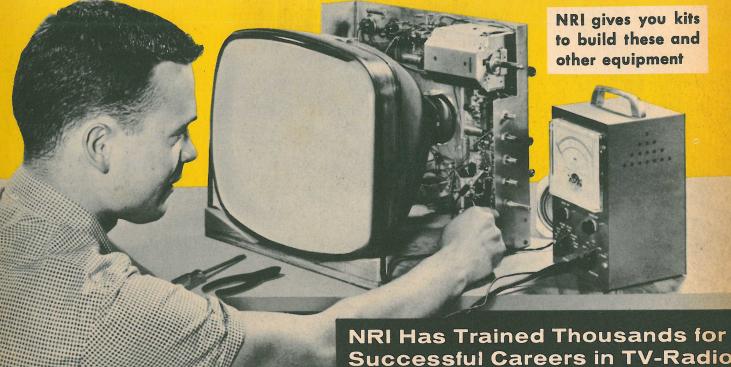
While I agree with Mr. Carlson the general tenor of his letter, I cannot agree that the difficulty to which I drew attention does not exist or that it is of no consequence. With the same objective as Mr. Carlson expresses,

Murakami, "Tracing Distortion

angle to be the same). angle smaller than 15° would be striv ing for an order of perfection that (Continued on page 28)

Learn TELEVISION-RADIO

Servicing or Communications by Practicing at Home in Spare Time



Electronic Technicians plead guilty to the neglect he mentions Have High Pay, Prestige Jobs of not stating that the cutter uses Have High Pay, Prestige Jobs

But Mr. Carlson's implication seem People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever to be that any angle is all right, schefore. His opportunities are great, and are increasing. Become long as the difference between cutter a Radio-Television-Electronic Technician. At home, and in your and pickup angle is small. This I can spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—not concede. If you extend the angle is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-upward to 90°, the fallacy become Radio-Electronic Technicians. Right now, a solid, proven field of obvious, because then lateral and "ver opportunity for good pay is servicing the millions of Television tical" components of modulation coin and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of Television and Radio cide. It is evident that "vertical" motionstations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Techshould be as little as possible out onicians. The military services reward qualified Technicians with nigher rank and pay. Police, Aviation, Mobile Two-Way Radio perpendicular.

In the IRE paper presented this are expanding. To ambitious men everywhere: here is rich promise to fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige, increasing personal spring by M. S. Corrington and Tof fascinating jobs, satisfaction and prestige in the personal spring personal sp

Stereophonic Recording," consideration Make Extra Money Soon, \$10 to was given to the simplest orders of Make Extra Money Soon, \$10 to distortion with idealized lateral and vertical motions. Longitudinal (o "Doppler") deviation from vertical motions.

due to the styli beams being at a NRI students find it practical and profitable to start fixing sets angle to horizontal, will produce secondfor friends and neighbors a few months after enrolling. Picking order distortions (third harmonic and \$10, \$15 and more a week gives substantial extra spending similar byproducts of intermodulation money. Use the Tester built with parts NRI furnishes, to locate and cross-modulation), which can be and correct Radio-TV receiver troubles. Many who start in spare minimized by keeping the angle small percentage. minimized by keeping the angle small nesses; others enjoy profitable spare time businesses and the (so far assuming cutter and pickulsecurity of a source of income to fall back on in case of layoffs ngle to be the same).

1 ard times or other changes in regular job. Postage free card will be used to me that use of apring you complete facts about the NRI tested way to better pay.





Studio Engr., Station KATV "I am now Studio Engineer at Television Starolling for the NRI Course, I was held back SANCHEZ, Pine Bluff, Ark.



Has Good Part Time Business "Quite early in my trainsets. Now have completely equipped shop.
My NRI training is the

SEE

OTHER SIDE

Cut Out and Mail Postage-Free Card NOW

Sample Lesson and Catalog Both FREE

National Kadio Institute Dept. C , Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me sample lesson of your Radio-Television Training and Catalog FREE. (No salesman will call.)

	Name		Age
-			

Zone State

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



NRI SUPPLIES LEARN-BY-DOING KITS WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE Technical Know-How Pays Off in Interesting, Important Work



YOU BUILD

Broadcasting Transmitter

Commercial Operator's License.

tions are growing fields.
Trained Radio-TV Opera-

tors have a bright future.

As part of NRI Communications Course

you build this low power Transmitter

earn commercial broadcasting operators methods, procedures. Train for your FC

YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this



YOU BUILD This 17 Inch Television Receiver

As part of your NRI course you can get all components, tubes, including 17" picture tube, to build this latest style Television receiver; get actual practice on TV circuits

YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-tounderstand texts



For Higher Pay, Better Jobs Be a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician



Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years NRI is America's oldest and largest home study

Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Transistor Radios, Color TV are making new demands for J. E. Smith, experience training men for success, the outstandin portunities for spare time earnings or a business of your record and reputation of this school—benefits your ways. NRI methods are tested, proven. Successful earnings or a business of your



how easy it is to learn. No Experience Necessary—NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience

graduates are everywhere, from coast to coast, in small towr

Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radic to understand and succeed with NRI Course. Clearly written well-illustrated NRI lessons teach TV-Radio-Electronic principle. ciples. You get NRI kits for actual experience. All equipmen is yours to keep. You learn-by-doing. Mailing the postage-fre card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do now. Reasonable tuition. Low monthly payments available Address: NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D. C.

Graduates Do Important Work

FIRST CLASS Permit No. 20-R (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.) Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington 16, D.C.

Now Quality Control Chief

NRI Course Easy to Understand "I opened my own shop before receiving my di-ploma. I have had to hire extra help. I am in-dependent in my own business." D. P. CRES-SEY, Stockton, Cal.

"NRI changed my who life. If I had not take the course, probably would still be a fireman struggling along. Not Control Supervisor & WRCA - TV." J. I.

Works on Color-TV

SEE **OTHER** SIDE

NEW REALISTIC 15-WATT AMPLIFIER AND 30-WATT STEREO SYSTEM HI-FI





COMPLETE 30-WATT STEREO SYSTEM WORTH \$280.00

Down! \$13 Monthly

TWO (2) Realistic 15-Watt Amplifiers	\$133.90
ONE Realistic Stereo Master Control	19.50
ONE Garrard 121 Record Changer with	
G-E Stereo Diamond Cartridge	65.12
TWO (2) University UXC-122 Speakers	64.68
TOTAL SEPARATE PARTS VALUE	
Order No. RX-SS15Y10E, 58 lbs., Expre	ss Only

NOTE: The Realistic Stereo Master included in the system above features full stereo/reverse/monaural/gain control, plus a switch that puts both channels of a stereo cartridge in parallel for the ultimate in reproduction of monaural records. Exclusive at Radio Shack, designed by Radio Shack, patented by Radio Shack!

COMPLETE 15-WATT WIRED AMPLIFIER AT A KIT PRICE

NEW FOR '59, the Realistic AF-15 amplifier is clearly the "best buy" in the 15 watt field by far. And here's why: OUTPUT 15 watts (30 peak) under 1% distortion; RESPONSE 18-30,000 cps ±1 db; PREAMP features RIAA phono and Ampex (NA-RTB) tape head equalization, separate loudness and level, separate full ± tone controls; CIRCUIT features 6-tube AC circuit with push-pull EL-84s; SPEAKER FACILITIES include a unique 7-way selector for handling up to 7 units or systems 4/8/16 ohms; STEREO FEATURE — the AF15 is pre-wired for stereo with a built-in terminal strip for the new Realistic Stereo Master Control unit which couples two AF15s (story at left) for superbly flexible stereo

now, or later! AND WE INCLUDE FREE the complete cage for the AF15, so there's nothing else to buy. Very compact 95/8 x 43/8 x 61/8", gold, maroon

Reg. \$66.95

Only \$5 Down, \$5 Monthly Order No. 33CX005Y10E, 15 Lbs.

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE PRICE BREAK-THROUGH!



Order No. R-7231-10E

It's New! REALISTIC "Hi-Fiver" Radio!

COMPLETE WITH BATTERY, the new Realistic "Hi-Fiver" all transistor pocket portable measures a mere 51/4 x 3 x 11/2" but it out-plays and out-pulls many a set in the \$40-\$60 price range. Built-in PM speaker plus earphone jack (earphone \$1 extra, R-7231A), full-size tuning condenser, hi-impact molded case with golden metal grille. Radio Shack has over 25,000 transistor-radio customers, so you know we've got something special. Great for office, den, car, study, and a treasured gift.

Stores: 167 WASHINGTON STREET • BOSTON 8, MASSACHUSETTS
230-240 CROWN STREET • NEW HAVEN 10, CONNECTICUT

New! FREE! 232-Page 1959 Mail-Order Catalog



- * Stereo Hi-Fi * Parts, Kits
- * Ham Gear
- * Electronics
- ★ Lower Prices

RADIO SHACK Dept. 10E 730 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE, BOSTON 17

Please send FREE 232-page 1959 catalog
One AF-15 amplifier 33CX005Y10F

One Stereo System, RX-3315Y10E

Name		
Addres	SS	

Zone State

THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

OCTOBER, 1958

see what's new in electronic kits. see the outstanding 1959 knight kits

AN ALLIED RADIO PRODUCT



SEE THEM IN ALLIED'S 1959 CATALOG ... THE WORLD LEADING ELECTRONIC SUPPLY GUIDE

FREE send for it!

typical knight-kit values . . . see these and dozens other EASY-TO-BUILD kits





knight-kit"Space Spanner"2-B knight-kit Amateur Communica-Receiver Kit..... Model Y-259 \$ tions Receiver. Model Y-726 \$10450



knight-kit Stereo Adapter Control

Kit...... Model Y-778 \$995

knight-kit Stereo Deluxe Preamp Kit..... Model Y-776 \$6250



knight-kit 60-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi

Amplifier Kit . . . Model Y-777 \$8450

knight-kit 12-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit..... Model Y-784 \$1995



knight-kit "Ranger III" AC knight-kit "400" Tube Checker Radio Kit...... Model Y-736 \$ Kit..... Model Y-707 \$1095



knight-kit "Span-Master" 4-Band Receiver Kit.... Model Y-258 \$2495

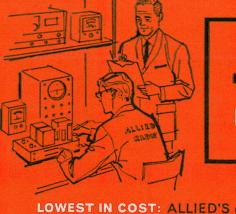


knight-kit "Ranger" Clock-Radio Kit Model Y-737 \$2495





knight-kit "Ranger" Radio- knight-kit 12-in-1 Electronic Lab com Kit Model Y-739 \$ Kit Model Y-272 \$ 495



DO-IT-YOURSELF WITH QUALITY knight-kits SAVE UP TO 50%

LOWEST IN COST: ALLIED'S giant buying power passes biggest savings on to you-you do the easy assembly yourself and your finished equipment equals the performance, appearance and quality of factory-built units selling for several times the low KNIGHT-KIT price. You save most with KNIGHT-KITS.

EASIEST TO BUILD: KNIGHT-KIT "Step-and-Check" instruction manuals with wall-sized picture diagrams are marvels of clarity—it's like having a good instructor at your side, guiding you every step of the way. You don't have to be an "expert" to enjoy building a KNIGHT-KIT; all parts are clearly marked and identified; wires are pre-cut to size, stripped and colored for easy proper use; printed circuitry and printed-circuit switches eliminate complex wiring. You'll have only the highest praise for KNIGHT-KIT ease of assembly. You'll be proud of your work.

LATEST DESIGN: We design the latest circuitry into our KNIGHT-KITS to achieve top-quality performance. We field-test each kit to assure perfection. We apply quality control standards to every step of our kit manufacturing process. Tried and proved professional design, precise manufacturing skill and premium quality parts help to insure your building success.

THE KITS WITH THE MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE EASY TERMS ON ORDERS OF \$20 OR MORE

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE ON knight-kit ORDERS AS LOW AS \$20



there's a money-saving knight-k for every need

SEE PAGE AFTER PAGE OF FASCINATING KITS, INCLUDING:

HI-FI KITS

18-Watt Amplifier 30-Watt Amplifier FM-AM Tuner FM Tuner Hi-Fi Preamplifier 25-Watt Basic Amplifier 2-Way Speaker Systems 3-Way Speaker Systems

HOBBY KITS

Printed Circuit Radio "Ocean-Hopper" Radio 5-Transistor Portable 2-Transistor Pocket Set Transistor Lab Kit 1-Transistor Radio 2-Way Intercom Photoelectronic System Crystal Receiver Wireless Broadcaster **Electronic Photoflash**

INSTRUMENT KITS Transistor Checker

5" Oscilloscopes **Tube Testers** Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter Battery Eliminator **RF Signal Generator** Signal Tracer Audio Generator Sweep Generator Capacitor Checker R/C Tester

Flyback Checker Vacuum Tube Voltmete R/C Substitution Boxes Voltage Calibrator

AMATEUR KITS

50-Watt Transmitter Self-Powered VFO 100 kc Crystal Calibrator RF "Z" Bridge Code Practice Oscillator



the world's largest electronic supply house

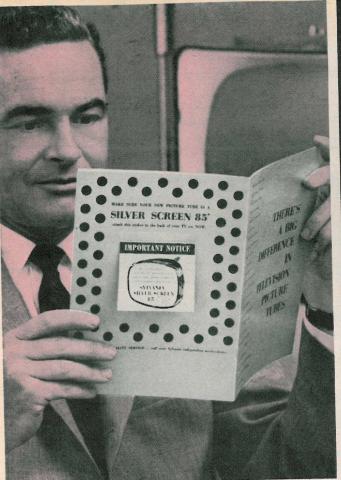
FREE send for the 452-page 1959 ALLIED CATALOG

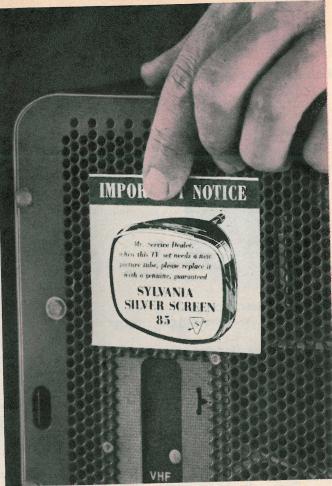
Send for the value-packed 1959 ALLIED Catalog featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line. See this leading Buying Guide for everything in Electronics. Write for your FREE copy today.

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 132-K8 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III. ☐ Send FREE ALLIED 452-Page 1959 Catalog

Name		

ALLIED RADIO





This label is your signal that a value-minded customer has been sold up to Silver Screen 85.

New consumer booklet from Sylvania helps you

LL UP TO SILVER SCREEN 85

Free booklet tells the story of Silver Screen 85's superior performance detachable sticker lets the consumer tell you he's presold on Silver Screen 85

make a complete mailing to your custhere's a handy sticker on the back tomers and prospects. Either way, of each booklet for the customer to Sylvania's new booklet, "There's A attach to the back of his TV set. This Big Difference In Television Picture is your signal that he's presold up to Tubes," can help you sell up to more Silver Screen 85. profits through more Silver Screen 85

In layman's language, this booklet details the difference between Silver Screen 85 and cut-rate off-brand tubes. It's chock-full of facts as they were revealed in Sylvania's recent test of a sample copy.

24

Leave a copy on every service call or nationwide sample. What's more,

Get on the bandwagon. Let Sylvania help you sell up. Give each of your customers and prospects a copy of this new booklet. It's available free, complete with mailing envelope, from your Sylvania Distributor. Or write for a



Bill Shipley's your No. 1 Salesman in the industry's biggest consumer advertising campaign.

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC. 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd. University Tower Bldg., Montreal

LIGHTING . TELEVISION . RADIO . ELECTRONICS . PHOTOGRAPHY . ATOMIC ENERGY . CHEMISTRY-METALLURGY

WE'RE MAKING IT EASIER THAN EVER TO BECOME A WELL PAID RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN

NOW - Just 5 Starts You Training in

RADIO-TELEVISION

the SPRAYBERRY "Learn-by-Doing" Way...





· Now offered ... this fine

 You build this powerful two-band superhetero-dyne radio receiver.

Big New

meter test

CATALOG

for trained men . . . to step into good paying jobs or a profitable business of their own! Our new plan opens the doors of Radio-Television wide to every ambitious man who is ready to act at once! Men by the thousands... trained Radio-Television Service Techni-

* * * This great industry is begging

cians...are needed at once! Perhaps you've thought about entering this interesting, top paying field, but lack of ready money held you back. Now—just \$6 enrolls you for America's finest, most up to date home study training in Radio-Television! Unbelievable? No, the explanation is simple! We believe Radio-Television must have the additional men it needs as quickly as possible. We are willing to do our part by making Sprayberry Training available for less money down and on easier terms than ever before. This is your big opportunity to get the training you need...to step into a fine job or your own Radio-Television Service Business.

Complete Facts Free—Act Now; Offer Limited

Only a limited number of students may be accepted on this liberal and unusual basis. We urge you to act at once...mail the coupon below and get complete details plus our big new catalog and an actual sample lesson—all free. No obligation...no salesman will bother you.

HOME STUDY TRAINING IN SPARE TIME

Under world-famous 27-year old Sprayberry Plan, you learn entirely at home in spare time. You keep on with your present job and income. You train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You get valuable kits of parts and equipment for priceless shop-bench practice. And everything you receive, lessons and equipment alike, is all yours to keep.

LET US PROVE HOW EASILY YOU CAN LEARN!

Radio-Television needs YOU! And Sprayberry is ready to train you on better, easier terms, that any ambitious man can afford. Just \$6 starts you! Mail coupon today...let the facts speak for themselves. You have everything to gain. Let us prove the kind of opportunity that's in store for you!

SPRAYBERRY Academy of Radio-Television 1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. 20-M, Chicago 26, Illinois

Mail This Coupon Now—No Salesman Will Call



Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television Dept. 20-M, 1512 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, III.

Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

NAME

RADIO-ELECTRONICS OCTOBER, 1958



Winegard Antennas are Changing the American Rooftop Scene!

Introduced three years ago, the Winegard Color' Ceptor antenna is outselling them all... Here's why—

More Color'Ceptor's are being installed today by more service technicians than any other all channel yagi for both black and white and color. The reasons—Color'Ceptor performs better, looks better and is built better.

If you live near strong stations, install Color'Ceptor, not for its power but because of its ghost-cutting, unilobe directivity. Get clear, high definition pictures, free of fuzz.

If you live a great distance from stations, your installations need the tremendous all channel gain of the Color'Ceptor that knocks the snow out of those weak signals. Color'Ceptor has highest, all channel gain of any antenna made, is the most efficient antenna you can install.



The patented Electro-Lens director design builds up weak signals then concentrates these signals on the driven elements—works the same way a powerful magnifying glass focuses light.

For maximum power, try a pair of Color'Ceptors with Power Packs stacked. Power Pack is a plug-in unit that adds 7 extra elements to the 11 element Color'Ceptor, makes it a super-powerful 18 element all channel yagi.

If you want to solve your co-channel problems, use a Color'Ceptor with Power Pack. This gives you one regular reflector plus two additional reflectors (total 3), really blocks out signals from the back and sides. It gives you a smooth yagi type response lobe on every channel—completely free of minor lobes. Unlike antennas composed of mostly driven elements, Color'Ceptor has

zero side pick-up. If needed, the back two reflectors can be tuned to give a rear null on any one low band channel without affecting the gain on the other channels.

If you are selling and installing color sets, the Color'Ceptor meets all the rigid requirements for a perfect color antenna. It has high gain, sharp directivity, low VSWR (less than 1.5 to 1 any channel), high immunity from off angle signals and flat frequency response. It has no suckouts or resonance peaks and does not have the usual all channel antenna frequency fall-off on end channels 2, 6, 7 or 13.

If you want the best looking, strongest installations, Color'Ceptor is loaded with appeal, built to last and made as precisely as a fine watch. All the elements are perfectly aligned, made from reinforced high tensile aluminum. The hardware is an exclusive Winegard design, for fast easy assembly, keeps your installation straight, neat and streamlined

Winegard Exclusive Bright Gold Anodizing Process

Color'Ceptor's distinctive Bright Gold Anodized Finish is more than a beauty treatment. Plain aluminum won't rust but does corrode and corrosion not only ruins an antenna's performance but weakens an antenna so that elements droop and eventually break. ANODIZING won't corrode, chip or peel like plastic coatings or paint. ANODIZING is actually part of the metal itself, stays new many times longer than raw metal antennas.

Winegard bright gold anodizes the Color'Ceptor elements and boom, inside and out—not a quick dull dip process. This is the most expensive weather protection that can be given aluminum but it is worth every penny of manufacturing cost. The Color'Ceptor goes through 7 electro-chemical baths, takes 42 minutes for a complete cycle. It's the only antenna made that is bright gold anodized, won't fade or rub off.

... no droop or sag on any element. Color'Ceptor is engineered to be lightweight, yet super-strong. Wind tested to 100 m.p.h. Not bulky, easy to install. Perfect balancing at the mast clamp puts no strain on rotor when used.



To help you sell Winegard Color'-Ceptors, you can have full color displays with a miniature 1/3 scale model of the Color'Ceptor, silk wall banners, giant full color posters, hang tags, counter cards, decals, newspaper mats, radio commercials, spec sheets, full color stuffers, and postcards—plus unlimited co-op advertising to tie-in with Winegard's big national magazine program...ads in LIFE...BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS...HOUSEHOLD...TV GUIDE...SUCCESSFUL FARMING...SUNSET. More national advertising than all other antenna manufacturers combined... more dealers sales helps.

Only Winegard gives a written guarantee of 100% satisfaction on every Color'Ceptor you sell. If your customer isn't happy. Winegard will satisfy his complaint or return list price. You still get your full profit from the sale.

If you want to make money—and who doesn't—switch to Color'-Ceptor. Get your fair share of the big antenna market... have satisfied customers who will sell for you by word of mouth. This fall, join Winegard's Dealer Double Profit program. Ask your jobber or write for full details, today.

Down with the old! Up with the

Copyright 1958 — Winegard Co., 3013-10 Scotten Blvd., Burlington, Iowa. Cable address JRWCO.

Two ways to be sure that you

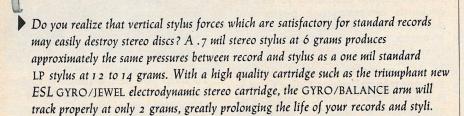
your

stereo records:



1) ESL GYRO

BALANCE stereo arm



Your stereo discs deserve the GYRO/BALANCE—the only true stereo arm. Unlike socalled stereo arms which are but slightly altered monophonic arms, the GYRO/BALANCE is all-new. It is the only arm which the independent, objective High Fidelity Consumer's Bureau of Standards approves at this time for high-performance stereo use.

Look for the dramatically different new ESL GYRO/BALANCE at your audio dealer's. It's magnificent with monophonic cartridges, too! Only \$34.95, complete with quick-change shell.



Do you realize that stereo records are even more vulnerable to dust and dirt than standard LP's are? Those pops and clicks due to dust particles are much louder on stereo and therefore even more annoying than on standard discs. Still worse, permanent and expensive damage to your stereo records may result from this oft-overlooked enemy.

The ESL Dust Bug is world-famed as the safe, effective record groove cleaner. It cleans record grooves automatically while they are played, and eliminates the static charge present in all records which would attract more dust.

Insist on the reliable ESL Dust Bug at your audio dealer's. The standard model is only \$5.75 complete: the Record Changer Dust Bug is only \$4.75 complete. Both are magnificent with monophonic records, too!



FOR LISTENING AT ITS BEST Electro-Sonic Laboratories, Inc.

Dept. E • 35-54 Thirty-sixth Street • Long Island City 6, N.Y.

CORRESPONDENCE (Continued from p. 18)

might impose severe difficulties for the pickup maker. At the same time I feel that an angle greater than 30° would be building the system into a distortion situation that would later be

I agree that making both angles (cutter and pickup) identical will minimize (but not eliminate) this distortion, and that deviation between the angles will produce more distortion. However, I apparently do not agree with Mr. Carlson on what constitutes a "slight" variation. Admittedly, too, a disc cut with a cutter having an angle of 24° will produce more distortion if played with a pickup of 0°. But let's put in some comparative

Of course the distortion is dependent on the groove velocity used and is related to pinch effects, discussed in the analysis referred to. But the factor relating this effect is a tangent-squared term. First, using a theoretical 45° angle for both cutter and pickup as reference: a 30° angle cuts distortion to 1/3, 24° (the Westrex angle) reduces it to 1/5, 20° to about 1/8 and 15° to 1/14 (using nearest round numbers).

Now, suppose 24° becomes the cutter standard. A deviation in pickup angle from this to 14° in one direction and 32° in the other will produce a further increment of distortion equal to that caused by both at 24°. These would seem to be logical limits from such a standard. An angle of 45° produces about 2.75 times the additional component, while 0° (horizontal) produces about 2.25 times.

So with 24° as an assumed standard (one has not yet been set) 45° is about 2.75 times beyond the logical limit, in terms of distortion.

Finally, the author had no intention of implying that this problem is peculiar to the Fairchild pickup. But this pickup was an early—and creditable—entry in the field that well illustrated the problem. I had understood, in verbal conversation with Fairchild people, that later models would reduce this angle, thereby eliminating any critical inference that might be implied from my presentation. I believe the angle has been reduced from that shown in the article, although I have no specific data.

NORMAN H. CROWHURST New York, N. Y.

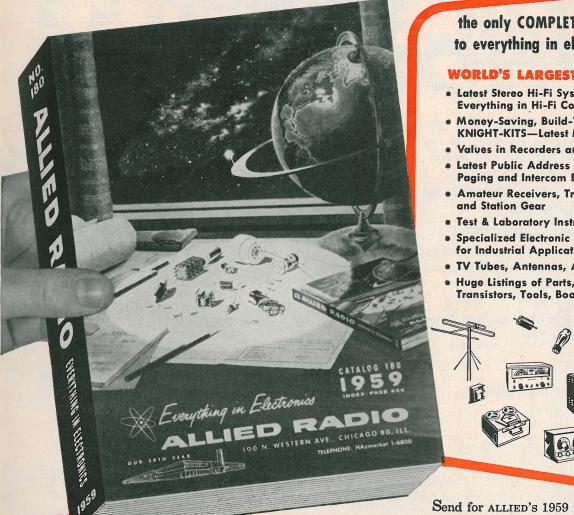
RINGS THE BELZ

Dear Editor:

Toledo, Ohio

Congratulations and huzzahs for Dr. D. C. Belz! His new concept in sound (Correspondence, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1958) has revolutionized my hi fi. I had been having trouble with cabinet resonances in my system. Now, however, all that is past. I can sit back and listen to my glorious new Belz nospeaker hi fi-no resonances anywhere, no shrillness, no boom bass. Magnificent! JIM BOYK, K8HWB

ALLIED'S 1959 value-packed 452-page ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG



the only COMPLETE quide to everything in electronics

WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS

- Latest Stereo Hi-Fi Systems-**Everything in Hi-Fi Components**
- Money-Saving, Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS—Latest Models
- Values in Recorders and Supplies
- Latest Public Address Systems, Paging and Intercom Equipment
- Amateur Receivers, Transmitters
- Test & Laboratory Instruments
- Specialized Electronic Equipment for Industrial Application
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books



Send for ALLIED'S 1959 Catalog—it's the leading supply guide—452 pages packed with the world's largest selection of quality electronic equipment at lowest, money-saving prices. Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: fastest shipment, expert personal help, lowest prices, guaranteed satisfaction...

> send for the leading electronic supply guide

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 2-K8 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

Send	FREE	452-Page	1959	ALLIED	Catalo

Name		
Address	以答及 医克里氏 医克拉氏 医克拉氏管	

Zone___State_

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

EASY PAY TERMS: Only 10% down; available on

orders of \$20 or more. Fast handling-no red tape.

MONEY-SAVING knight-kits: Finest electronic

equipment in money-saving kit form. Complete selection of

latest Hi-Fi amplifier, tuner and speaker kits (new Stereo

units); Hobbyist kits; Test Instruments and Amateur kits.

HI-FI! STEREO! See the world's largest selection of quality Hi-Fi music systems and famous name components. First with the latest in STEREO! Save on ALLIED-recommended

KNIGHT-KITS are an exclusive ALLIED product.

complete systems. Own the best in Hi-Fi for less!

RADIO-ELECTRONICS OCTOBER, 1958

featuring:



shrinks the miles...

Join the Fabulous & HARVEST PESTS

JFD is cracking the untupped replacement market wide open with the most massive sales promotion drive in TV antenna history!

NEW MARKETS! NEW PROMOTIONS! NEW CUSTOMERS!

NATIONAL ADVERTISING!

More than 15,000,000 prospective antenna buyers will see big hard-hitting ads like these in mass-media such as

> Progressive Farmer IN '58 AND '59

FANTABULOUS INCENTIVES!



Luxurious vinyl card table and chair sets, beautiful hand-painted portraits of your loved ones, aluminum chaise lounge and folding chair suites. FREE . . . to JFD Satellite-Helix Colortenna service-dealers. No coupon collecting, no waiting for premiums. Pick your gift up, right then and there, when you order from your J F D distributor.

shrinks the miles... flattens the mountains!

SATELLITE-HELIX

DRAMATIC SALES HELPS!



Door knob hangers, TV and radio commercials, banners, displays, antenna check-up booklets, envelope enclosures, newspaper matseach advertising your store as headquarters for TV antenna replacements.



The biggest advertising allowances ever for your use in promoting TV antenna replacements in your local trading area.

TIE IN WITH THE GOLDEN HARVEST OF PROFITS-TODAY'S BOLD NEW CONCEPT IN ANTENNA MERCHANDISING

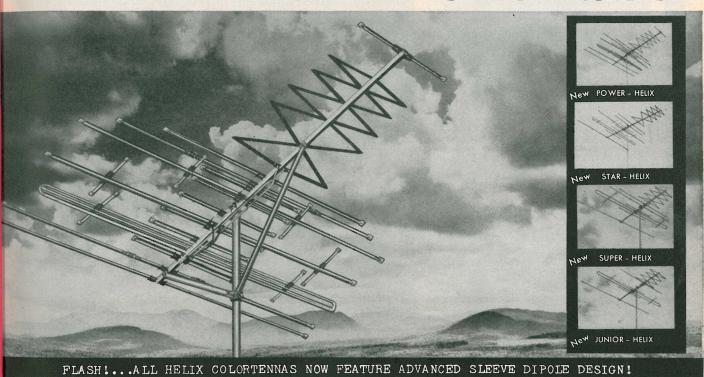
Start your own Operation Upturn. See your JFD distributor today and reap a Harvest of Profits starting now.





SATELLITE-HELIX

the TV antenna that shrinks the miles... flattens the mountains!



No other fringe TV antenna has ever captured the imagination of servicedealers like the exciting Satellite-Helix. Proof is the fact that more Satellite-Helixes have been sold in the last 6 months than any other deep-fringe TV antenna!

Profit-squeezed servicemen, installers and dealers know that here at last is the antenna that gives their customers the reasons to buy now-performance and construction features with the dramatic difference they can show and sell!

- * 28 WORKING ELEMENTS THAT CONQUER DISTANCE!
- * ALL-NEW BALANCED SLEEVE DIPOLE DESIGN!
- * ROCK-OF-GIBRALTAR RUGGEDNESS!
- * HONEST ANTENNA VALUE AT A REALISTIC PRICE!
- * A HARVEST OF PROFITS FOR YOU!
- * A HARVEST OF TV ENJOYMENT FOR YOUR CUSTOMERS!

PIUS OTHER POPULAR-SELLING HELIX COLORTENNAS NOW WITH NEW SATELLITE SLEEVE DIPOLE DESIGN (REGULAR OR GOLD ANODIZED) TO GUARANTEE LEADERSHIP IN EVERY MARKET! POWER-HELIX . STAR-HELIX . SUPER-HELIX . JUNIOR-HELIX

It all adds up to the most dynamic product and promotion package ever put to work in the TV antenna industry-your HARVEST OF PROFITS in '58 and '59.

SEE YOUR JFD DISTRIBUTOR NOW! GET YOUR FAIR SHARE OF TODAY'S 40 MILLION DOLLAR ANTENNA REPLACEMENT MARKET!



Pioneers in electronics since 1929 JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION BROOKLYN 4. NEW YORK



1 in 35,000,000

How the telephone switching system sorts numbers in seconds

When you dial out of town, the telephone switching system performs an amazing feat. It sorts out the one other number in 35 million you want, and connects you to it in seconds. The other telephone may be thousands of miles away.

Bell Laboratories engineers endowed this great switching network with almost superhuman capabilities. As you dial, the machine listens, remembers, figures out the best route, makes connections, alerts, reports, even corrects itself. If it detects trouble on the way, it files a report, then chooses other circuits and goes on to complete your call. All you are aware of is the end product—the completed call.

Yet at Bell Telephone Laboratories, switching engineers see the present system as only a beginning. Ahead they seeand are developing-new systems vastly more flexible and capable than today's. Nowhere in telephone technology is the challenge greater. Nowhere are dreams coming true faster.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

These Bell Telephone System directories list some of the 35,000,000 telephones now linked by the Direct Distance Dialing system developed at Bell Laboratories. In seconds, this unique machine sorts out and connects you with precisely the number you want.



NEW STEREOPHONIC EQUIPMENT

HF85: Stereo Dual Preamplifer is a complete stereo control system in "low silhouette" design adaptable to any type of installation. Selects, preamplifies, controls any stereo source—tape, discs, broadcasts. Superb-variany any stereo source—tape, discs, broadcasts. Superb-variable crossover, feedback tone controls driven by feedback amplifier pairs in each channel. Distortion borders on unmeasurable even at high output levels. Separate lo-level input in each channel for mag, phono, tape head, mike. Separate hi-level inputs for AM & FM tuners & FM Multiplex. One each auxiliary A & B input in each channel. Independent level, bass & treble controls in each channel may be operated together with built-in clutch. Switched-in loudness compensator. Function Selector permits hearing each stereo channel individually, and reversing them; also use of unit for stereo or monophonic play. Full-wave rectifier tube power supply. 5-12AX7/ECC83, 1-6X4. Works with any 2 high-quality power amplifiers such as EICO, HF14, HF22, HF30, HF35, HF50, HF60. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$64.95. Includes cover. HF81: Stereo Dual Amplifier-Preamplifier selects, amplifies & controls any stereo source – tape, discs, broadcasts—& feeds it thru self-contained dual 14W amplifier & control of the self-contained dual 14W amplifier & control of the self-contained by a west-

plifiers to a pair of speakers. Monophonically: 28 watts for your speakers; complete stereo preamp. Ganged level controls, separate focus (balance) control, independent full-range bass & treble controls for each channel. Identical Williamson-type, push-pull EL84 power amplifiers, excellent output transformers. "Service Selector" switch permits one preamp-control section to drive the internal power amplifiers while other preamp-control section is left free to drive your existing external amplifier. Kit \$69.95. Wired \$109.95. Incl. cover.

MONAURAL PREAMPLIFIERS (stack 2 for Stereo)
NEW HF65: superb new design, Inputs for tape head, microphone, mag-phono cartridge & hi-level sources. IM distortion 0.04% @ 2V out. Attractive "low silhouette" design. HF65A kit \$29.95, Wired \$44.95. HF65 (with power supply) kit \$33.95. Wired \$49.95.
HF61: "Rivals the most expensive preamps" — Marshall, AUDIOCRAFT. HF61A kit \$24.95, Wired \$37.95, HF61 (with power supply) kit \$29.95. Wired \$44.95.

MONAURAL POWER AMPLIFIERS (use 2 for STEREO) (use 2 for STEREU)

HF60: 60-Watt Ultra Linear Power Amplifier with

Acro TO-330 Output Xfmr.; "One of the best-performing

amplifiers extant; an excellent buy." AUDIOCRAFT Kit

Report. Kit \$72.95. Wired \$99.95. Cover E-2 \$4.50.

HF50: 50-Watt Ultra Linear Power Amplifier with extremely high quality Chicago Standard Output Transformer. Identical in every other respect to HF60, same specs at 50W. Kit \$57.95. Wired \$87.95. Cover E-2 \$4.50. NEW HF35: 35-Watt Ultra-Linear Power Amplifier. Kit \$47.95. Wired \$72.95. Cover E-2 \$4.50.

HF30: 30-Watt Power Amplifier. Kit \$39.95. Wired \$62.95. Cover E-3 \$3.95.

NEW HF22: 22-Watt Power Amplifier. Kit \$38.95. Wired \$61.95. Cover E-2 \$4.50.

NEW HF14: 14-Watt Power Amplifier. Kit \$23.50. Wired \$41.50. Cover E-6 \$4.50.

MONAURAL INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS (use 2 for STEREO)

HF52: 50-Watt Integrated Amplifier with complete "front end" facilities & Chicago Standard Output Transformer. "Excellent value"—Hirsch-Houck Labs. Kit \$69.95, Wired \$109.95. Cover E-1 \$4.50.

HF32: 30-Watt Integrated Amplifier. Kit \$57.95.

Wired \$89.95. Both include cover.

HF20: 20-Watt Integrated Amplifier. "Well-engineered" — Stocklin, RADIO TV NEWS. Kit \$49.95. Wired \$79.95. Cover E-1 \$4.50.

\$79.95. Cover E-1 \$4.50.

HF12: 12-Watt Integrated Amplifier. "Packs a wallop"—POP. ELECTRONICS. Kit \$34.95. Wired \$57.95.

SPEAKER SYSTEMS (use 2 for STEREO)

HFS2: Natural bass 30-200 cps via slot-loaded 12-ft. split conical bass horn. Middles & lower highs: front radiation from 8½" edge-damped cone. Distortionless spike-shaped super-tweeter radiates omni-directionally. Flat 45-20,000 cps, useful 30-40,000 cps. 16 ohms. HWD 36", 15¼", 11½"."Eminently musical; would suggest unusual suitability for stereo."—Holt, HIGH FIDELITY. Completely factory-built. Walnut or Mahogany. \$139.95: Completely factory-built: Walnut or Mahogany. \$139.95; Blonde, \$144.95.

HFS1: Bookshelf Speaker System, complete with factory-built cabinet. Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps range. Capacity 25 w. 8 ohms. HWD: 11" x 23" x 9". Wiring time 15 min. Price \$39.95.

FM TUNER

HFT90: surpasses wired tuners up to 3X its cost. Prewired, pre-aligned, temperature-compensated "front end"

— drift-free. Precision "eye-tronic" tuning. Sensitivity
1.5 uv for 20 db quieting — 6X that of other kit tuners.
Response 20-20,000 cps ±1 db. K-follower & multiplex 8
outputs. "One of the best buys you can get in high
fidelity kits." — AUDIOCRAFT KIT REPORT. Kit \$39.95*. Wired \$65.95*. Cover \$3.95.

EICO, 33-00 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. C-10

SHOW ME HOW TO SAVE 50% on 60 models of top-quality equpment as checked below.

Hi-Fi ☐ Test Instruments ☐ Ham Gear. Send FREE literature & name of neighborhood EICO dealer. NAME ADDRESS.

CITY .

office to a gathering of agents and distributors in various

geographical areas. It does away with the traveling rep-

resentative and, better yet, all districts receive the in-

formation simultaneously. . . . In hotels and motels, which

already have television receivers, the unused television

channels can be used to inform guests by giving them

local news, showing menus, floor shows, etc. . . . Depart-

ment stores, supermarkets and large shops now use TV

cameras spotted around the premises to apprehend pick-

pockets and shoplifters. The presence of TV cameras has

a salutary effect in preventing thefts. . . . One of the

best silent burglar alarms is the placing of specially

designed television cameras sensitive to invisible infra-red

radiations for night use in guarding property. . . . The same

apparatus and equipment can be used for military pur-

poses. TV cameras and transmitters carried by scouts or

mobile units or in planes transmit views of battle opera-

tions from the front lines to the command in the rear. . . .

water cooling for thermal protection. This prevents the

temperature of the camera lens from going above 65°C,

even when the furnace interior near which it is used

A new French closed-circuit TV camera uses spiral scan-

ning. It produces a rotating deflection field which increases

gradually in amplitude until, at the end of the frame

period, it collapses to zero and returns the scanning spot

to the center of the picture. A number of advantages are

claimed for this camera: high resolution at the center of

the picture and no resolution at the edge. For special

purposes this is often advantageous. Then, also, the almost

purely sinusoidal scanning wave reduces power require-

ments and allows transmission over a simple wire from

Industrial smokestacks are now observed by TV from

a distance in the abatement of smoke nuisance. . . . A

closed-circuit TV assembly at the United States Steel

plant in Gary, Ind., now scans 395 feet of white-hot steel

strip while a distant operator at the finishing stand checks

the strip on a monitor. . . . The Douglas Aircraft Co., by

means of a microalignment telescope, observes its new

airplane assembly on a 17-inch-screen television monitor,

greatly easing the always necessary alignment procedure.

... We have now deep-sea underwater TV cameras that

operate at depths to 3,000 feet, in deep-sea diving, explora-

tion, etc. . . . In the city jail in Houston, Tex., television

chains are used in the supervision of cell corridors, workshops and recreation areas. . . . Field-sequential cameras

now observe tail cones of jet-engine afterburners in test-

of wide-band video cable has been a material obstacle to

The authors, who admit that up to now the high cost

stays at 1,600°C.

ing of jet planes.

the control unit of the camera.

Recently a new TV camera has been constructed with

the specs prove it . . your BEST BUY is

for COLOR & Monochrome TV servicing

FREE CATALOG

shows you HOW TO SAVE 50% on 50 models of top quality professional test equipment. MAIL COUPON NOW!



PAGE

ZO

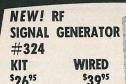
"HAM"

OUR

NEW! TV-FM SWEEP **GENERATOR &** MARKER #368

WIRED \$11995

Entirely electronic sweep circuit (no mechanical devices) with accurately-biased increductor for excellent linearity. Extremely flat RF output: new AGC circuit automatically adjusts osc. for max. output on each band with min. ampl. variations. Exceptional tuning accuracy: edge-lit hairlines eliminate parallax. Swept Osc. Range 3-216 mc in 5 fund. bands. Variable Marker Range 2-75 mc in 1 for the control of 3 fund. bands; 60-225 mc on harmonic band. 4.5 me Xtal Marker Osc., xtal supplied. Ext. Marker provision. Sweep Width 0-3 mc lowest max. deviation to 0-30 mc highest max. dev. 2-way blanking. Narrow range phasing. Attenuators: Marker Size RF Fine, RF Coarse (4-step decade). Cables: out put, 'scope horiz., 'scope vertical. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel; rugged grey wrinkle steel



150 ke to 435 me with ONE generator! Better value than generators selling at 2 or 3 times its cost! Ideal for IF-RF alignment, signal tracing & trouble-shooting of TV, FM, AM sets; marker gen.; 400 cps audio testing; lab. work. 6 fund. gen.; 400 cps audio testing; lab. work. 6 fund. ranges: 150-400 ke, 400-1200 ke, 1.2-3.5 me, 3.5-11 me, 11-37 me, 37-145 me; 1 harmonie band 111-435 me. Freq. accurate to ±1.5%; 6:1 vernier tuning & excellent spread at most important alignment freqs. Etched tuning dial, plexiglass windows, edge-lit hairlines. Colpitts RF osc. directly plate-modulated by K-follower for improved mod. Variable depth of int. mod. 0-56% by 400 cps Colpitts osc. Variable gain ext. amplifier: only 3.0 v needed for 30% mod. Turretmounted coils slug-tuned for max. accuracy. Fine & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output & Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output 100,000 uv; AF sine wave output to 10 v. 50-ohm output Z. 5-way jack-top binding posts for AF in/ out; coaxial connector & shielded cable for RF out. 12AU7, 12AV7, selenium rectifier; xmfr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel; rugged grey

TURN PAGE FOR MORE EICO VALUES

Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

34

wrinkle steel cabinet.



Send for FREE CATALOG



COMPLETE with steel cover and handle.

COMPLETE with steel cover and handle.

SPEED, ease, unexcelled accuracy & thoroughness. Tests all receiving tubes (and picture tubes with adapter). Composite indication of Gm, Gp & peak emission. Simultaneous sel of any 1 of 4 combinations of 3 plate voltages, 3 screen voltages, 3 ranges of continuously variable grid voltage (with 5% accurate pot). New series-string voltages; for 600, 450, 300 ma types. Sensitive 200 ua meter. 5 ranges meter sensitivity (1% shunts & 5% pot). 10 SIX-position lever switches: freepoint connection of each tube pin. 10 pushbuttons: rapid insert of any tube element in leakage test circuit & speedy sel. of individual sections of multi-section tubes in merit tests. Direct-reading of inter-element leakage merit tests. Direct-reading of inter-element leakage in ohms. New gear-driven rollchart. Checks n-p-n & p-n-p transistors: separate meter readings of collector leakage current & Beta using internal dc power supply. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel; rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet. CRA Adapter \$4.50

COLOR

and Monochrome DC to 5 MC LAB & TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460

WIRED \$12950 \$7995 • Features DC Amplifiers!

Flat from DC-4.5 mc, usable to 10 mc. VERT. AMPL.: sens. 25 rms mv/in; input Z 3 megs; direct-coupled & push-pull thruout; K-follower direct-coupled & pulsa-pull thrudut; K-ioliowet coupling bet. stages; 4-step freq-compensated attenuator up to 1000:1. SWEEP: perfectly linear 10 cps-100 kc (ext. cap. for range to 1 cps); preset TV V & H positions; auto. sync. ampl. & lim. PLUS: direct or cap. coupling; bal. or unbal. inputs; edge-lit engraved lucite screen; dimmer; filter; bezel fits std photo equipt. High intensity trace CRT. 0.06 usec rise time. Push-pull hor. ampl., flat to 400 kc, sens. 0.6 rms my/in. Built-in volt. calib. Z-axis mod. Sawtooth & 60 cps outputs. Astig. control. Retrace blanking. Phasing control. 5" PUSH-PULL Oscilloscope = 425: Kit \$44.95, Wired \$79.95. 7" PUSH-PULL Oscilloscope = 470: Kit \$79.95, Wired \$129.50.



NEW! PEAK-to-PEAK VTVM #232 & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.) \$2995 \$4995

Half-turn of probe tip selects DC or AC-Ohms.

Uni-Probe — exclusive with EICO — only 1 probe performs all functions!

Latest circuitry, high sensitivity & precision, wide ranges & versatility. Calibration without removing from eabinet. New balanced bridge circuit. High Z input for negligible loading. 4½" meter, can't Z input for negligible loading. 4½" meter, can't burn-out circuit. 7 non-skip ranges on every function. 4 functions: +DC Volts, -DC Volts, AC Volts, Ohms. Uniform 3 to 1 scale ratio for extreme wide-range accuracy. Zero eenter. One zero-adj. for all functions & ranges. 1% precision ceramic multiplier resistors. Measure directly peak-to-peak voltage of complex & sine waves: 0-4, 14, 42, 140, 420, 1400, 4200. DC/RMS sine volts: 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 (up to 30,000 v with HTVP probe 250 me with PRF probe). Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 12AU7, 6AL5, selenium rectifier; xfmr-operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel, operated. Deep-etched satin aluminum panel rugged grey wrinkle steel cabinet.

C-10



New! Series/Parallel -C COMBINATIO BOX #1140 KIT \$13.95



TUBE TESTER KIT \$34.95 Wired \$49.95 • tests 600 mil series

string type tubes illuminated roll-chart

Pix Tube Test Adapter



6V & 12V BATTE WIRED \$38. #1060 KIT \$38.



Miniaturized MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #145A KIT \$19.95

New!



KIT 24.95 Wired \$29.95 #536

Reads 0.5 ohms -500 megs, 10 mmfd-5000 mfd, KIT \$19.95

R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR

· Concept	Elen	
VTVM PROBES	KIT	Wired
Peak-to-Peak	\$4.95	\$6.95
		\$4.95
SCOPE PROBES		
Demodulator	\$3.75	\$5.75
		\$3,95
		\$5.75
	Peak-to-Peak RF High Voltage Prot High Voltage Prot SCOPE PROBES Demodulator Direct	Peak-to-Peak \$4.95 RF \$3.75 High Voltage Probe-1 High Voltage Probe-2

* See also page 150 of this issue, as well as editorial "Closed-Circuit Television," June, 1953, RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

ATYPICAL TELEVISION

... The Vast Field of TV Outside Home Entertainment ...

RECENT book, Television in Science and Industry,* by three outstanding authors brings home to us the great strides TV has been and is making in the closed-circuit field. V. K. Zworykin, EE, PhD, DSc (honorary), pioneer inventor of the iconoscope and the kinescope is vice president and technical consultant of RCA; E. G. Bamberg, PhD, is research physicist of RCA KIT \$29. Laboratories; L. E. Flory, BS (EE), has pioneered in industrial TV and is research engineer of RCA Laboratories.

It would be physically impossible in this space to list all WIRED \$47. the hundreds of TV applications enumerated in words, profuse illustrations and diagrams in this book.

According to the authors, closed-circuit television has been defined as follows: "Whenever it is too dangerous; too difficult; too expensive; too inconvenient; too inaccessible; too far; too hot; too cold; too high; too low; too dark; too

small to observe directly, use television."

In industry, safety is paramount. Television permits close visual control of remote handling of high explosives, radioactive materials and other dangerous processes without the complexity of mirror systems, periscopes, etc., for direct viewing. . . . In mines, TV cameras in explosionproof housings protect the lives of mine crews by monitoring instruments that indicate atmospheric conditions in shafts.... In aircraft, TV watches jet exhausts, controlled surfaces of the plane as well as landing gear. This avoids many accidents. . . . On large airplanes, a TV camera directly under the fuselage, facing the wheels, provides the pilot with an accurate check of his altitude prior to touchdown. . . . Industrial inspection, wherever X-rays are utilized in detection of flaws in metal parts and proper filling of opaque containers, now has TV as an essential accessory. . . . In the motion-picture industry, combining TV cameras with film cameras will show the director the scene precisely as viewed from the usual array of camera positions. . . . Closed-circuit television will soon be a must for all workers with radioactive substances and explosives. It works behind massive walls and shockproof barriers interposed between operator and the work. With color TV the finest details and depth can be added to the image.

In biology and medicine, recently devised television microscopes with ultra-violet illumination are most significant in cell structure study, since organic materials generally exhibit great differences in absorption in the ultra-violet spectrum. Infra-red illumination also greatly helps in the study of structures hidden by material that is normally opaque but transparent in the infra-red. . . . A new medical application uses television in conjunction with fluoroscopy, for direct examination of patients to be X-rayed. This method also has the advantage of not exposing the radiologist to extensive radiation. The method uses an image intensifier tube coupled to a television camera or a special X-ray pickup tube. The picture is viewed at a high light level on a monitor. . . . In dentistry, television aids dentist and patient. The dentist points out the dental defects to the patient, who sees them on a monitor directly in his line of vision.

In commerce, new products are launched from a central

closed-circuit television, forecast that this obstacle will soon be overcome by the development of simpler, cheaper wide-band linkages. They also foresee a marked reduction in personal contacts. Visual and voice communication will replace social calls. Stores as we now know them will all but disappear. They will be converted to warehouses especially designed for videophone purchases. As you now shop by phone, you will shop by color television and select whatever merchandise you see in front of the

Confused about stereo? This series is designed to help you select a stereo system or convert your existing hi fi-and as a guide to the proper installation and operation of equipment which reproduces stereophonic sound from discs, tapes and radio

Part I—The fundamentals of stereo hearing



By DONALD CARL HOEFLER*

HE widespread confusion concerning stereo sound and methods for its recording, transmission and reproduction seems to indicate the need for a second look at the basic fundamentals. Such a pause might give us a better understanding of where we've been, what we're trying to do and why.

Sound recording was hardly out of the tinfoil stage when primitive efforts were made to use it for stereo, notably at the Paris Exposition of 1881. In the 1930's, there were numerous stereo experiments and demonstrations by organizations such as the National Broadcasting Co., Bell Telephone Laboratories and several Hollywood film studios. Yet these several efforts were quite divergent, both in theory and application. Obviously, even then the term "stereophonic sound" had a variety of meanings.

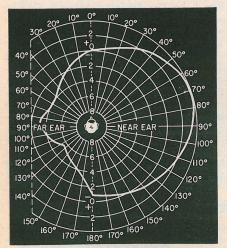


Fig. 1—The directivity characteristics of the ear clearly show the importance of binaural hearing.

The quest for a stereophonic system has come about because we hear with two ears, while conventional methods of sound recording and transmission are monaural or "one-eared." The familiar analogy is stereo photography, which simply uses two pictures, exposed by lenses which are separated by the distance between the eyes. The explanation is handy, but it falls short of the mark.

Viewing a subject with only one eye does not appreciably change the visual effect. The scene does lose some depth and roundness and it becomes a little more difficult to judge speeds and distances, but for the most part the differences are rather subtle. Certainly the shading, tonal quality or contrast of the view is not affected.

Sound and hearing

But when one listens to sounds with one ear covered, there is a marked effect. It sounds different. A small part of this may be accounted for by differences in the hearing abilities of the two ears. But there are other differences at work here as well.

Remember that sound is a wave motion in air, and as such it goes through periodic peaks and valleys just like any cyclical variation. Now, since the two human ears are several inches apart, a given sound will travel over two slightly different paths in reaching

If the lengths of these two paths are not equal, there is a time difference for the arrival of the sounds at each ear. This occurs whenever the sound source is not either directly in front of or directly behind the listener, that is at 0° or 180°. Thus the time differential is nearly always present.

Furthermore, there may be a phase

difference between the sounds reaching each ear. While the right ear may be receiving a positive pressure peak, the left ear may simultaneously hear a negative peak. At any rate, it is extremely unlikely that both sound pressures will be at exactly the same point in the cycle as they strike the two eardrums. Since this phase relationship may be constantly changing, in the case of pure tones there can be an alternate addition and subtraction that will cause audible beats or heterodynes.

from which a sound originates. The nearly 6 db. the head from front to back.

Notice that the ear on the same side This is being done every day, of strikes from almost directly opposite it as there are speakers. at about 85°.

from about 4 o'clock, or 125°.

left and the small one on the right.

Steps to stereo

*Author Basic Audio Course, Gernsback Librar; But perhaps this idea can be scaled

STEREO RECORDING OR BROADCAST MICROPHONE SPEAKER SPEAKER STEREO REPRODUCER ORIGINAL SOUND REPRODUCTION

get down to the seven channels of Cine-

rama, the five of Cinemascope or the

Even three channels impose a num-

ber of problems in home entertainment

systems, but the art has progressed to

the point where we can use two chan-

nels quite handily. From this develop-

ment it should be very obvious that two-

channel stereo is far from the ultimate,

and it certainly is not as ideal as represented by the typical "explana-

The fallacy of such a representation

becomes painfully apparent when we

examine Fig. 3, which shows quite a

different approach to the problem.

Thirty years ago, the then acoustical

research director of the Bell Telephone

Laboratories stated: "Any variation

from this ideal transmission system

will produce results which are different

from those ordinarily produced by

tion" of stereo shown in Fig. 2.

three of Fantasound.

Two-channel stereo

direct listening."*

Fig. 2—Idealized drawing of stereo action incorrectly equates it with true binaural, These differences in time and phase indeed quite perceptive of changes in down to practical size. How about a provide the ears with important clues direction. The intensity as noted by the channel for every section or voice in enabling them to estimate quite accu nearest ear varies as much as 4 db. the orchestra or every two sections or rately both the distance and direction while that of the opposite ear can vary even larger and fewer chunks? Continuing that line of reasoning we soon

directional characteristics of the human But in the conventional audio syshearing mechanism are illustrated in tem the sound comes from only one Fig. 1. Here we see how each of the single direction - from practically a ears responds as a sound of constant point source — the loudspeaker. The intensity is rotated around one side of answer to that is very simple, you say. Just add more speakers.

as the sound source has almost a semi course. It even has a name, "spread cardioid pattern, with greatest sensi sound." But it still doesn't tell us tivity when the sound arrives from whether the violins are right or left. about 75°. On the other hand, the oppo Instead, they now seem to be right and site ear hears loudest when the soundleft, or in exactly as many locations

Let's try another approach. Suppose The left ear seems to be most har we have a separate microphone for each of hearing when the sound arrive performer, a separate channel for each mike and a separate speaker for each For sounds arriving from the leftchannel. Then if we put the speakers side, the two curves would simply bain the same physical setup as the mikes inverted, with the large lobe on the were, we should now have true stere-

This is the principle of the "electronic orchestra" and it has worked well in Now what does all this mean to us in experiments with small groups. But, Now what does all this mean to us in the standard groups. Due, terms of an audio system? Well, we for a symphony orchestra, such an elab-can see that the hearing system is orate arrangement is still in the dream stage.

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

two microphones placed in something which is acoustically the equivalent of the human head. Even the facial features must be reproduced and the microphones must be placed in replicas of ears.

Two separate transmission channels are used, terminated in split headphones. Under these conditions the listener has the auditory sensation of being present in the exact location of the dummy microphone head. From a psycho-acoustic viewpoint this system is ideal, but as a practical matter the headphones are a nuisance, and for group listening the problem is even more complex.

Since we see now that two-channel stereo is merely a compromise between true binaural and multichannel stereo, either of which can do the job better, the question naturally arises whether present stereo is worth the bother at all. This writer would say that the answer is a definite yes.

The technical bugs have been ironed out of two-channel stereo, and many recordings are readily available on both tape and disc. Two-station stereo broadcasts, either AM-FM, FM-FM, AM-AM, even AM-TV and FM-TV are now a reality. FM multiplex stereo is still in the experimental stage, not because of engineering problems, but only because standards have not yet been adopted.

Theoretically all of these methods could be engineered for more stereo channels, with the possible exception of the disc recording. But if such improvements do come, conversion of existing equipment will be no more difficult than the changeover from monaural to stereo. We'll see next month just how easy that is. TO BE CONTINUED

*Harvey Fletcher, "Speech and Hearing," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1929.

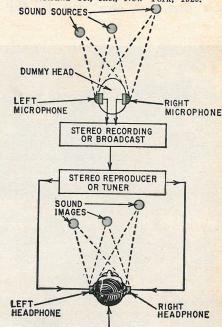


Fig. 3—True binaural requires dummy-This ideal transmission system is head microphone setup and listening known as true binaural and requires with headphones.

A tour through the popular guitarist's studio home reveals some of the equipment and tech. niques he uses to blend the electronic and musical arts into his exciting "New Sound"

TECHNICIAN MUSICIAN

By ERIC LESLIE

HE scene on our cover might well have been photographed in a large metropolitan broadcast studio-but it wasn't! This ultra-modern setup is in a conventional-looking country home literally nestled in one of the mountain-hills of northern New Jersey. It is part of the workshop-home of Les Paul and Mary Ford, that pair who enthrall music lovers and enthuse audio technicians by using electronics to multiply their talents.

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

The visitor's first impression is that of more mikes than he has ever seen in a broadcast studio. Then he views to his left a large control room on the other side of a plate-glass partition, several broadcast type tape recorders, an ancient piano (obviously from an early movie theater), a couple of vintage phonographs (Edison and Gem) and several guitars.

But the technician is struck chiefly by the big control console that dominates the center of the photograph on this page, and even more by Les' affectionately as "The Monster," he swings the panel up on its hinges, props it with an old piece of board kept inside and points out the 19 low-level amplifiers in its belly.

The console—a complete control for stereo with a third channel if needed -has a complete set of filters to attenuate any part of the audio spectrum, and a fantastically flexible switching and patching system. An audio oscillator (for checking) forms part of the console, and a vibrato unit (built, incidentally, from the RADIO-ELECTRONICS article on page 57 of the March, 1957, issue) is built into one end of the console.

Les Paul is an artist who has made his way to success by making practical electronics part of his art. His "New Sound" (sometimes called "the Les Paul effect" by audio technicians) is, of course, an application of electronic techniques. What is not so well known is that Les Paul has been a researcher

A small portion of the studio. At left are two standard Ampex tape recorders; center is the Monster; at its right the Octopus, flanked by its eight amplifiers and—at the extreme right—the power supplies for the equipment.

attitude toward it. Referring to it and experimenter in the electronic en of the recording field since early in his career-even before his career.

His first venture into electronic music was at the age of 13 in his boyhood home in Waukesha, Wis. Fascinated by the family's radio-phono combination could be done. -a Kolster-and discontented with the volume level of his first guitar, he de guitar, with the sharp needle embedded in the wood and the output fed into the limit of the set's volume control.

From this crude contact pickup to home recording was just a step. A tri became the recorder. The 13-year-old became the recorder. The 13-year-ol experimenter placed the new pickup is its tone arm and connected the new mike and old guitar pickup to the am plifer input. The record blanks were of the new pickup is to the am plifer input. The record blanks were of the new Jersey studio.) plifier input. The record blanks were, or plifier input. The record blanks were, of the pregrooved type available from 1944 to 1950, always searching to experimenters before World War II for better sound. At first the research age of 14.

The first recording assignment for The first recording assignment for which he was actually paid, however of the research period was that of did not come till 1931, when he made multiple sound on a record. After much the other) for Champion Records.

matically perfect.

Finally, in 1942, during a recording for the New Sound. session with Bing Crosby, he declared Tape was a natural for the job. Les his opinion. The stuff just wasn't right added an extra playback head just behe said. A singer shouldn't sound a fore the erase head. Then he recorded

amused at this outbreak from a mere musician to be insulted, but his recording partner took the matter seriously and invited Les to do something about it—if he was convinced that something

Closeup of Octopus shows width of tape and the eight-track heads.

And Les was. Forsaking the profitable side of recording, he set up in a Hollywood garage a studio to be devoted cartridge was taped to the body of the to research. The recorder—still used occasionally—was a home-built job, with a Cadillac flywheel for the turntable and airplane surplus parts for successful, and Les had a guitar that much of the rotating machinery. The would play at any level he liked, to the its "built-like-a-battleship" appearance. bed of 3/16-inch boiler plate adds to Les says it's completely vibrationless, and the idea seems plausible.

(In spite of its virtues, and even to Milwaukee netted another pickup and though some of his best records have a Western Electric double-button mike been made on it, Les is ordering one of An old spring-wound console Victrol the better commercial cutters for such

Les was not too satisfied with the recordings, but remembers that his toward the end of the period its reputamother used it later to record him over tion grew till it threatened to become a the air from WHAD in Milwaukee commercial success and Les had to hire where he started to play in 1930, at the two other people to take care of the work.

his first commercial record (Deep-Elm experimenting with adding parts—the Blues on one side and Just Because of "Les Paul effect" of decaying echo— Throughout his early recording recording blanks, Lover and Brazil were and the expenditure of more than 500 career, Les always sensed something produced. An auto accident at this time not quite right in his recordings. Pos put Les in the hospital for nearly 2 sibly the horrible quality of some of his years and ended the garage period. own boyhood efforts had revealed to During the latter part of his hospitalihim that—the engineers to the contrary zation he had time to study his problems —a recording setup need not be auto further, and one of the results was a switch to tape as the recording medium

if he had his head in a rain barre one of the parts of the projected piece. The recording engineer was too much of music on the tape. When the tape

was rewound and played back, the pickup head picked up the signals from the tape just before it entered the erase head and re-recorded them an inch or two down the tape, combined with the second part which Les, monitoring with headphones, was playing. The tape would now have two parts on it, and the process could be continued as long as desired so that the finished tape might have Les playing a dozen or more guitars. (The maximum number of parts recorded on a single tape was 24, and 21 parts were recorded on a disc in the pre-tape period.)

With the new tape machine, Les and Mary settled down temporarily in Jackson Heights, N. Y., and with it recorded some of their greatest successes. Here for the first time Les ran into a new technical difficulty-neighbor trouble. Their life in show business had conditioned them to "getting up early in the evening" and doing most of their serious work after the show closed. To avoid eviction, they had to modify those hours somewhat. Even then, some work was done to the accompaniment of tenants pounding the ceiling. One recording, Just One More Chance, was actually made with Mary singing with her head under a blanket, apparently without adding any new effect that could be noted.

The only disadvantage of the tape machine was that each recording was necessarily erased in making the next, so that an accident in, say, the 11th part would make it necessary to do the first 10 all over again. This was the reason for "The Octopus"—it cured that weakness.

That instrument is another Ampex tape recorder, but with a tape 1 inch wide. Eight parts can be recorded side by side on its eight tracks. They can be blended as required, or one or more can be rejected and new parts substituted, without losing recordings that may be useful. They can be mixed on the control console and a trial tape made up. If the composite recording is not all that might be desired, it is a simple matter to erase it and try another arrangement. The original eight



The Les Paul cutter, plus a playback arm. The two flat slabs under motor and cutter are iron plate.

tracks can still be drawn on at will.

The Octopus sits at the right of the control console in the photograph. To the left of the Monster are two conventional Ampexes, and to the right of the Octopus are its eight amplifiers. The tall rack at the edge of the picture contains the power supply for the whole equipment.

But this is not the whole story. Once the visitor has recovered somewhat from the overwhelming effect of all this equipment, Les takes him out to the "new studio," which was apparently the old barn. The inside is a complete television studio, two stories high, with a control room on the mezzanine at one end and garage doors at one side wide enough to admit a fleet of trucks driving abreast.

One might wonder how—with all this electronic equipment to keep in order-Les gets any serious work done without the help of a full-time engineer. But the Les Paul and Mary Ford fan need not worry—even while this article was being written, word of their new contract with Columbia Records came out, and we can expect soon to hear a number of their records under the Columbia label.



"Yes, George, that's a fine stereo system you have there.'

A survey of the stereo preamps and preamp-amplifier combinations you can find on your dealer's shelves today

AMPLIFIERS FOR STERE

By HERMAN BURSTEIN

tapes were already well established. Today, a spate of stereo amplifiers—some purely control units, others including power amplifiers as wellare coming off the production lines.

Considering the newness of the stereo amplifier, we can expect to find considerable variation in the controls and features of the units produced by different manufacturers. This is all to the good, for it permits a field evaluation as to the best ways of coping with the special problems raised by stereo problems involving control of gain, bass, treble, loudness, balance between channels, etc.

Based on replies to a questionnaire sent to manufacturers of high-fidelity amplifiers, a listing of principal features and characteristics of a number of representative stereo amplifiers has been made. The data appear in the tables. Several of the listed units include dual power amplifiers, while the rest are purely stereo control amplifiers. Some of the manufacturers, whose product is listed in the tables, make other stereo items as well. For the sake of conciseness, however, just one representative unit was selected for the present discussion.

Inputs and outputs

40

Conceivably, the stereophile could use three high-level inputs—that is, pairs of inputs.

One pair would be for two tuners. At present, most stereocasting is of the FM-AM variety: an FM station and its AM adjunct broadcast the two channels of a stereo program. Eventually, stereocasting will probably be all-FM in nature, employing the multiplexing technique that permits one FM station to transmit two signals (see page 53).

The second pair would be for a piezoelectric stereo cartridge. A substantial number of such pickups are already on the market, those of Astatic, Electro-Voice, Ronette, Sonotone, etc. (see "Stereo Phono Cartridges, Part RADIO-ELECTRONICS, September, 1958).

The third pair of high-level inputs would be for a stereo tape amplifier. While the stereo disc is making today's headlines, there is no reason to believe that stereo tape will fade away. Developments such as the four-track stereo

YEAR ago scarcely a stereo pre- head, permitting more to be recorded amp or amplifier was to be on a given-size tape reel, indicate that had, despite the fact that stereo the price of stereo tape will come down appreciably from its present rather lofty height.

Looking at Table I, which summarizes input and output facilities of the stereo amplifiers surveyed here, we find that most of the units provide at least three high-level inputs, including one for piezoelectric cartridges, while a couple have four high-level inputs.

In monaural equipment separate lowand high-level inputs for magnetic cartridges are usually provided to accommodate the substantially different output levels of various magnetic cartridges, thereby preventing possible overload of the input stage. While all the stereo amplifiers have magnetic phono inputs, it is the exception rather than the rule to find separate low- and high-level magnetic phono inputs. This is understandable in view of the complexity of stereo amplifiers and the resultant desire to keep such inputs to a minimum.

It is interesting to note that all the amplifiers listed in Table I are designed to accept a signal directly from a tape head, saving the stereophile the cost of tape playback amplifiers. In every case but one, the manufacturer claims to provide NARTB equalization—a 23db boost at 50 cycles with reference to 1,000 cycles, and about a 10-db cut at 15,000 cycles. The sole exception is the Leak Point One, a British amplifier, which incorporates the CCIR equalization curve standard in Europe. This provides somewhat less bass boost and treble cut than the NARTB characteristic.

Worthy of special note is the ap-

Fig. 1-a-Circuit of a piezoelectric phono cartridge; b-Equivalent circuit of the same cartridge showing the highpass filter formed by the circuit ele-

proach to tape equalization in the Sargent-Rayment amplifier. Three playback curves are provided: the NARTB curve for 15-ips or 7.5-ips tapes played with a head having a .00015-inch gap; the NARTB curve, modified by the addition of treble boost reaching 11 db at 10,000 cycles, for playing 7.5-ips tapes, with a head having a .0005-inch gap and a curve for 3.75-ips tapes.

Only a couple of the listed amplifiers permit the tape output jacks to be switched out of the circuit when the signal source is a tape amplifier. In some tape amplifiers a feedback path can be set up so the signal from the tape amplifier's output jack goes to the control-amplifier's input jack, into the tape amplifier's input jack. again to the tape amplifier's output jack, etc. The result is an intolerable howl, squeal or sputter, unless one of the connections is broken. Hence the desirability in some cases of having the control amplifier disconnect the tape output jack when the control amplifier is receiving a signal from the tape amplifier. With most modern tape recorders this is not a problem. The switching is handled at the recorder The piezoelectric cartridge has spe-

cial loading problems, and the majority of the amplifiers in Table I, according to the questionnaire replies, recognize this by providing a special jack for such a cartridge. This type of pickur inherently responds to groove amplitude, as contrasted with the magnetic pickup, which responds to groove velocity. Hence, in playing an RIAA recording, the piezoelectric cartridge requires bass cut and treble boost. The treble boost is incorporated in the cartridge itself in the form of mechan ical resonance. The bass is cut by feed ing the cartridge into a load resistor of proper value. The cartridge capac itance plus other circuit capacitance form a high-pass filter in conjunction with the load resistance, as in Fig. If the time constants of the circuit capacitances and the load resistance

piezoelectric cartridge into a velocity so the signal from the piezoelectric

TABLE INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	ТҮРЕ	SEPARATE HIGH- AND LOW-LEVEL MAGNETIC PHONO INPUTS	NARTB EQUALIZ FOR TAPE HEAD INPUTS	TAPE OUTPUT SWITCHED OUT OF CIRCUIT	PIEZO- ELECTRIC PHONO INPUT	NUMBER OF HIGH-LEVEL INPUTS (EXCEPT PIEZO)	OTHER INPUTS
ALLIED RADIO	KNIGHT KN734	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	3	
ALTEC LANSING	445A	DUAL PREAMP	YES	YES	NO	YES	4	MICROPHON
AMPEX	Control Center	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	NI	YES	3	
ARKAY RADIO KITS	SP-6	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	2	
BELL SOUND SYSTEMS	3030	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	2	一 2 K,和 班 5 km m
BOGEN, DAVID	DB212	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	N O	YES	NO	YES	3	-
DeWALD	M-1200	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	YES	YES	YES	YES	2	- Indiana
DYNAKIT	DSC-1	STEREO ADAPTER	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS CO. (EICO)	HF81	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	3	MICROPHONE MULTIPLEX
AIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIP	248	DUAL PREAMP	YES	YES	NO	NO	2	MICROPHONE
ISHER RADIO	X-101	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	YES	YES	NO .	YES	2	
GENERAL ELECTRIC	MS-4000	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	2	
GROMMES (PRECISION ELECTRONICS)	208	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	3	
AARMAN-KARDON	A-250	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	YES	YES	NO	YES	3	
HEATHKIT	SP-2	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	YES	YES	3	MICROPHONE
(NIGHT-KIT	Y-776	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	YES	YES	2	MICROPHONE
AFAYETTE RADIO	KT-600	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	YES	YES	3	MICROPHONE
EAK	POINT ONE	DUAL PREAMP	NO	NO USES CCIR	NO	YES	2	MICROPHONE
MADISON-FIELDING	320	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	2	
MARANTZ	6	STEREO ADAPTER	NA	NA	N A	NA	3	
ACINTOSH LABORATORIES	C8S	PREAMP MONAURAL WITH STEREO CONTROLS	YES	YES	NO	YES	2	
IEWCOMB AUDIO PRODUCTS	3D12	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	YES	NO.	NO	YES	2	
ILOT	SP-210	DUAL PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	3	MICROPHONE MULTIPLEX
ARGENT-RAYMENT	SR-17-17	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	3	
сотт, н. н.	299	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	YES	YES	NO	YES	2	
HERWOOD ELECTRONIC LABS	S-5000	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	3	
TROMBERG-CARLSON	ASR-433	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	NI	2	
ECH-MASTER (ALL TRANSISTOR)	41	DUAL PREAMP	YES	NI	NO	YES	2	
IDEO INSTRUMENTS (ALL TRANSISTOR)	88	DUAL AMP-PREAMP	NO	YES	NO	YES	2	MICROPHONE

droop takes place. Taking into accoun output into a small load resistor (47.the capacitance of his cartridge an 000 ohms is typical) or by placing it the probable range of values of othe in series with a small capacitance. An circuit capacitances, the manufacture example of the latter technique, used recommends the necessary load resist ance, which lies between 500,000 ohm and 3 megohms. Values around 2 megohms are typical.

by Sargent-Rayment, appears in Fig. 2. Either method—small load resistor or small series capacitor—produces high-pass filter action through all or Another solution is to convert the substantially all of the audio range,

are correct, the proper amount of bas responding device, either by feeding its cartridge rises with frequency in the same manner as the signal obtained from a magnetic cartridge, assuming and fed into a high-level input jack, constant groove velocity at all frequencies. Hence the piezoelectric pickup, when converted into a velocity-responding device, can be treated—its output equalized and amplified—just like a as an FM tuner, the stereophile may magnetic cartridge. The advantage is want to feed the signal into both chanthat various equalization curves can nels so both power amplifiers and both then be applied to the cartridge output; speakers are operating, producing a

whereas when the piezoelectric cartridge is treated as an amplitude device only RIAA equalization can be achieved.

Stereo controls

When using a monaural source such

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

quasi-stereo effect. Table II shows that all the amplifiers for which there is information permit the user to feed one signal to both channels. This is also useful for balancing the levels of the two speakers with respect to each other—using a monaural signal. Proper balance would occur when the sound appears to come from a point midway between the speakers.

The stereophile may also want to combine two signals so both amplifiers and both speakers reproduce the combined signal. This situation is apt to occur when playing a monaural disc with a stereo cartridge. Each section of the cartridge puts out the same signal. By combining the signals from each section, two advantages are obtained: greater output from the car-

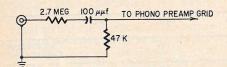


Fig. 2-Input network for converting a piezoelectric cartridge into a velocity device.

tridge, giving a higher signal-to-noise ratio, and cancellation of vertical rumble. The two sections of the stereo cartridge are phased so that their outputs are in phase with respect to lateral motion, representing the audio information, and out of phase with respect to vertical motion, representing rumble. Hence by combining the outputs from the two sections of the stereo cartridge, the audio signals are added in phase, while the rumble signals are added out of phase, giving an appreciable degree of cancellation. All of the amplifiers for which there is information permit two signals to be combined.

At least in the early days of stereo, a channel-reversal switch was considered a necessary feature, permitting the left-channel signal to be fed to the right speaker and vice versa in the event the channels had been reversed in the original program source-tape, disc or FM-AM stereocast. Yet a number of amplifiers do not include a channel-reversal switch. Apparently it is felt by their manufacturers that the left-right distinction has been sufficiently standardized to let them omit the channel-reversal feature. However, there is some question as to whether such standardization has been reached in the case of FM-AM stereocasting, although it does exist with tapes and discs. For tape, the left channel is on the upper half of the tape when it moves from left to right. In the stereo disc, the left channel is inscribed on the left groove wall as one looks head on at the record in normal playing position.

A phase-reversal switch has also been considered a necessity by manyit lets you shift one of the signals 180° with respect to the other. Incorrect phasing of the speakers in relation to each other causes an improper spatial

orientation of sounds, particularly sounds supposed to emanate from a point between the two speakers. Some of the listed amplifiers permit the user to reverse phase at the amplifier, although this can be done at the speaker by reversing its leads.

Balance, tone and volume

A balance control also is widely thought an important feature of a stereo amplifier, yet some of the listed amplifiers do not contain one. Instead, they have individual gain controls for each channel, which are adjusted to bring the speaker outputs into balance. The balance control employed in the remaining units alters the levels of the two channels in relation to each other, at the same time maintaining their total output nearly constant. At the extreme setting of the balance control, as shown in Table II, the difference between channel levels ranges from as little as 6 db to as much as infinitycomplete silencing of one channel.

Proper balance may vary with the listener's accustomed position in the room. However, when he is in this position, he may not be within reach of the balance control, so he has to have someone else manipulate the balance control or get up several times to adjust it himself. Heath has solved this problem by placing its balance control at the end of a 20-foot cable.

An unusual balancing feature is provided by the Madison Fielding series 320, employing a 6AF6 dual indicator tube. The amplifier has a built-in tone generator consisting of a 2-ohm resistor in series with the center tap of the power transformer, as shown in Fig. 3. This provides a 120-cycle tone. There are two controls marked "calibrate," one for the left channel and one for the right. When turned on, these feed the 120-cycle tone to the left and right amplifiers. The output from each amplifier is amplified by a triode and fed to the two grids of the 6AF6, as in Fig. 4. The listener balances the two sections of the stereo amplifier by adjusting the gain control of each channel (there is no balance control) until the shadow of each half of the eye barely closes. This assures that the left and right

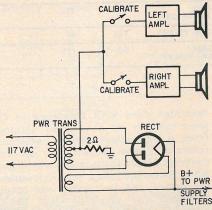


Fig. 3—Tone generator for channel balancing used in Madison-Fielding Series

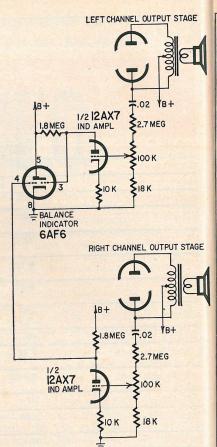


Fig. 4—The 6AF6 dual indicator tube used with half of a 12AX7 as a balance indicator to show when both channel are properly balanced.

sections of the stereo amplifier produc equal amounts of power for equal in coming signals. This is very desirable when using matched speaker system and equal inputs. However, when usin dissimilar speaker systems or dissimila inputs—as in FM-AM stereocasts—th value of this magic-eye balancing fee ture would appear to be limited.

The majority of the stereo amplifier have a master gain control which simu NA—Not applicable Switch in means that compensation is added to standard volume control switching it to a loudness control taneously varies the gain of both char nels. In the Heath SP-2, separate con trols are provided. However, these alccuracy means deviation of no more concentric with each other and have han 1 db). "Padding of control taps." locking feature so they can operate ? Fig. 5 is a good illustration of how one. So Heath actually provides bothne manufacturer, Precision Electronics ganged and separate operation.

with the master gain control, it is vittesistors across taps on the potentiomthat the relative levels of the twiter for each channel. Through these channels do not change significantly esistors, the two potentiometers are volume is reduced or increased. Surrought into correspondence not only relative change as does occur is referrit maximum and minimum rotation but tracking error was supplied by eigimits the amount of tracking error of the manufacturers listed in Table hat can occur at other intermediate Various methods are used to keep thoints. error to a minimum. Some of thes While the majority of stereo ampliare: "Controls are manufactured reble controls, a significant number potentiometers with external resistippearance. The individual control for correction where necessary" (10 RADIO-ELECTRONIC CTOBER, 1958

STEREO CONTROLS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	CHANNEL RE- VERSAL SWITCH	PHASE RE- VERSAL SWITCH (COMBI- NATIONS ONLY)	BALANCE CONTROL		MASTER GAIN CONTROL		TYPE BASS	TYPE
				YES OR NO	MAX. DIF- FERENCE BETWEEN LEVELS (DB)	YES OR NO	MAX. TRACKING ERROR (DB)	AND TREBLE CONTROLS	LOUDNESS CONTROL (IF ANY)
ALLIED RADIO	KNIGHT KN734	YES	YES	YES	INFINITE	YES	1	SEPARATE	SWITCH IN*
ALTEC LANSING	445A	YES	NA	YES	13.5	YES	1.6	SEPARATE	SEPARATE
AMPEX	Control Center	YES	NA	NO	NA	NO	NA	GANGED	SEPARATE
ARKAY RADIO KITS	SP-6	YES	NA	YES	20	YES	2	GANGED	SEPARATE
BELL SOUND SYSTEMS	3030	YES	NO	YES	INFINITE	YES	2	GANGED	SEPARATE
BOGEN, DAVID	DB212	YES	YES	YES	12	YES	1	GANGED	NONE
DeWALD	M-1200	YES	YES	YES	NA	YES	2	SEPARATE	SWITCH IN
DYNAKIT	DSC-1	YES	NA	YES	20	YES	La biggest	ON PREAMPS	SWITCH IN
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS CO.(EICO)	HF81	YES	NO	YES	12	YES	NI	SEPARATE	NONE
FAIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIP.	248	NO	NA	YES	INFINITE	YES	1	SEPARATE	SWITCH IN
FISHER RADIO	X-101	YES	NO	YES	14	YES	1.5	GANGED	SWITCH IN
GENERAL ELECTRIC	MS-4000	YES	YES	YES	INFINITE	YES	3	GANGED	SEPARATE
GROMMES (PRECISION ELECTRONICS)	208	NO	NA	YES	12	YES		GANGED	SWITCH IN
HARMAN-KARDON	A-250	YES	NO	YES	INFINITE	YES	1	GANGED	SWITCH IN
HEATHKIT	SP-2	NO	NA	YES	RAM TELES	YES	NA	SEPARATE	SEPARATE
KNIGHT-KIT	Y-776	YES	NA	YES	INFINITE	YES	1.6	SEPARATE	SEPARATE
LAFAYETTE RADIO	KT-600	YES	YES	YES	INFINITE	NO	NA	SEPARATE	SEPARATE
LEAK	POINT ONE	YES	NA	YES	INFINITE	YES	NI	GANGED	NONE
MADISON-FIELDING	320	NO	NO	NO	NA	YES	NI	SEPARATE	SEPARATE
MARANTZ	6	YES	NA	NO	NA	YES	1	ON PREAMPS	ON PREAMPS
MCINTOSH LABORATORIES	C8S	YES	NA	YES	12	YES	1.0	GANGED	SEPARATE
NEWCOMB AUDIO PRODUCTS	3D12	YES	NO	YES	NA	YES	NI	GANGED	SEPARATE
PILOT	SP-210	YES	NA	YES	NI	YES	NI	SEPARATE	NONE
SARGENT-RAYMENT	SR-17-17	YES	NO	YES	26	YES	4	GANGED	SWITCH IN
SCOTT, H. H.	299	YES	YES	YES	40	YES	1	SEPARATE	SWITCH IN
SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC LABS	\$-5000	YES	YES	YES	40	YES	- 1	GANGED	GANGED
STROMBERG-CARLSON	ASR-433	NO	NO	NO	INFINITE	YES	NI	SEPARATE	SWITCH IN
TECH-MASTER	41	YES	NA	YES	INFINITE	YES	2	SEPARATE	NONE
VIDEO INSTRUMENTS	88	YES	YES	YES	INFINITE	YES	2	GANGED	SWITCH IN

TABLE II

(Grommes), minimizes tracking error As volume is reduced or increasen the master gain control by shunting to as tracking error. Information also at two intermediate points. This

citing from replies to the questionnainers have ganged bass and ganged specification." "Close tolerance controlse separate tone controls for each anti-backlash." "Quality control hannel. There is room for argument the part of the control manufacturer, behalf of either practice. The ganged "Special taper on control." "10 one control simplifies operation and

each channel is more versatile. To illustrate, if the stereophile has different speakers for each channel, he may want corrective bass boost in one but not in the other or he may want different degrees of such boost in each speaker. Similarly, he may seek different treble correction in one speaker than in the other. Even when using matched speaker systems, their location and orientation with respect to the listener may call for different degrees of tone adjustment. Furthermore, the need for different tone correction in each channel may arise from differences in the signal source.

Almost all the listed amplifiers give the user the option of introducing loudness compensation. Sometimes this consists only of bass boost to compensate for the apparent loss of low frequencies to the ear at reduced volume.

provided. In most units loudness compensation is switched in—the gain control is converted to a loudness control. Sometimes the switch has more than two positions, so varying degrees of loudness compensation are supplied. In the Bell and Heath units, the loudness controls are of the more conventional kind: a continuously variable control simultaneously adjusts the level and introduces loudness compensation, while a separate control governs level only.

Table II does not have room for all the features found in the amplifiers listed. Some units incorporate rumble or scratch filters or both, and sometimes these are ganged while other times there are individual ones for each channel—as many as four filter switches in all. Some amplifiers provide for their use as electronic crossovers or, where they include power amplifiers, as bi-amplifiers. Two of the amplifiers

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

(Tech-Master and Video Instruments) are all-transistor units. Hum adjustments are included in many, and one of them (Harmon-Kardon) has two.

Specifications

The stereophile is interested in purchasing quality performance as well as stereo functions and features. Therefore, Table III lists various specifications supplied by the manufacturers concerning input resistance, sensitivity, signal-to-noise ratio and, where power amplifiers are included, power output.

With respect to high-level sources such as tuners, which nowadays generally have a cathode-follower output, input resistances of 100,000 ohms and up are generally satisfactory. However, as indicated earlier, input resistance for piezoelectric cartridges is fairly critical and may require a load resistance ranging from 500,000 ohms to 3 megohms, depending upon the make of cartridge. About 25% variation from the value prescribed by the manufacturer is tolerable.

Turning to the low-level inputs, specifically magnetic phono, we find that the load resistances range from 47,000 to 150,000 ohms. One unit, the Madison Fielding, provides variable resistance from 3,000 to 50,000 ohms. While any value above a few hundred or a few thousand ohms is satisfactory for the moving-coil type of magnetic cartridge, which has very low inductance, the load value is fairly critical for the other types of magnetic cartridges (variable reluctance, moving magnet, etc.) having high inductance. In the latter, cartridge inductance and winding capacitance plus circuit capacitance (cable, input tube) produce electrical resonance within or slightly above the audio range, causing an audible peak. Hence a relatively small load resistance is required to damp this peak. But if the load resistance is too small, there will be a droop in treble response because of the low-pass filter action produced by the cartridge inductance in series with the load resistance. So you can see why the load resistance is on the critical side for magnetic pickups other than the moving-coil type. It would seem that the best way to provide correct load resistance on the part of the amplifier manufacturer is to incorporate an accurately calibrated variable resist-

The sensitivity figures for high-level inputs (tuner input is taken as a representative case) appear very adequate. High-level sources typically produce at least 500 my on peaks. More often they turn out 1 or 2 volts. The sensitivities of the listed amplifiers range from 50 to 400 my on tuner input. The sensitivity figures also appear exceptionally good for magnetic phono cartridges, most of which can produce at least 10 or 15 mv on peaks, and some as much as 100 mv. By comparison, the listed sensitivities range from 1 to 5.5 mv. When we come to inputs ₹22 K WITH TAPS IAT 100 K & 1200 K \$22K

Fig. 5—How tracking error is reduced in a master gain Model 208) by us

New York 11, N. Y.

154 West 14th Street

Radio-Electronics

intended for tape ities for the most pa but without any gre as the maximum ou a tape head is usu 2 or 3 mv is typic track tapes, schedu appearance soon (t so by the time this half as much output before, since each about half as much s a number of the Table III may hav quate sensitivity o for some users' need

In all cases the appear to qualify high fidelity. In s distortion figures ar

For truly high-fie minimum signal-tobe about 55 db. All standard on high-lev with a very good Most of them also on magnetic phono smaller margin.

Other units

Considering the opments in stereo, a ber of manufacture those listed in this come out with stere time this appears the ones described h tive. Details of fur presented as they b

At the same time of variations in ste the market today amplifiers with one

such as the Harmon margon AALO, permitting the audiophile to make use of his present monaural power amplifier. Also, there are dual power amplifiers, such as the Altec Lansing 345A, the Pilot SA-260 and SA-232 and the Sargent-Rayment SR-534. Then there is a combination such as the Sargent-Rayment SR-380, which incorporates an FM-AM tuner (non-stereo) with a stereo control amplifier virtually identical to that in the model SR-17-17 listed in the tables.

Finally, it should be mentioned that there are passive units, such as the

H. H. Scott Stereo-Daptor (see "A Expand to Stereo Unit," RADIO-ELEC TRONICS, July, 1958, page 36) for adapting two separate monaural sy tems to stereo use. The Stereo-Dapto is inserted between two preamplifier and two power amplifiers or at a prope internal point in Scott combined contro and power amplifiers. It provides master gain control, which can switched to act as a loudness contro and affords a choice of operationstereo, reverse stereo (channel reve sal), either channel or both channel combined. It also contains facilities fo feeding a tape recorder and acceptin a signal from a tane amplifier

W Postage will be paid by SUS NES S J T CARD

FIRST CLASS Permit 3062 Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R. New York, N. Y.

McINTOSH LABORATORIES INC., 4 Chambers NEWCOMB AUDIO PRODUCTS CO., 6824 Lexingt

PILOT RADIO CORP., 37-06 36th St., Long Islan SARGENT-RAYMENT CO., 4926 E. 12th St., Oakland

SCOTT, H. H. INC., 111 Powder Mill Rd., Mayna

SHERWOOD ELECTRONIC LABS. INC., 4300 N. Call fornia Ave., Chicago 18, Ill. STROMBERG-CARLSON, Div. of General Dyna

1700 University Ave., Rochester 3, N. Y. TECH-MASTER CORP., 75 Front St., Brooklyn, N. Y VIDEO INSTRUMENTS CO. INC., 3002 Pennsylva Ave., Santa Monica, Calif.

LOW-LEVEL INPUTS INPUT RESISTANCE TAPE MAG SPECIFICATIONS DISTORTION AT 1-VOLT OR 10-WATT OUTPUT HIGH-LEVEL INPUTS RESISTANCE INPUT TUNER

44

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

(Tech-Master and Video Instruments) are all-transistor units. Hum adjustments are included in many, and one of them (Harmon-Kardon) has two.

Specifications

The stereophile is interested in purchasing quality performance as well as stereo functions and features. Therefore, Table III lists various specifications supplied by the manufacturers concerning input resistance, sensitivity, signal-to-noise ratio and, where power amplifiers are included, power output.

With respect to high-level sources such as tuners, which nowadays generally have a cathode-follower output, input resistances of 100,000 ohms and up are generally satisfactory. However, as indicated earlier, input resistance for piezoelectric cartridges is fairly critical and may require a load resistance ranging from 500,000 ohms to 3 megohms, depending upon the make of cartridge. About 25% variation from the value prescribed by the manufacturer is tolerable.

Turning to the low-level inputs, specifically magnetic phono, we find that the load resistances range from 47,000 to 150,000 ohms. One unit, the Madison Fielding, provides variable resistance from 3,000 to 50,000 ohms. While any value above a few hundred or a few thousand ohms is satisfactory for the moving-coil type of magnetic cartridge, which has very low inductance, the load value is fairly critical for the other types of magnetic cartridges (variable reluctance, moving magnet, etc.) having high inductance. In the latter, cartridge inductance and winding capacitance plus circuit capacitance (cable, input tube) produce electrical resonance within or slightly above the audio range, causing an audible peak. Hence a relatively small load resistance is required to damp this peak. But if the load resistance is too small, there will be a droop in treble response because of the low-pass filter action produced by the cartridge inductance in series with the load resistance. So you can see why the load resistance is on the critical side for magnetic pickups other than the moving-coil type. It would seem that the best way to provide correct load resistance on the part of the amplifier manufacturer is to incorporate an accurately calibrated variable resist-

The sensitivity figures for high-level inputs (tuner input is taken as a representative case) appear very adequate. High-level sources typically produce at least 500 mv on peaks. More often they turn out 1 or 2 volts. The sensitivities of the listed amplifiers range from 50 to 400 mv on tuner input. The sensitivity figures also appear exceptionally good for magnetic phono cartridges, most of which can produce at least 10 or 15 mv on peaks, and some as much as 100 mv. By comparison, the listed sensitivities range from 1 to 5.5 my. When we come to inputs

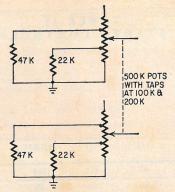


Fig. 5—How tracking error is reduced in a master gain control (Grommes Model 208) by using shunt resistors.

intended for tape heads, the sensitivities for the most part appear adequate, but without any great margin to spare, as the maximum output expected from a tape head is usually below 5 mv-2 or 3 mv is typical. With the fourtrack tapes, scheduled to make their appearance soon (they may have done so by the time this is published), only half as much output will be obtained as before, since each track covers only about half as much space. Consequently, a number of the amplifiers listed in Table III may have somewhat inadequate sensitivity on tape-head input for some users' needs.

In all cases the distortion ratings appear to qualify the instruments as high fidelity. In some instances the distortion figures are exceptionally low.

For truly high-fidelity performance, minimum signal-to-noise ratio should be about 55 db. All the units meet this standard on high-level inputs, generally with a very good margin to spare. Most of them also meet this standard on magnetic phono input, but with a smaller margin.

Considering the rapid pace of developments in stereo, a considerable number of manufacturers in addition to those listed in this article will have come out with stereo amplifiers by the time this appears in print. However, the ones described here are representative. Details of future units will be presented as they become available.

At the same time there are a number of variations in stereo amplifiers. On the market today are stereo control amplifiers with one power amplifier, such as the Harmon-Kardon AX20, permitting the audiophile to make use of his present monaural power amplifier. Also, there are dual power amplifiers, such as the Altec Lansing 345A, the Pilot SA-260 and SA-232 and the Sargent-Rayment SR-534. Then there is a combination such as the Sargent-Rayment SR-380, which incorporates an FM-AM tuner (non-stereo) with a stereo control amplifier virtually identical to that in the model SR-17-17 listed in the tables.

Finally, it should be mentioned that there are passive units, such as the

H. H. Scott Stereo-Daptor (see " Expand to Stereo Unit," RADIO-ELE TRONICS, July, 1958, page 36) for adapting two separate monaural sy tems to stereo use. The Stereo-Dapt is inserted between two preamplifie and two power amplifiers or at a prope internal point in Scott combined contri and power amplifiers. It provides master gain control, which can switched to act as a loudness contro and affords a choice of operationstereo, reverse stereo (channel reve sal), either channel or both channe combined. It also contains facilities for feeding a tape recorder and accepting a signal from a tape amplifier.

The individual now planning to " stereo" has a great deal to choose from with respect to stereo amplifiers, an there is more to come. While it is po sible that no one amplifier will gir him 100% of what he desires, the uni on the market offer sufficient variet so that he has an excellent chance finding one that comes very close his requirements, both in terms stereo features and quality of perform

MANUFACTURERS

ALLIED RADIO CORP., 100 N. Western Ave., Chic

ALTEC LANSING CORP., 1515 S. Manchester, Anahe

AMPEX AUDIO INC., Sunnyvale, Calif. ARKAY RADIO KITS INC., 120 Cedar St., New York

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS INC., 555 Marion Rd., Colu

BOGEN, DAVID CO., Rt. 4 at Forest Ave., Param

DeWALD, Div. of United Scientific Labs., Inc., 35-37th Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y. DYNAKIT, Dynaco Inc., 617 N. 41 St., Philadelphia

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS CO. (EICO), Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

FAIRCHILD RECORDING EQUIP. CO., 10-40 Ave. Long Island City, N. Y. FISHER RADIO CORP., 21-21 44th Dr., Long Isla

GENERAL ELECTRIC. Specialty Electronic Component

Dept., W. Genesee St., Auburn, N. Y. GROMMES, Precision Electronics Inc., 9101 King Franklin Park. Ill.

HARMAN-KARDON INC., 520 Main St., Westbu HEATHKIT, Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Michigan

KNIGHT-KIT, Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Weste LAFAYETTE RADIO, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica

LEAK. British Industries Corp., 80 Shore Rd.,

MADISON-FIELDING CORP., 5 Lorimer St., Brook

MARANTZ CO., 25-14 Broadway, Long Island City

McINTOSH LABORATORIES INC., 4 Chamber NEWCOMB AUDIO PRODUCTS CO., 6824 Lexing

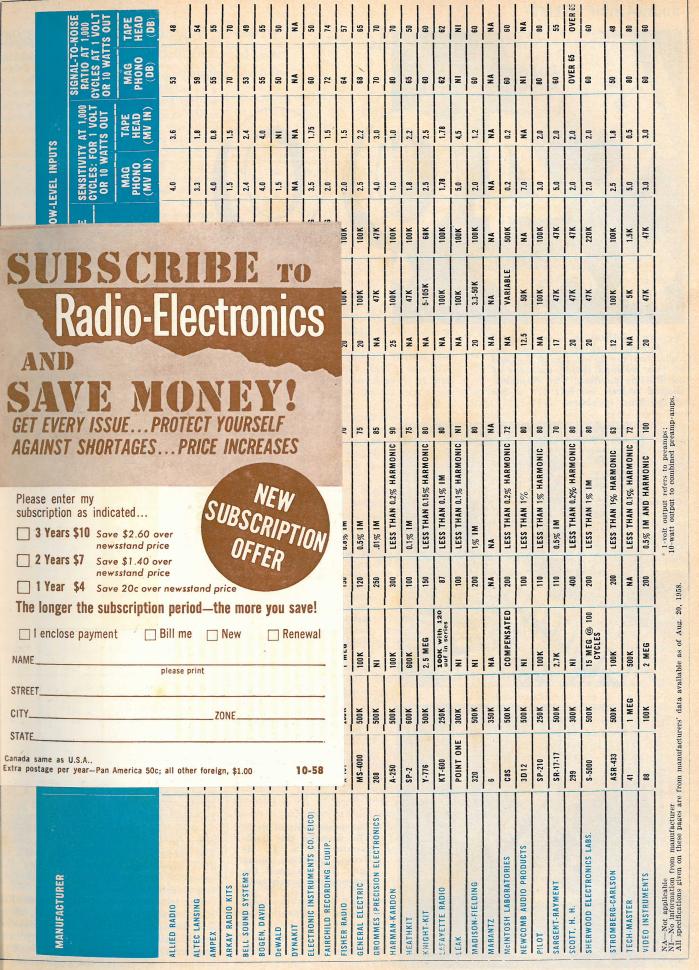
PILOT RADIO CORP., 37-06 36th St., Long Isla

SARGENT-RAYMENT CO., 4926 E. 12th St., Oaklan SCOTT, H. H. INC., 111 Powder Mill Rd., Mayna

SHERWOOD FLECTRONIC LABS. INC., 4300 N. fornia Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

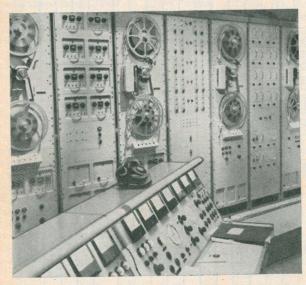
STROMBERG-CARLSON, Div. of General Dynam 1700 University Ave., Rochester 3, N. Y.

TECH-MASTER CORP., 75 Front St., Brooklyn, N. VIDEO INSTRUMENTS CO. INC., 3002 Pennsyl





Western civilization - represented by American skyscrapers—is depicted on the giant screen formed by two inclined inside surfaces of the Philips pavilion. The diamondshaped objects on left are a few of the loud speakers.



It was possible to get only a portion of the equipment — 3-channel tape players, 15-channel control tape apparatus, sound amplifiers and automatic switching and control racks — into a single photograph.



The main control desk. The man in the background is S. L. de Bruin, pavilion manager. He designed the automation equipment and is "captain of the ship" in the performance of the Poeme Électronique.

"Heroic Stereophony" is the term the editovarious strategic positions, all of them turned toward the concrete walls on uses to describe the world's most impresshich the sound impinges and from sive and ambitious audio demonstration

LOUDSPEAKERS

By H. GERNSBACK

carte blanche and the two artists we And while at the end you are wrung the limit, if not beyond!

report it to the readers of RADvill never forget. ELECTRONICS.

at express speed, often bewilder stic and come back several times.

onlooker, but they tell a connect The director reacted favorably to our

which it is reflected. Placement of the 400 speakers was a long arduous task. The musique concrète was recorded on a three-track magnetic tape and can be varied in intensity and quality. Other startling sound effects are produced, from a large console operated by three sound-musician technicians.

The music—if one can call it really music—can best be described as highly sophisticated sound. It comes at you in staccato, often explosive effects. Shrieks, groans, auditorium-shaking, wrenching sounds. Sound flares, sound blobs, driving whistle sounds, rustling broken-glass effects for pianissimos, followed by battering-ram crashing fortissimos. Like the pictorial counterpart of the poem, the music is seldom connected into a musical phrase or rhythm-mostly there are stark concrete staccatos. Often, the intense spine-tingling reverberations overwhelm you as the sound impinges on you from all directions at once, only to numb you in turn with extremely T the Brussels Universal Ehigh shricking, whistling eerie echos.

position, the outstanding fe As man becomes more civilized and ture in electronics is probablis modern inventions are depicted, the the Philips Electronic Poemusique concrète rises to a cacophony It is possibly the most heroic stereof mechanical sounds: harsh grinding phonic sound presentation in existenmetal upon metal, clanking-gnashing The Philips Radio Corp. of Hgears, shrieking brakes, the elegant land, employing over 160,000 peoplick-clack of precision machinery, in 58 countries, used its best electric noises in profusion—in fact, tronic engineering talent to put every type of industrial sound is woven gether the electronic poem. It was tinto a remarkable tapestry of rhythmic

years in the making. First, they epoetry of tonal reverberance.
gaged world-famed architect Le Co From this wholly inadequate word busier to build a 6-story concrete apicture of sound, one might get the steel tepee-shaped auditorium thmpression that the whole performance stands—not seats—500 people. He alvas only a rendition of jumbled sound. wrote the script of the "poem." NeNothing could be more wrong. The they engaged Edgar Varèse, Francelectronic poem is truly a highly inventor of musique concrète ("concreoordinated work of art. Nor do the music") to write the extraordina 100 loudspeakers decibellow you out of music to accompany Le Corbusie he auditorium—even when going script. This took over a year. Tortissimo. Here the engineers per-Philips people gave the two genius ormed a miracle of sorts.

acoustically numb, your eardrums A number of Philips engineers were never painfully hurt. For the ranged a private hearing of the poelectronic poem creates a deep emofor us in the auditorium so we cotional effect—it is an experience you

The impression on the large audience The poem is comparatively simbaries widely. Some people are apparin scope. On the stark concrete wantly stunned and leave, talking in are flashed, in quick succession, ubdued whispers. Others are plainly related huge colored pictures of bewildered—some look angered. Some on this planet—the genesis of the ealaugh hysterically, others shake their and the various creatures that populacads. Curiously, according to the diit. Then man and his accomplishmenector, there has never been any down to modern times, are record pplause in the auditorium. The in-The pictures, a riot in color, flash tiates, however, leave wildly enthusi-

But it is the stereophonic sound the show. First, the stereophonic sound the show in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to the stereophonic sound the suggestion to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to the suggestion to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance. The speak are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses. We hope that Philips will do it most of the performance are placed all around the auditorium to have the Electronic Poem shown in a few selected are 400—four hundred—loudspeake ouses.

SAPPHIRE

vs DIAMOND

How long should a stylus last?

Dear Editor:

In the article, "Hi-Fi Record Care" (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1958, page 30), the author, Arthur A. Hundley, makes the statement: "As a general estimate, a metal needle should be replaced after about 20 hours of actual use and a sapphire after about 100 hours, and a diamond should last at least 10 times longer that the sapphire."

This statement is in strong contradiction to information given by the better needle manufacturers and by independent critics. For example, in a study entitled The Wear and Care of Records and Styli by Harold D. Weiler (Climax Publication Co., 1954), the following statements occur:

"The opinion [of experts] varied. But all were in agreement that a sapphire stylus should be replaced after it had been in use between 10-30 hours on long-playing records. . . . To create a flat on a diamond-tipped stylus which is equal in size to the one shown in Fig. 31 (.00075") the average use required was 1431/2 hours against 31/2 hours for the sapphire under the same test conditions."

According to Mr. Weiler, the following comparison between sapphire and diamond needles resulted from his study:

Flat: (inches)	Sapphire: (Hours)	Diamond: (Hours)	Ratio, Diamond to Sapphire:	
.001	71/2	3071/2	41:1	
.00125	17	697	41:1	
.0075	38	1538	40.5:1	

The ratio arrived at by a famous British expert, Stanley J. Kelly, was 42 to 1. In other words, the diamond stylus lasts 42 times as long as a sapphire.

In view of the above, I think it is important to hear Mr. Hundley's explanation of the figures given. If the experts cited above are right-and their observations are backed up by experiments involving thousands of cases—then Mr. Hundley has given your readers misleading information regarding the relative value of sapphire and diamond needles. This information might very well result in spoiling a lot of good hi-fi records by using a sapphire needle long after it was worn to the point where it can damage the grooves of the LP's. L. E. MADISON

Dusseldorf, Germany

MR. HUNDLEY'S REPLY

(Mr. Madison's letter was referred to Mr. Hundley for his comment, which follows—Editor.)

Dear Editor:

After having read Mr. Madison's END letter, I am not sure whether he is Franklin Park, Ill.

disagreeing with the expected life of a sapphire stylus, the ratio between diamond and sapphire life, or both.

It seems like a case of oversimplification to say that "a diamond lasts 42 times as long as a sapphire." Considering the varying qualities available in both types, it does not seem possible that a definite ratio would hold true in every case. The figures are also based on a rather short playing time for the sapphire. In my article, "Hi-Fi Record Care," I stated that "a diamond should last at least 10 times longer than the sapphire." The "10 times" is a minimum, and the statement "at least 10" also includes 42.

The following quote is from Guide to Audio Reproduction by David Fidelman (John F. Rider Publisher, 1954) "A 1-mil sapphire stylus should be satisfactory for about 100 to 300 12inch 331/3-rpm sides . . . while the diamond stylus should last for about 10 to 20 times longer."

From The Recording and Reproduction of Sound by Oliver Read, page 165 (Howard W. Sams & Co., 1952): "The use of sapphire playback styli (needles) is recommended for all types of soft disc materials, due to the ability of the stylus to maintain a correct shape for hundreds of playings."

From High Fidelity Techniques by John H. Newitt, (Rinehart & Co., 1953): "The harder points (sapphire, etc.) are usually suitable for 300 to 1,000 plays on an ordinary 78-rpm record and considerably more if used on a vinylite or polystyrene record. . . A diamond stylus has about 10

times the life of a sapphire." For the past 5 years I have used a G-E variable-reluctance cartridge (8 grams pressure) equipped with sapphire styli. I have used each stylus about 6 months and each received over 100 hours of wear with no adverse results perceptible. One recording (London LL624) has been played numerous times over the past 5 years and the high-frequency portions do not seem to have been damaged at all. I have owned a copy of Columbia ML 4895 for almost that long, and recently I had a chance to compare it with a new copy. I couldn't tell the difference.

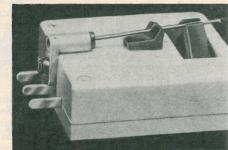
I will agree that replacement before 100 hours of wear might be more desirable because the user would be taking less chances. But considering time, trouble and costs, the longer figure is more desirable for the average hi-fi owner. I appreciate Mr. Madison's interest and do not question Mr. Weiler's results, but one test cannot tell the entire story.

ARTHUR A. HUNDLEY

PART II-The cartridges discussed tldirectly to coil A, which rotates and month include the Duotone ACOS Hi produces an electrical output just as Electro-Sonic C-100 Gyro-Jewel; Fa a monophonic cartridge would do. The child XP-4; General Electric Stereo Class gimbal structure allows the moving and Pickering's Stanton 45 x 45 Fluxval constrained from moving along its axis, model 371. All are magnetic types excethe stylus assembly is effectively pivotthe Duotone

CARTRIDGES

Cylindrical stylus bar transfers stylus movement through two compliant couplings to elements of Duotone cartridge



REAR

RETAINING SCREW

REAR POLE PIECE

INSULATORS

GOLD PLATED TERMINALS

RIGHT ARMATURE HOLDER

I ATEY-

ARMATURE AND ROTATING COIL

60-TURN COIL

STYLUS MOUNTING SHOE

HOLDING BLOCKS

Fig. 1—View of magnet-coilstylus assembly in ESL C-100 stereo pickup.

ARMATURE

HOLDER

FRONT RETAINER SCREW

1 ATFX

ALNICO V MAGNET

PLASTIC-MOUNTING BASE

As with monophonic cartridges, magnetic stereo cartridges tend to be more expensive than ceramic types. In general, they have higher compliances, lower tracking forces and, in some cases, wider frequency response than the ceramic types.

By JULIAN D. HIRSCH

N last month's article, a number of

low-cost ceramic and crystal stereo

cartridges were described. Most of

the makers of monophonic magnetic

cartridges have also announced stereo

models, and it is likely that more will

be forthcoming in future months.

The following cartridges are listed in alphabetical order by manufacturer's name. All are magnetic, except the piezoelectric Duotone, details on which arrived too late for Part I of this series.

Duotone ACOS Hi-q

The ACOS Hi-g, type GPS80-1, is a piezoelectric stereo cartridge imported from England by Duotone. Its elements are driven by two compliant couplings which form a V, visible in the photograph. The cylindrical stylus bar rests in a notch at the apex of the V. Modulation of either groove wall is transferred by the stylus through the corresponding coupling to one of the elements, leaving the other element unaffected.

Frequency response of the ACOS type GPS80-1 is 20-17,500 cycles within 2 db (referred to the RIAA curve). The nominal output is 1 volt. It is available only with a 0.7-mil stylus, either diamond or sapphire. The compliance is 2×10^{-6} cm/dyne, and recommended tracking force is 6 grams. Channel separation is stated to be a minimum of 20 db through the audio

The net price of this cartridge is \$12 with a sapphire and \$18.75 with a diamond stylus.

Electro-Sonic C-100 Gyro-Jewel

Electro-Sonic Laboratories, who are known for their D'Arsonval-movement moving-coil cartridges, has announced a stereo cartridge employing the same basic type of construction. The ESL cartridges contain a long, narrow coil mounted between the pole pieces of a powerful magnet and pivoted in latex blocks at both ends. In the monophonic cartridges, the stylus drives one end of the coil via a cantilever shoe, rotating it about its long axis. The latex end

blocks prevent any appreciable vertical motion, and any which does occur cannot produce electrical output because of the orientation of the coil and the magnetic field.

JEWELED PIVOTS

STYLUS

UNIVERSAL

Applying the same design philosophy to a stereo cartridge has required an ingenious mechanical solution to the requirement of driving two coils at right angles to each other without interaction. The ESL C-100 stereo cartridge contains a miniature gimbal structure, similar to the ones used in gyroscopes, to let the rotor move freely in any plane.

The two coils, each containing 60 turns of wire whose diameter is only one-quarter that of a human hair, are mounted at a 90° angle between a Vshaped pair of pole pieces. A single
Alnico V magnet supplies the flux to
both sets of pole pieces. Each coil is
clamped at top and bottom with latex

modulation of the two groove w

The XP-4 weighs 12 grams, which is
two coils. Modulation of the in
ridge instead of at the speaker.

The XP-4 weighs 12 grams, which is
two coils. Modulation of the in
ridge instead of at the speaker.

The XP-4 weighs 12 grams, which is
two coils. Modulation of the in
ridges including the Fairchild 225

holding blocks, similar to those used Fairchild now offers the model XP-4 the ESL monophonic cartridges. At stereo cartridge as well as a modified

pendent movement of the two curface. The stylus mounting shoe floats—i The XP-4's coils are connected indisupported only by the jewel pivots idually to the four output terminals.

illustrates the manner in which ridge instead of at the speaker.

ed on the end of the universal gimbal fingers attached to coil B.

Similarly, modulation of the outer groove wall (Fig. 2-b) rotates coil B while coil A remains stationary and its iniversal gimbal fingers serve as pivots for the stylus and coil B. Normally, of course, both groove walls are modulated and the two coils are in complex motion it all times.

The ESL C-100 cartridge is equipped for mounting on 1/2-inch centers in any standard pickup arm. The coils are internally connected and three termihals are brought out. When playing ordinary monophonic LP records, the eries-connected output of both coils is sed, which results in the cancellation of the vertical components of the individual coil outputs. The C-100 weighs 25 grams, which is considerably heavier han most other cartridges.

Frequency response of the C-100 is 30-15,000 cycles, within 3 db. Its output is very low (2 mv per channel at stylus velocity of 10 cm/sec) so a pair of matched transformers (ESL TM100) are provided with each C-100 cartridge. These step up the output some 10 times, which is adequate for any preamplifier.

The vertical and lateral compliance are each 5×10^{-6} cm/dyne, and the recommended tracking force is 2-4 grams. The dynamic mass of the moving system referred to the stylus is milligrams. Channel separation is 20-25 db.

The ESL C-100 Gyro-Jewel cartridge sells for \$85, including the TM100 stepip transformers.

Fairchild XP-4

Fairchild had the distinction of marketing the first commercial stereo pickup, the model 603. Since it sold for 250, it understandably did not achieve widespread popularity.

bottom of each coil is a yoke, identione arm (model 282) with wiring for in Fig. 1 as "universal gimbal fingestereo outputs. The internal structure The stylus mounting shoe is for f the XP-4 is illustrated in "How the into a square frame at its inner Stereo Disc Works" by Norman H. and equipped with four tiny jew rowhurst, Radio-Electronics, July, pivots. The ends of the universes, page 28. It contains two small gimbal fingers have small holes whoving coils, mounted at right angles engage these jewels, and the two o each other in a common magnetic of gimbals interleave to allow ifield, and at a 45° angle to the record

gimbal fingers and ultimately by this allows complete flexibility in gimbal fingers and utilitatery of this allows complete flexibility in latex blocks which clamp the coils. onnecting the two outputs for stereo stylus, gimbal and coil assembly, hasing the two outputs at the car-

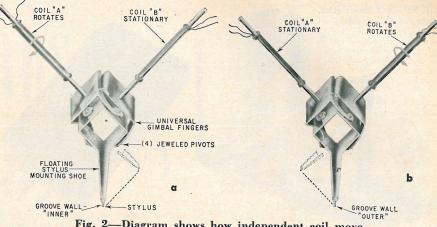


Fig. 2-Diagram shows how independent coil movement is attained through set of universal gimbals.

Frequency response is not stated, but the sound quality of each channel is said to approach that of the 225 series. Nominal output is 3 mv per channel at 7 cm/sec recorded velocity, which is about half as much as the Fairchild 225A monophonic cartridge delivers. A transformer, such as the Fairchild model 235, will step up the voltage if the preamplifiers do not have sufficient gain.

The stylus of the XP-4 is a 0.6-mil diamond. The compliance is not stated, but Fairchild states that it will track recorded velocities of 30 cm/sec at 1,000 cycles with a tracking force of 4 grams or less. This implies a rather high-compliance stylus assembly. Rated tracking force of the XP-4 in the 282 arm is 3-4 grams.

Channel isolation is 28 db at 400 cycles. This is one of the better figures claimed for a stereo cartridge.

The XP-4, unlike other current Fairchild cartridges, has an external magnetic field which will exert an attraction for a steel turntable. The manufacturer recommends keeping the cartridge from ¼ to % inch above a magnetic turntable surface, either by using a foam-rubber pad on the turntable or by leaving three old 12-inch records on the turntable under the one being played.

When connecting the XP-4 to preamplifiers, Fairchild recommends carrying the two outputs through separate shielded cables, keeping the grounds isolated. This prevents the possibility of a ground loop between the two preamps, which can introduce a severe hum problem.

The net price of the Fairchild XP-4 is \$79.50. The stereo arm, model 282. sells for \$42.50.

General Electric Stereo Classic

General Electric, whose name has become practically synonomous with the variable-reluctance cartridge, has developed a stereo version.

It is available in three models, all of which use the same basic cartridge but differ in stylus dimensions and material. The Stereo Classic, mo CL-7, has a 0.7-mil sapphir and the Golden Classic, n

has a 0.7-mil diamond stylus. Their performance is identical. A premium stylus assembly is also available for the Golden Classic, with a 0.5-mil diamond and improved performance. When equipped with the 0.5-mil stylus, the cartridge is known as model GC-5.

The frequency response of the GC-7 and CL-7 is 20-17,000 cycles. The output is 6 mv nominal per channel at a stylus velocity of 5.5 cm/sec. The recommended load resistance for flattest response is 100,000 ohms per channel. The minimum load per channel is 47,000

Fig. 3 is a cutaway view of the G-E Stereo Classic magnetic cartridge showing its construction. In Fig. 4 the details of how groove modulation is coupled to the cartridge elements are revealed. Modulation is separated into two channels right at the stylus.

The stylus is mounted on a Mu-metal arm suspended between two pole pieces. As you can see in Fig. 4-a, movement in one 45° direction changes the gap in that direction and produces an output from the right-hand coil. At the same time, the gap of the other pole piece does not change and there is no output from the left-hand coil.

Similarly, movement in the other 45° direction (see Fig. 4-c) produces an output from the left-hand coil and none from the right-hand one. Of course, when playing a stereo disc, the complex stylus movement produces an output from both coils.

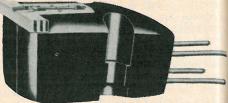
The stylus assembly may be easily replaced by the user. G-E states that the stylus is inserted directly through the armature, which floats in damping cushions. The effective mass of the stylus is approximately 2 milligrams.

The lateral compliance of the GC-7 and CL-7 is 3×10^{-6} cm/dyne. The recommended tracking force is 3.5 to 7 grams. G-E has also announced the model TM-2G stereo pickup arm, which will accept only G-E cartridges (including the monophonic VR II) to form an integrated system.

Channel separation of the G-E caris nominally 20 db between 100 ,000 cycles.

he 0.5-mil diamond stylus used in e model GC-5 has a lateral compli-





(Above) Pickering's Fluxval Reviewed by features isolated elements an can be phased at cartridge. Chester Santon

(Left) Fairchild XP-4 is lowcost version of early model

ance of 4×10^{-6} cm/dyne and a vertical compliance of 2.5×10^{-6} cm/dyne. It tracks at 2-4 grams and has a frequency response of 20-20,000 cycles.

The model GC-7, with 0.7-mil diamond, is priced at \$23.95, and the model CL-7 with 0.7-mil sapphire sells for \$16.95. The model GC-5, with the highperformance 0.5-mil stylus, sells for \$26.95. The model GC-5 may be used only in a good pickup arm, while the other two models are suitable for record-changer applications.

The G-E cartridges feature a fourterminal output system, which may be used with separate grounds for the two channels or connected as a threewire system with a common ground.

Stanton 45X45 stereo Fluxvalve

The Pickering Fluxvalve cartridge is now available in a stereo model (actually in two forms). The model 371 is a variable-reluctance type which will fit any pickup arm with standard 1/2inch mounting centers. A cartridge of similar design is also sold as part of the integrated Unipoise pickup, model

The model 371 cartridge weighs 9 grams. Its frequency response is rated as flat within 2 db throughout the stereo recording range (limits not specified). The output voltage is comparable to that of the monophonic Fluxvalve or the G-E magnetic cartridges (approximately 10-20 mv).

The stereo Fluxvalves use the T-Guard replaceable stylus assembly which may be easily removed without tools by the user. They are available only with a 0.7-mil diamond stylus. The compliance of the stylus is not

Recommended tracking force for the model 371 is 3-6 grams. The model 196 Unipoise pickup will track from 2-4 grams. Nominal channel separation is 20 db.

The stereo Fluxvalve cartridges should be terminated in 27,000-47,000 ohms for flattest response. The maximum permissible cable capacitance per channel is 250 µµf, which is equivalent to a 4-6-foot length of the usual shielded cable. Longer lengths will Fig. 3 (right) — Cutaway photo of G-E Stereo Classic cartridge: A-highly permeable laminations. B-Coils for left and right channels. C-Alnico V magnet. D-Stylus channel assembly. E-Ground strap (rear section of mumetal shield). F-Terminals. G-Stylus jewel. H—Dual mu-metal shield, I-Magnetic pole piece. J—Plastic body. K—Mu-metal stylus arm.

cause a loss of high-frequencies.

The audiophile net price of the model 371 cartridge is \$29.85, and the complete model 196 pickup sells for \$59.85.

Summary

Unlike the ceramic stereo cartridges, which are generally cheaper than their monophonic counterparts, magnetic stereo cartridges are appreciably more expensive than their predecessors (with the notable exception of the Stanton).

The overall performance level of the magnetic stereo types seems to be somewhat better than the monophonic ones, especially in regard to stylus compliance. This is, of course, a prime requirement of any stereo cartridge. As nearly as can be judged from the manufacturers' specifications, the magnetic cartridges are somewhat superior to the ceramic types, but the price

differential between the better magnetun. These results compare quite favorably with cartridges and the better ceramic caquipment. Momentum of progress is sufficient tridges is large. t the present time to solve the remaining prob-

The magnetic stereo cartridge siturms showing up under home use—warped rection is still in a state of flux (pun urds and occasional recorded rumble. Unlike tape, intentional), and there can be no doul luskrat Ramble that we will see a number of netoc Evans and his Dixieland Band improved and probably cheapers the present time to solve the table to solve the remaining probably the state of time to solve the remaining probably and probably above the remaining probably above the remai improved and probably cheaper typ
in the months to come. The dyed-in-th arriving in time for the New York High wool audiophile who has to keep abrea as everything it takes to become a star at of the latest developments will probabraction at this year's affair. On top equipment, spend the added amount for the highs frequency range and transient response performance of a magnetic cartridge- If you design expensive stereo cartridges, particularly if he is starting an extermonstrate them or merely listen to them, sive stereo disc collection. On the othnis is the best Dixieland test record to date. hand, it seems likely that the averagy Fair Lady
person, who does not have a full-fledgielly Manne and His Friends
Stereo Records S-7002 stereo system at this time but is co This recording's right channel convinces me sidering one for the future, will prefat it is possible to engrave on a stereo disc to experiment more economically wine fundamental lows of a jazz group's string a less expensive ceramic cartridass. An AKG C-12 condenser mike is used at initially.

Ceramic cartridass. An AKG C-12 condenser mike is used at initially.

TO BE CONTINUI-ummer Shelly Manne, pianist Andre Previn initially.

RIGHT CHANNEL REST POSITION LEFT CHANNEL

Fig. 4—Stylus movement and voltage output relationship in G-E stereo cartridge: a-45° movement to left; b-rest position; c-45° movement to right. e recording field with recently designed equip-

STEREO and MONO

ERECORDS and

Station WQXR New York City

OW that more record companies have released

stereo discs, the problems of playback can tackled on a more comprehensive level. A

rimary question facing the stereo enthusiast

the ability of the stereo disc to stand up der home use. Seeking an informal answer,

set aside a recent stereo record and subjected

to repeated playback. Equipment used in-

uded an exceptionally expensive turntable and

hand-made, moving-coil stereo cartridge in

own arm. Stylus pressure was the legal maxi-

um-4 grams. A Glen Gray selection on Capi-

stereo disc SW-1055 (Big Band Stereo) was

lected because it had similar instrumentation

roughout, a quiet original surface and a

layback volume midway between the higher-

evel pops and the low-level classical items. The

eatedly and a brief sampling of the unused

ortion was made every 10 plays. First signs

ion after 40 playings. Surface noise showed ery slight increase. No cleaning preparations

distortion became evident in the brass sec-

devices were used before or during the trial

nd bass player Leroy Vinnegar is doubly effec-

ve in a very clean stereo recording. Piano is

the left: drums and bass share the right chan-

. If you prefer closer spacing of instruments,

turning one speaker toward your listening

e-Percussion ichard Schory conducting Percussive Art En-semble

Concertapes has entered the record field, of-

struments used with great imagination. All

vels of dynamic range are explored in these

usion of depth. Any medium able to withstand

l Remember April
Oul Poliakin Orchestra with Stereo Chorale

onslaught of sound has a secure future.

This new label is the product of a division of

e Belock Instrument Corp., which is entering

Everest Stereo Record SDBR-1001

mering original compositions. Exceptional

ring in this stereo release over 100 percussion

half of the record band was played re-

ment. The stereo level is similar to that of monaural discs, yet the distortion is below that of many stereo records. Strings, woodwinds and mixed chorus are neatly blended. The stereo tape version (STBR-1001), while superior to most commercial tapes, surpasses this disc only in channel isolation and weight of the lowest bass. Tasteful arrangements of lush mood music.

RIMSKY-KORSAKOV: Scheherazade Sir Thomas Beecham conducting Royal Philhar-monic Orchestra Angel Stereo Record S-35505

While somewhat less powerful in the climaxes than the monaural version reviewed earlier, the first stereo pressing of this work places Angel at the head of the list in one category. The EMI stereo mike technique offers the widest sweep of unbroken sound in picking up a symphony orchestra. Here, and in the new Rachmaninoff-Ravel piano concerto disc (Angel S-35567), the broad effect is stunning.

STRAVINSKY: Petrushka Ernest Ansermet and L'Orchestre de la Suisse Romande London FFSS Stereo Record CS-6009

Containing more music per side than the London PS-100 reviewed last month, the stereo Petrushka does not possess on top equipment all the biting highs and lows found on the monaural disc. However, typical London presence and crisp stereo wipe out most of the loss suffered at the ends of the spectrum. Ideal demonstration of what stereo can do for name artists. Other initial stereo releases such as Symphonie Fantastique and Images can be instantly recognized as London products.

BERLIOZ: Requiem Hermann Scherchen conducting Radiodiffusion Chorus and Orchestre de l'Opera Westminster Stereo Record WST-201

The release of long works in stereo is now feasible on the two-channel disc. This composition calls for a tremendous mixed choir, orchestra, four brass bands and eight pairs of kettledrums. Recorded in Paris in the Chapel of the Hôtel des Invalides, the scene of the work's first performance in 1837, the cathedral acoustics alone place it above the recent Vanguard stereo Requiem. Excellent separation of the brass bands spaced apart by Berlioz in the Tuba Mirum. The most ambitious project so far available on stereo discs.

The Magic Islands Alfred Newman orchestra and Ken Derby Singers Decca Stereo Record DL-9048

Just about every Hollywood sonic resource has been marshaled for this stereo impression of the Hawaii celebrated in song. The deep whistle of the arriving ocean liner, the cries of gulls, the surf heard throughout the album are all set in deep space that should enhance the performance of medium-price stereo units.

Taboo Exotic Sounds of Arthur Lyman HI FI Record (stereo) R-806

This disc demonstrates that any novel percussion instrument found in today's Hawaiian sphere of sound can be transferred to stereo disc at high level and minimum distortion. The wide frequency range helps in spotting the location of the conch shell, guido, tymbali, boo-bams, congas, bongos and a half-dozen conventional percussion units. A different demonstra-

aural has been sacrificed with the range of dynamics suffering the greatest loss. Introduction to Stereo
Westminster Stereo Record WSS-1

The Reiner Sound
Fritz Reiner conducting Chicago Symphony Or-

The monaural edition of this recording was

praised in the July issue. Stereo provides the

basic advantage of panoramic spread. Unfortunately, the excellent audio quality in mon-

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

RCA Victor Stereo Record LSC-2183

These 12 samples of Westminster's disc stereo range from classical to pops with a few sound effects along the way. More convincing sound effects may be found on the Capitol and London stereo sampler discs. The popular excerpt featuring the Latin rhythms of Ralph Font's orchestra exhibits the best sound.

Destination Moon Heinz Sandauer conducting Omega Orchestra Omega Stereo Tape ST-3015 (7-inch; playing time 40 min. \$14.95)

Without stereo, this one would never get off the ground. Leith Stevens composed this score in 1950 for a science-fiction film depicting a flight to the moon. The music might have been written vesterday. Details include an orchestral countdown and widely separated tonal effects of varied intensity to suggest outer space. The stereo record makes the same flight on less

Invitation to Roseland Wendell Tracy and His Orchestra Concertapes (Stereo) 24-6 (7-inch; playing time 29 min. \$11.95)

Better sound here than usually found on dance tapes carrying labels of greater fame. Exceptionally wide frequency response-about 20% more highs than typical production runs. Lows, too, are cleaner. Solid work by the Tracy band sews up a neat bundle.

George Feyer at The Piano RCA Victor Stereo Tape APS-145 (7-inch; playing time 14 min. \$6.95)

In his debut on the RCA label, George Feyer's famous keyboard style is examined under new closeup. On stereo equipment of good presence. the listener shares the piano bench as Feyer personalizes seven tunes from the Oklahoma!

The Mighty Wurlitzer and the Roaring Twenties Leonard Leigh, Organist RCA Victor Stereo Tape CPS-137

(7-inch; playing time 26 min. \$10.95)
This full-voiced theatre organ is now house in the studios of station KSTP in Minneapolis Controlled studio acoustics and wide-range pickup by recording engineer John Norman of RCA's Chicago crew. Tape's inherent ability to carry a heavy burden of sound still makes it the ideal medium for organ work.

Note: Records below are 12-inch LP and play back with RIAA curve unless otherwise indicated Cook's Tour of High Fidelity

Here is an opportunity to A-B the sound of solo instrument recorded under two different methods. The first involves the conventional use of master tape. The second technique bypasses tape and the sound of a violin is fed directly to the master disc. Slight improvement is apparent but hardly enough to overthrow the current tape method. The pianist on the record, Lee Hambro of the WQXR staff, tells me that his solo was recorded directly to master disc from a garden apartment studio scarcely larger than

Star Dust Pat Boone With Orchestra and Chorus Conducted by Billy Vaughn

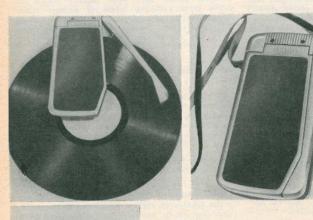
One of the last strongholds of the monaural disc may be the popular vocalist. Dot Records lavishes great care and skill miking its most valuable property, Pat Boone. His 45-rpm records have adhered to technical specifications far above those of the typical devices used in playing them. Judicious use of echo chamber or voice provides excellent illusion of depth when fed to two channels.

Name and address of any manufacturer of records mentioned in this column may be obtained by writing Records, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N.Y.

sition

what's

POCKET PHONOGRAPH with no turntable is being manufactured in England by Camp Bird Industries and is scheduled to be available in this country. The entire unit, when folded, measures 4 x 8 x 2 inches, weighs 2 pounds. It plays LP and 45-rpm records. The pickup arm is part of the case and the on-off switch is activated by moving the arm into playing position. The unit contains its own printedcircuit transistor amplifier and a 6-volt motor. It is designed for 30 hours of continuous operation on a single set of batteries.

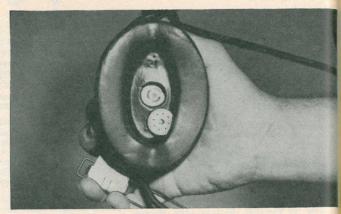


NO ELECTRICITY? TRY KEROSENE. A transistor radio is operated by power from a thermopile in an oil lamp in the course of developmental work on devices to produce electricity from heat at Philips Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, Netherlands.

Courtesy Philips Technical Review



ELECTRONIC EARMUFFS which use sound to de stroy unwanted noises have been developed by the Army an RCA. The experimental earphones create artificial silence by the use of a miniature microphone which creates a secon noise, just as loud but 180° out of phase. When the tw sounds meet in the earcup, they cancel each other, muffling a loud roar to a whisper. Developed to aid communication in the roar of combat, they are based on experiments con ducted by RCA Laboratory's Dr. Harry F. Olson, described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1954. earphones are used with an inverter and amplifier unit whice can be miniaturized to fit in a soldier's pocket.

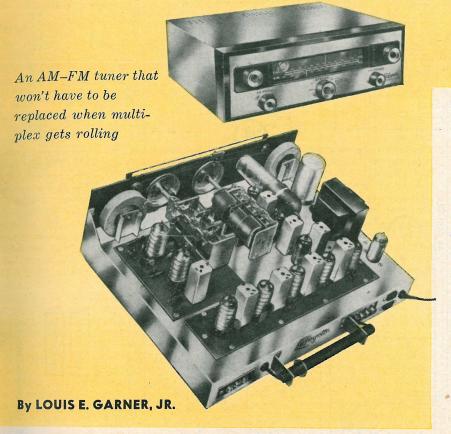


"HIGHWAY IN THE SKY" is delineated on the cathode-ray screen of a new air navigation instrument aimed at making flying almost as simple as driving a car. Inventor George H. Balding adjusts the pilot model of this visual flight-orientation device which relieves the pilot of watching a vast array of instruments. It provides 'a well-defined "ribbon," clear as a section of highway, along which the pilot directs his ship. Line across the center is a permanent horizon; actual horizon (gray tone) shows plane is banked slightly to left. The round dots represent terrain and their distance apart tells height above the earth's surface. The device will be produced by Kaiser Aircraft & Electronics Corp., Palo Alto, Calif.

Wide World Photos



STEREO TUNER features



practical disc stereo system, there has been a noticeable resurgence of interest in stereophonic sound among audiophiles, experimenters, good music lovers, and, for the first time, an awakening of interest in stereo on the part of the general public. Stereo has played a prominent part in audio shows across the nation and is receiving more and more mention in the popular press as well as on radio and television.

This is quite natural, for once an enthusiast has set up his basic twochannel stereo system to play discs or apes, all he needs to receive stereophonic broadcasts is the proper type of

radio tuner (s).

Since the broadcast of stereophonic program material requires the simultaneous use of at least two separate channels, such broadcasts, in the past at least, have used entirely distinct radio channels; for example, an AM and a FM, two AM or two FM channels. An FM channel and the audio carrier of a TV channel, or some similar combination, has also been used. Such system is wasteful of the radio specrum. After all, essentially the same naterial is broadcast, even though two omplete channels are occupied.

Multiplex FM broadcasting

CTOBER, 1958

A comparatively new system for

ITH the development of a broadcasting stereo program material has been undergoing experimental tests for some time. Known as multiplex FM broadcasting, this system permits a single FM station to broadcast two or more independent programs. (See "Multiplexing and You," by Don Lewis in Radio-Electronics, October, 1957.)

For some time, various FM stations have been permitted to increase their revenue by offering a "commercial music" service to paying subscribers. To broadcast general programs while, at the same time, offering a background music service to restaurants, hotels and other firms, the stations employed a technique called the simplex system.

In operation, the FM station broadcasts a general musical program interspersed with commercials, news and similar vocal announcements. Subscribers to the music service are supplied with specially designed FM receivers, and the stations use an ultrasonic control signal to cut out the unwanted vocal messages.

On Dec. 31, 1953, the FCC proposed a new system for handling the distribution of background music to paying subscribers by FM broadcast stations. Known as the multiplex system, it lets a single FM station broadcast two (or more) different types of program material over a single channel without interference.

In the multiplex system, the station's

MULTIPLEX OUTPUT

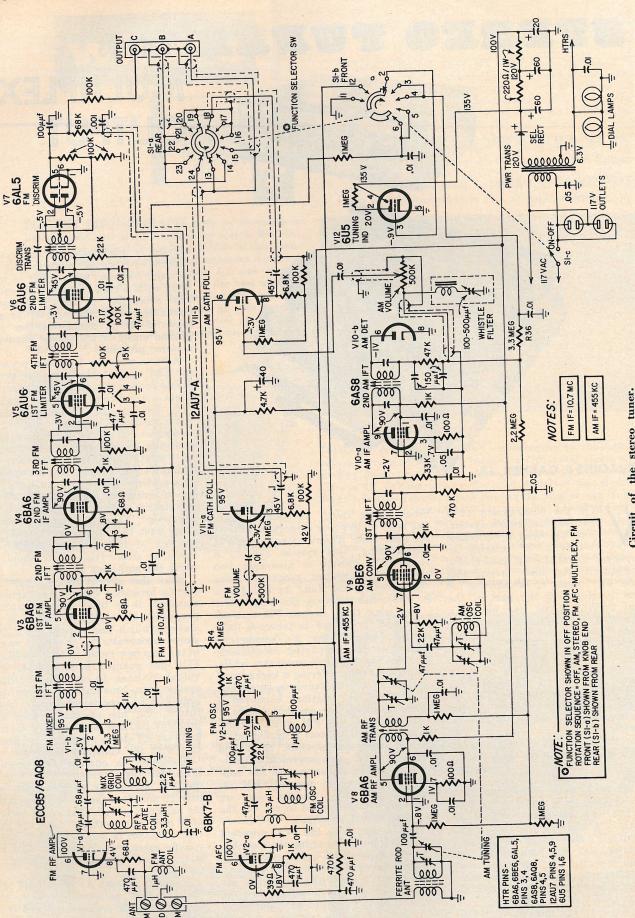
carrier is modulated in conventional fashion with regular material. Simultaneously, however, the carrier is modulated with a high-frequency subcarrier. This subcarrier, in turn, is frequencymodulated with the special program material—be it commercial-free background music or the second channel of a stereo program.

After arguments had been presented for and against the proposed system, it was decided that the multiplex method made more efficient use of the available radio spectrum, and the FCC permitted FM broadcast stations distributing background music to switch over to the multiplex system, with the proviso that all FM stations distributing such programs were to have shifted to the multiplex system by March 31, 1958. A number of individual stations, with a large investment in the now-obsolete simplex equipment, have been granted extensions past this deadline. However, by the end of 1958 all FM stations distributing commercial music should be using the multiplex system.

Since this system lets a single FM station broadcast two or more types of material, it is ideal for stereophonic programs. Naturally, a number of the stations which had experimented with stereo broadcasts in the past wanted to try this new method. As a result, the FCC has granted permission to individual stations to use the multiplex system for broadcasting stereo programs on an experimental basis. In the future, the use of this system will probably increase and one day we may find that all stereo programs are broadcast with the multiplex technique.

According to current FCC regulations, the instantaneous frequency of the FM subcarrier must be not less than 20 nor more than 75 kc away from the assigned carrier frequency. As long as it stays within these limits, the individual station is not required to use a specific subcarrier frequency. Most FM stations use subcarriers between 30

In many cases, a "standard" FM tuner cannot be modified to receive multiplexed FM programs. Many older FM tuners, for example, do not have the if bandwidth needed to pass the high-frequency subcarrier signals with-



ut appreciable attenuation. In others, he modulated subcarrier which carries he special program material (second tereo channel, for example) is filtered ut by the receiver's de-emphasis netork.

stereo-engineered tuner

The KT-500 stereo tuner, a new eneral-purpose hi-fi tuner recently ntroduced in kit form by Lafayette adio (165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 3, N. Y.), is designed specifically to reeive both "conventional" stereo broadasts using separate AM and FM chanels and the newer multiplex FM stereo rograms (when used with a basic dapter). This tuner kit incorporates everal interesting design and construcon features.

Since the KT-500 has adequate bandridth and a signal takeoff point ahead f its de-emphasis network (see circuit iagram), the only accessory needed receive multiplex FM programs with whether the second channel of a tereo broadcast or commercial-free ackground music, is a multiplex

Basically, a multiplex adapter conists of a high-pass filter, one or more igh-frequency amplifiers, one or more road-band circuits tuned to the subarrier frequency, an FM detector hose center frequency is that of the ubcarrier and, in some cases, one or nore audio amplifier stages with, peraps, a cathode-follower output stage. enerally, a multiplex adapter will iclude its own power supply and volme control.

To receive multiplex programs with he KT-500, the multiplex adapter is imply connected to output jack C, and ne FUNCTION SELECTOR switch is set ther to the FM AFC-MULTIPLEX or FM ositions. The audio signal obtained rom the adapter is connected to a tandard audio amplifier and loudpeaker system. If stereo programs are be received, the signal from the ultiplex adapter is connected to one nannel of a stereo audio system, while ne output signal obtained from output ack B is connected to the other audio nannel

Unfortunately, multiplex adapters re not commercially available at the me of writing. There are several asons for this.

Current multiplex service, except for lose stations experimenting with ereo, is confined essentially to FM ations broadcasting commercial-free ackground music on their subcarriers. uch stations lease the necessary multiex receivers to the firms or individuals ibscribing to their music service.

While a number of FM stations across e nation are broadcasting the second lannel of a stereo program on a multiexed subcarrier, there has not, as t, been any standardization as to bcarrier frequency. In some cases, e subcarrier may have a frequency around 40 kc; in others, 50 or 60 kc. ntil there is a general agreement as

to the subcarrier frequency to be used for stereo, it will be difficult for a manufacturer to offer a suitable adapter. However, as soon as multiplex stereo programming passes from an experimental to a regular service, there will probably be a standardization to one or two subcarrier frequencies. At that time, a number of firms will probably offer suitable adapters. Of course, the skilled experimenter can have a good deal of fun assembling his own!

Circuit description

Basically, the KT-500 consists of separate high-quality AM and FM tuners assembled on a single chassis with a common power supply. Thus, the AM and FM sections may be operated either independently or together, and the instrument may be used as an AM tuner, an FM tuner, as a stereophonic AM-FM tuner or as a FM multiplex

AM section: Covering the AM broadcast band (530-1650 kc), the tuner's AM section employs conventional circuitry, including a tuned rf amplifier, a converter, an if amplifier, a diode type second detector and a cathodefollower output stage. A 10-kc whistle filter reduces the effects of adjacentstation interference.

FM section: Designed to use an external antenna, this section covers the FM broadcast band (88-108 mc) and has adequate bandwidth for the reception of the high-frequency subcarriers used in multiplex stereo and background-music broadcasting. The unit has sufficient sensitivity to provide 30-db quieting with a $2-\mu v$ input signal.

Common circuits: The tuning indicator tube, V12, and the FUNCTION SELECTOR switch, S1, are common to both the AM and FM sections. S1 has five positions-OFF, AM, STEREO, FM AFC-MULTIPLEX and FM. The spst power switch is ganged to it and is open when S1 is in its OFF position. In all other positions, the power switch is closed.

When S1 is in the AM position, the AM audio output signal obtained from V11-b is applied to output jack B and the AM avc control voltage obtained through R36 is applied to V12's grid The 6U5's "eye" closes as AM stations are tuned in. On individual stations, closure is maximum when the station is properly tuned. On stronger local stations, the "tuning eye" may overlap slightly.

The AM avc connection to the tuning indicator remains unchanged when S1 is switched to the STEREO position. However, the AM audio output signal is transferred to output jack A, while the FM audio output signal from V11-a is applied to output jack B.

When S1 is switched to the FM AFC-MULTIPLEX or FM positions, the FM audio output signal remains connected to output jack B, while the dc signal obtained from the FM second limiter's grid resistor (R17) is applied to tuning indicator V12 in place of the AM avc voltage. With this connection, the tuning

SPECIFICATIONS Model KT-500 AM-FM Stereo Tuner Kit

AM SECTION

Frequency coverage: 530–1650 kc Sensitivity: 5 µv Selectivity: 8-kc bandwidth, 6 db down Image rejection: 30 db IF rejection: 57 db requency response: 20-5,000 cycles, ± 3 db Harmonic distortion: under 1% for up to 80% modulation
Output: cathode follower; level approximately

I volt on average signal

FM SECTION:

Frequency coverage: 88–108 mc Sensitivity: 2 µv for 30-db quieting Selectivity: 200-kc bandwidth, 6 db down Image rejection: 40 db IF rejection: 70 db IF rejection: /0 db Frequency response: 20–20,000 cycles, ± ½ db Harmonic distortion: under 1% Output: cathode follower; level approximately I volt for 30% modulation, 2.5 volts for 100% modulation

eye closes as various FM stations are tuned in. Again, on individual stations, closure is maximum when the station is properly tuned. In the FM position, the afc voltage supplied through R4 is shorted to circuit ground, disabling the afc circuit and making it easier for the operator to tune in weaker FM stations in close proximity (channel-wise) to stronger ones. .

A single ac-operated power supply, controlled by the on-off switch, furnishes heater and B-plus voltages for the entire tuner. Dc voltages are supplied to the entire instrument at all times, even when the FUNCTION SELEC-TOR switch is in the AM or FM positions. This insures a steady drain on the power supply and hence better voltage regulation.

Special features

Aside from a design permitting reception of multiplex FM broadcasts when used with a suitable adapter, the KT-500 tuner has a number of other interesting construction and design features not usually found in moderately priced tuner construction kits. One of these is the 10-kc whistle filter in the AM tuner section. Another is the relatively low B voltage (100). This minimizes the chance of component breakdown due to excessive dc voltages and thus insures longer service life for coupling and bypass capacitors.

To minimize the chances of trouble when the tuner is wired by a less advanced worker, the critical FM frontend and if circuits are assembled on etched-circuit boards. In addition, all coils and if transformers furnished with the kit are prealigned. Only a slight touchup for peak performance is needed when the instrument is assembled.

The assembled tuner can be used with any hi-fi system which includes an amplifier and speaker. Of course, for stereo reception a dual-channel hi-fi installation-one having two independent amplifiers and speakers—is needed. With separate volume controls for both the AM and FM sections, it is a comparatively simple task for the operator to achieve proper balance when receiving "conventional" stereo programs (those broadcast over AM and FM stations simultaneously).

A tenth of a volt tuning sensitivity from an electron-ray-tube tuning circuit which can be used with FM discriminators or balanced ratio detectors

Sensitive Tuning indicator

By DARWIN H. HARRIS

HIS circuit was developed for accurately tuning a ratio detector with a narrow linear range. The sensitivity is about 0.1 volt, using a highmu triode to drive a 6AF6-G electronray tube.

The 6SF5-GT is biased so the shadow is exactly closed with zero input signal. A negative voltage (from mistuning) causes an overlap of the lighted seg-

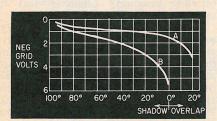


Fig. 1-Eye response; grounded cathodes, 190 volts B-plus. Curve A for 6SF5-6AF6. Curve B for 6E5.

ments, and a positive voltage results in the shadow opening. Over a small range, the segment angle, either overlap or shadow, varies linearly with the applied signal. The indicator is equally adaptable to a discriminator or a balanced ratio detector.

Originally I used a 6AL7-GT indicator tube. This is an ingenious device but, because of the small pattern and some edge fuzziness, its sensitivity is

When the tube wore out, I tried to develop a more sensitive electronray circuit to replace the 6AL7-GT hookup and give improved performance.

A 6E5 biased to eye closure was first. Unexpectedly, its sensitivity was very low and I almost dropped the eye-tube idea right then. Happily, the project was continued long enough to check the performance of a 6SF5-6AF6 combination. With grounded cathodes, negative voltages were applied to the indicator's grid and the resulting shadow angles measured, using two straightedges and a protractor. The experiment was repeated with a 6E5 for comparison. Fig. 1 shows the results in terms of shadow angle vs negative grid volts.

The marked curvature in the 6E5 line near 0° apparently indicates a moderate remote-cutoff grid design in its triode section. The 6SF5-6AF6 graph is nearly linear at this point, the curvature in the overlap region being caused by the eye-tube characteristic.

My indicator arrangement

When the circuit was set up in final form (Fig. 2), with bias adjusted to close the eye, angles were measured as before, this time using voltages of both polarities. The graph (Fig. 3) shows somewhat less sensitivity than before, but is remarkably linear over a range of about ±1-volt input signal. The slope is about 22° per volt. Since a change of 1° or 2° is discernible, sensitivity is better than 0.1 volt.

The eye of an electron-ray tube is closed when the shadow-control electrode is held at a certain fraction of the target voltage. The ratio is the same at all target levels. (The fraction

RATIO DET TO DEEMPHASIS
FILTER & AF OUTPUT RF BYPASS TO DEEMPHASIS DISCR TRANS ALTERNATE CONN TO DISCRIM O WITH 230 V B+ 16.3V

RI, 2—I megohm R3—470,000 ohms R4—20,000 ohms, 5 watts R5—pot, 200 ohms All resistors 1/2-watt 10% unless noted C—0.1 µt VI—6SF5-GT V2—6AF6-G ockets, octal (2) Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 2—The two-tube indicator circuit hooked up: a-to balanced ratio detector; b-to discriminator.

was measured as 0.63 on the 6AF6. target 100 to 250 volts.) Thus the bas sensitivity is greater at low targ voltages.

A shadow appears and increases about 100° as the control electrode decreased from the critical value, wh the lighted sectors overlap up to abo 25° when the electrode exceeds critic The light emission varies directly wi the target level, but operation is po sible at less than 100 volts. In practi

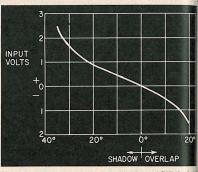


Fig. 3—Eye response of the 6SF5-6A circuit. I megohm in series with gr B-plus 160 volts.

controlled by a triode dc amplifier, whi may be considered as the lower half of 1 megohm) being the upper half.

or cathode circuit to close the eye, b slider could be used for R5.

made at the audio output point directly to the load resistor. For resistor to ground at the connect point for grid leak. This lowers detector output slightly, but is oth wise harmless. Incidentally, the group point of a balanced or symmetric ratio detector is midway between diddes.

References

1 L. B. Keim, "FM Tuning Indicator," Audio Milton S. Kiver, F-M Simplified, 2nd edition, 2 Milton S. Kiver, F-M Simplified, 2nd edition, with a ratio detector add a 1-megol

RADIO-ELECTRONI

The control electrodes of the 6AF6 may be joined (as shown) but as the two sections may not be exactly the same, the correct bias setting for one will not be right for the other. One electrode could be left open (eye wide open) or joined to the target, or it could be made part of a separate indicator system to read limiter input voltage, for example. In the latter case, a triode-connected 6K7 or 6SK7 would be advisable for remote-cutoff action.

The 6SF5-GT in the present circuit can be replaced by any other high-mu triode if desired-particularly the minjature 6AV6. I used a small chassis for the 6SF5, mounted on the tuner chassis, with a cable for connections between the triode and eve tube. The only "trouble" found in several years of use is the normal gradual dimming of the eye tube. It should be replaced every 2 years, but in dim light can be kept longer.

Other circuits

It is interesting to survey briefly various other meterless FM tuning aids. The popular 6AL7-GT is described in the Sylvania tube manual and the hookup is discussed in detail by Keim¹. A biased 6E5 similar to the circuit treated here is illustrated by Kiver2; it seems to have been designed for low sensitivity. Kiver also figures an elaborate "balanced-rectifier indicator" applicable only to discriminators3. The input of a biased 6E5 is derived from a duo-diode network so arranged that detuning in either direction opens the eve. The basis is that the ends of the discriminator load resistor are positive with respect to the center.

In an audible-alarm type described by Smith4, the output of a noise generator (a blocking-transformer oscillator) is applied to the tuner's antenna lead, and the resulting hash is tuned out. This the shadow electrode voltage is alwa one is adapted to ratio detectors only.

Sonocraft's neon-tube indicator is simple but not exactly sensitive⁵. An voltage divider, the plate load (0.5 NE-51 between the plates of a 6J6 having one grid grounded and the other The triode might be biased in the gl connected to the tuner is lighted when the latter goes sufficiently positive or as the former has several disadvantag negative. Since firing an NE-51 recathode bias is used. Self-bias causes quires about 60 volts across it, and loss of sensitivity because of feedba assuming a gain of 20, a 3-volt oper-To minimize feedback, the steady a signal, or a total range of 6 volts, rent through the potentiometer (R5) is predicted. A test I made (B-plus 300 made much larger than the plate c volts, other values as published) gave rent and the cathode then remains c 3.6 volts for the strike, off at 2.9 volts. stant as the grid varies. Surprising (A 12AX7 required 1.8 and 1.4 volts, the bias setting never needed adju respectively.) The same article includes ment, as long as the same tubes we a British circuit which employs a neon used. Thus a resistor with screw-class tube in series with each plate of a 12AX7. The neons remain lighted The connection to a discriminator throughout the tuning range, but are unequally bright except at the center

RADIO WRIST

WITH the growth of transistor popularity and techniques, radios have steadily grown smaller. The new, portable transistor models easily slip into a pocket or purse.

The other day something even smaller and more portable than usual was brought into the RADIO-ELECTRONICS office. It is a three-transistor radio that you wear on your wrist, very reminiscent of the experimental job the Signal Corps made a few years ago, or the one popularized by Dick Tracy. Attached to an expansion band, the type found on some wristwatches, the 2\% x 1\% x 34-inch receiver is truly a wristwatch radio. Its 2½-ounce weight is hardly noticeable. And you don't need a long external antenna.

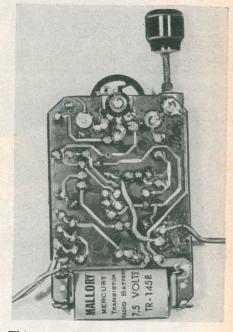
The unit can be purchased in kit form or factory-wired. It is produced by Barlowe Electronics, Bethpage, N. Y. The only tool needed to assemble it is a low-wattage soldering iron. This is made possible through the use of a printed-circuit board and easily attached components. Resistors, capacitors, transistors, transformers and coil leads slip into prepunched holes in the circuit board. A touch of solder and the part is fixed in place.

A regenerative detector feeds a transformer-coupled two-stage audio amplifier operated in a common-emitter circuit. The circuit provides a sensitivity of 200 µv per meter and an output of 2.5 mw. No antenna is needed, unlike most crystal and one-transistor

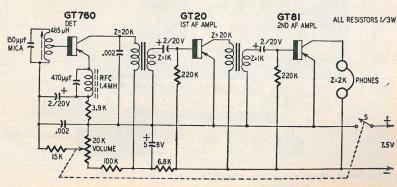


receivers. A GT760 acts as the detector and GT20 and GT81 transistors fill out the audio stages.

A 7.5-volt Mallory mercury battery powers the radio. As the receiver draws only 4.5 ma, battery life is likely to be long. A hearing-aid type earpiece provides private listening.



This printed-circuit board makes construction easy.



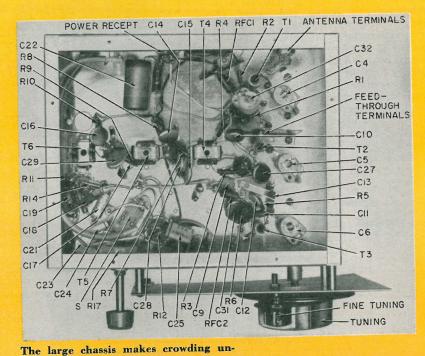
Circuit of the regenerative receiver.

Sweet | Tuner

Top view of the tuner. Rf and if sections are perpendicular.

POWER

58



Seven-tube unit is easy to build and align Pulls in stations more than 50 miles distant

BY DUANE H. SWEET

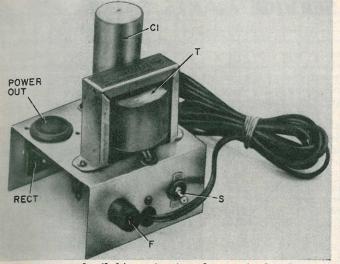
OOR AM reception prompted the design and construction of this FM tuner. How it was developed need not be discussed. Only information needed to build a similar unit is presented.

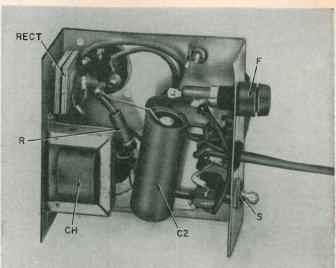
A pentode rf amplifier and a separate grounded-plate Hartley oscillator feed a triode mixer, giving a very good signal-to-noise level (Fig. 1). The if strip is made up of stable 10.7-me the power supply)—Editor.] amplifiers of straightforward design Detection is handled by a balanced ratio detector which has excellent symmetry and is easy to align. To isolate the LEVEL control from the connecting cable and amplifier input impedance, a cathode follower was added. Avc was considered unnecessary and, since drift is negligible, afc is not included.

Assembling the tuner

A T-type construction is used, with the if strip perpendicular to the rf sec tion on a 7 x 9 x 2-inch chassis. Three Hammarlund MC-20-S capacitors are ganged with solid brass couplings for rigidity. The terminals on the capacitors are clipped off and new ones sol RI tors are clipped off and new ones sol R1, 7, 9—220 ohms dered on. They project down through R2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12—470 ohms ½-inch holes drilled in the chassis di R5, 19—10,000 ohms rectly under the capacitor terminals R11—15,000 ohms Two aluminum shields, one between the R15—1600 ohms

with respect to the mixer tupe, keeping of 1, 15, 16, 17, 28, 29, 30—01 μ f ceramic disc the plate lead short and direct. The control of the plate lead short and direct. The control of the plate lead short and direct. The control of the plate lead short and direct. The control of the plate lead of hum pickup. The output coupling capaci





The power supply (left) on its tiny chassis. (right) Parts are kept to a minimum. You can use a three-section electrolytic and save still more room.

tor (C25) may be omitted if there is a capacitor in the amplifier input.

RFC1 and 2 are 0.8 µh, approximately, and can be purchased commercially or made by close-winding 25 turns of No. 26 or 27 enameled wire on a 1-watt 47,000-ohm resistor and connecting the two in parallel. All other coils are available commercially. I have found that the rf coils can be purchased from most supply houses, even though they may not be listed in the catalogs.

[The author's unit uses a power receptacle. For safety this should be a chassis-mounted plug (on the tuner, not

Receiver alignment

Alignment is not difficult if you have an rf signal generator and a vtvm. This is true, to a great extent, because the coils are all wound commercially. Remove the oscillator tube and, with the generator set to 10.7 mc, apply an unmodulated signal from mixer grid to ground. The vtvm is set to measure a small dc voltage from point A to ground. Adjust the primary and secondary of T4, T5, and the primary of T6 (bottom slug) for maximum indication. Change the vtvm from point A to point B and adjust the secondary of T6 for zero (top of can). Repeat this

procedure with the lowest generator output that will give about a 1-volt deflection on the vtvm.

Replace the oscillator tube and turn the tuning capacitor all the way out. Set the generator at 108 mc and apply to the antenna terminals. The vtvm should be between point A and ground. Adjust C6, C5 and C4, in that order, for maximum indication.

Close the tuning capacitor and set the generator for 88 mc. Adjust T1, T2 and T3 for maximum indication. Repeat rf adjustment with the generator set to give a 1-volt reading on the vtvm. The tuner is now ready to use. Connect an

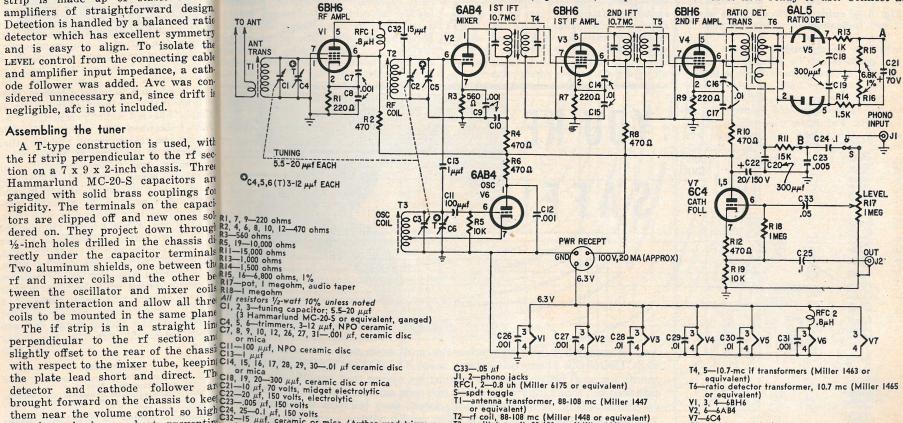


Fig. 1—Circuit of the Sweet tuner. Note heaters of tubes V1 through V6 are bypassed.

S—spdt toggle
TI—antenna transformer, 88-108 mc (Miller 1447
or equivalent)
T2—rf coil, 88-108 mc (Miller 1448 or equivalent)

RADIO-ELECTRONIC OCTOBER, 1958

R—470 ohms, I watt
CI—20-20 µf, 250 volts, electrolytic
C2—20 µf, 250 volts, electrolytic
CH—7 henrys, 50 ma, 550 ohms (Stancor C-1707 or equivalent)

F-3 amps RECT, selenium, 130 volts, 60 ma

New York Services of the Servi Chassis, to suit Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 2—Selenium supply provides power for the tuner.

antenna and power supply and let it

With a pair of rabbit ears on top of my cabinet, I can get all the New York stations (30 air miles), four Philadelphia stations (56 air miles) and all the local New Jersey stations.

The tuner illustrated is shown for layout reference only and is not to be

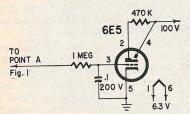


Fig. 3—Tuning-eye circuit gives a visual indication of proper tuning.

mistaken as a finished project. Dials and cabinets can be purchased or constructed according to individual tastes.

My amplifier had enough reserve power to run the tuner, which requires 20 ma at 100 volts and 1.2 amperes at 6.3 volts. For those who need a power supply, the values and schematic are shown in Fig. 2. Fig. 3 shows a tuningeye circuit that can be added to the set.



"He was checking the TV antenna, but he'll be right with us."

An

SERVICE MAKES SALES

forgotten man, the service technician? The rash of sensationalized articles "exposing" technicians as incompetents and crooks is one proof, though a negative one, of the increasing importance of the man who keeps the home tubes burning.

It now appears that the "servicemanwill-gyp-you" articles may have run their course. A more positive recognition of the importance of service is reflected in the lead article of a recent issue of the influential Wall Street Journal. The article specifically deals with home appliance servicing, but its comments and conclusions are perhaps even more valid in the TV-radio-hi-fi field where service is more important because more of it is required.

Ever conscious of the balance sheet, the Wall Street Journal cites specific examples of appliance retailers whose profits have soared-despite the current cutthroat competition in consumer goods-because of their new emphasis on good and competent service.

"In the competitive times existing today," Frigidaire general manager Herman F. Lehman is quoted, "service becomes a bigger and more important asset than ever before." These examples are cited to show the new stress on service as an instrument for profit and goodwill:

To insure expert repair jobs, some stores—such as Ace Washer & Dryer Co. of Chicago—are now specializing on repairs of certain appliances only, switching from the jack-of-all-trades approach. To make sure that each technician does know his stuff about the appliances that he does service, Ace keeps them in shop training for about a year before letting them make

How important is service—and that home calls. The company's appliance sales are 20% ahead of last year.

Many dealers are now relying on technicians to supply leads on sale prospects. Frank Kirby of Anniston Ala., estimates he made 35 major appli. ance sales last year resulting from tips turned in by his technicians.

Manufacturers are stepping their aids to technicians. Service man uals for new models are being rushed to dealers and technicians, instead of straggling along six months or so after the models are out. The Journal gives these examples of how appliance make ers are also stepping up service train

Norge is going to spend \$35,000 repair training this year, a 40% in crease over 1957, and has opened new school in River Grove, Ill. Frig idaire will have 30 appliance repai training centers and is increasing it appliance training manpower by 15% Sears Roebuck has boosted the min imum training requirement for it 7,500-man service force from 2 to hours a month.

Manufacturers are now speeding d liveries of replacement parts to distrib utors. Westinghouse, G-E and Hotpoin now use computers to get orders fille. in less than half the time formerly required.

The new recognition of the tech nician's vital role is summed up thi way by the Wall Street Journal:

"Even where appliance sales hav been especially hard hit by recession layoffs, advocates of increased service report they're doing better than com petitors who offer little or no repai service. . . . Dealers who play dow the importance of service these day do so at some peril."

MICROFARAD OR HENRYS Z 0 INDUCTANCE RESISTANCE IN OHMS 001 50

COR COR COR

100.

CHART

PARALLEL RESISTANCE

RUDOLPH WELLSAND

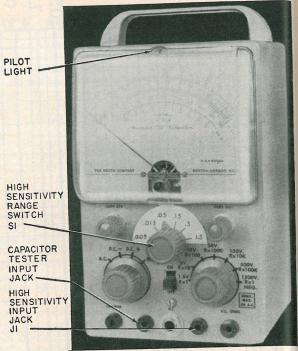
SAFE!

You're safe when you buy tubes by mail from advertisers in RADIO ELECTRONICS. These advertisers meet RADIO-ELECTRONICS require ments for mail order tube advertising by telling you specifically in the ads that the tubes they are selling are new and unused. If the tubes are seconds, rejects, or otherwise not perfect, they tell you that too. When you buy their tubes—you know what you're getting—and you get what you pay for.

TEST INSTRUMENTS

Add a preamp with 50-db gain and a voltage divider to a vacuum-tube voltmeter and you can measure voltages down to 1 mv and decibels down to -60

Measure Millivolts with



after the modification.

By REMI RIENDEAU

HERE is no denying that today's service technician needs a vtvm and, in fact, most technicians have one. Another instrument he should also always have on hand is a millivoltmeter, especially if he works on hi-fi equipment, microphones, turntables, cartridges, etc. If a vtvm is converted to measure millivolts, its usefulness will be greatly increased.

It took me about 10 hours and \$5 to add a preamp, which lets me measure voltages in the milli range, to my Heathkit V-6 vtvm. Similar modifications should work with other types of

The lowest full-scale readings on the Heath V-6 are 1.5 volts and 5 db. After adding a preamp with about 50-db gain (voltage gain equals 300), I can now measure 5 mv or -45 db full scale and 1 my or -60 db at the lowest usable readings on the meter face. Connecting a voltage divider at the preamp's input provides five low-range scales. These are 500, 150, 50, 15 and 5 mv or, respectively, -10, -20, -30, -40 and

Mechanical changes

First remove the meter from the front panel of the vtvm and drill a

HIGH-SENSITIVITY RANGE SWITCH SI NOTE: CHASSIS BRACKET TERMINAL LUG C

Fig. 1—The new positions of some parts and the location of the added components are shown in this behind-the-panel view.

3/16-inch hole in the center of the panel above the hole for the meter. Now replace the meter. Move the pilot-light assembly to the new position shown in Fig. 1. It is held in place by the meter mounting screw.

Slip the flashlight cell out of its clip and unfasten the bracket and the three lug terminal mounted on the bracket from the chassis. The bracket is discarded. Fasten the terminal lug to the INPUT chassis with the same nut and bolt used for two-lug terminal D. Be sure that the three-lug terminal V does not ground to the nut holding control F (AC BALANCE) in position.

Next, drill a hole in the chassis near the power transformer for the noval socket for the preamp tube. The position of this tube is also shown in Fig. 1

Drill a hole in the chassis between the 6H6 tube and calibrate controls J and K to install the clamp for the flashlight cell. The 9.2-ohm precision resistor (R1 in the original circuit) is soldered directly to the positive terminal of the battery and a wire is connected be tween the negative pole of the batter! R1-2.2 megohms and the COMMON terminal of the meter R2-100,000 ohms Drill a hole in the front panel for R4 –100,000 ohms mounting jack J1 as shown in Fig. 2 mounting jack J1 as shown in Fig. 2. R5-10 ohms
The capacitor-tester input jack on the R7-24,000 ohms
The capacitor-tester input jack on the R7-24,000 ohms

The capacitor-tester input jack of 24,000 ohm front panel is the result of an earlie 88-6,800 ohms \$2,-4,000 ohms

modification.

Switch S1 (HIGH-SENSITIVITY RANGE RII—330,000 ohms is also mounted on the front panel (se All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted Fig. 2). The dial plate for this switch C4 20 µf, 150 volts, electrolytic is made from a piece of cardboard and C5—0.1 µf, 1600 volts; to replace unit now held in place between the panel and the land and carbonard and control of the armitals. mounting nut of the switch.

The preamplifier

The preamp is a standard R-C required two-stage unit giving 50-d Fig. 3—Circuit of the preamp and highgain (see Fig. 3). With the addition 0

an overall feedback loop, frequency response is maintained within 2 db from 30 to 50,000 cycles.

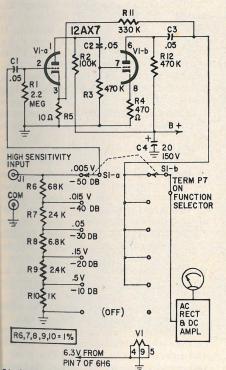
The tube is a 12AX7, high-mu twin triode. Heater pins 4 and 5 are tied together and connected to pin 7 of the 6H6 in the vtvm. Heater pin 9 of the 12AX7 is connected to the nearest grounded terminal lug.

B-plus is taken directly from the selenium rectifier. Referring to Fig. 4, note that a 20-µf 150-volt filter capacitor (C4) is added to the original power supply to provide additional filtering. This is necessary as the preamp is very sensitive and ripple cannot be tolerated in its B-plus supply.

Another change made in the vtvm circuit is to replace the .01-µf 2,000-volt capacitor in the input (plate) circuit of the 6H6 with a 0.1-µf 1,600-volt unit. This change increases the frequency response of the vtvm consider-

Range switch wiring

The range switch, S1, when wired and connected into the circuit, acts as a voltage divider in the input of the pre-Fig. 2—New front panel of the vtvm amp. The switch is a single-gang two-



-red banana jack -single gang, 2 poles, 6 positions, rotary switch (Mallory 3226J)

sensitivity range switch.

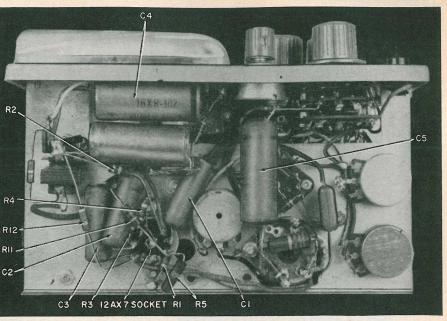


Fig. 4-Recommended parts placement for preamp components.

pole six-position unit made by Mallory (No. 3226J). Fig. 5 shows that one pole of the switch is used as a continuously make contact so the output of the preamp is always connected to the input of the vtvm circuit. The other pole of the rotary switch selects the voltage divider range.

Selected 10% resistors (use a resistance bridge) are used for the voltage divider. The more precise the values of these resistors the more accurate the millivolt readings will be.

As the switch is mounted in a hardto-get-at location, it is best to wire it before mounting. Fig. 5 shows the wir-

First locate terminals 0 and 00. Connect a 6-inch length of wire to terminal 1. Connect resistors R6, R7, R8, R9 and R10. Connect a 5-inch length of wire to terminal 00 and another to 5-a. Then join terminals 1-a, 2-a, 3-a, 4-a and 5-a together with a bare wire.

Now mount S1 on the front panel. Connect the free lead of capacitor C1 to terminal 0. Solder the lead from terminal 6 to the COMMON jack (ground) of the vtvm. Cut to length and connect the lead from terminal 5-a to terminal lug C (see Fig. 1). The wire from terminal 1 is connected to the HIGH-SENSITIVITY INPUT jack J1. The lead from terminal 00 is soldered to P7 of the vtvm's selector switch.

Calibrating the new ranges

To calibrate the new ranges, short jack J1 to ground and adjust the electrical zero of the meter in the usual way. Then, put the vtvm's range switch in the 1.5-volt position. This position is used for all high-sensitivity measurements. Set the selector switch for ac. Feed a known voltage to jack J1-500 my is good. Set the HIGH-SENSITIVITY RANGE switch for 0.5 volt. The meter needle should deflect to 50 volts. If the reading is not exactly 50 (500 mv), vary the value of cathode resistor R4

slightly. Usually, trying a few 470-ohm resistors will uncover one that will give the proper results. These are 10% tolerance units and therefore give you a reasonable range. This sets the preamp's voltage gain at 300.

Now check the other high-sensitivity ranges. Any further inaccuracies are caused by incorrect values for the voltage-divider resistors-they should be 1% or better.

Now the conversion is complete. You are equipped to measure millivolts, have a wide db range and fairly flat frequency response. Using the meter you can now determine frequency response of audio amplifiers and gain of each stage. Use it to measure the output of microphones and phono cartridges, to check ripple voltage in filter circuits and as a sensitive null indicator. The modified V-6 vtvm can be used anywhere high-ac sensitivity is required.

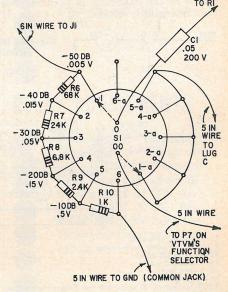
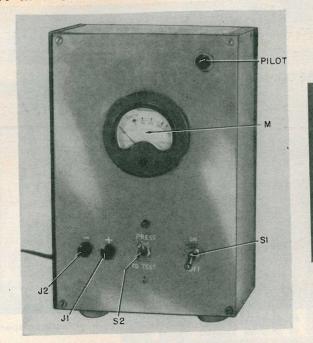


Fig. 5—Sketch of back of range switch shows wiring details.



Measure the capacitance of electrolytics without snipping leads **CHECK ELECTROLYTICS** IN CIRCUIT

By JOEL H. LEVITT

ID you ever spend hours checking a set only to find that the trouble was an electrolytic capacitor whose capacitance had dropped slightly? Now you can check electrolytics in the set, actually getting an approximate reading of their capacitance, without clipping any leads. The tester is easy to assemble, inexpensive, and as easy to use as an ohmmeter. Unlike a leakage tester, it actually measures the ability of a capacitor to hold a charge, which is what determines its performance in the set. Since the test voltage is moderate and the set's power is turned off while testing, it is impossible to get a shock using

the unit. A basic circuit for measuring capacitance is shown in Fig. 1. Switch S is thrown to position A and the capacitor under test (C) charges (amount of charge in coulombs equals the capacitance of the capacitor in farads times the charging voltage, Q = CV). If Phasing of transformers T1 and T2 is

switch S is now thrown to position B, the capacitor will discharge through the meter, causing the needle to swing up to some peak reading and then drop back. If switch S is switched back and forth rapidly, the needle will not have time to drop back but will indicate some average current. If we calibrate the meter in microfarads and replace the switch with a commutator driven by a precision motor, we have the basis of a capacitance-measuring instrument.

What we are interested in on the service bench, however, is a compact, all-electronic device which will allow an electrolytic to show that it can hold a charge, even if it is connected in parallel with a low resistance. The solution and complete circuit is shown in Fig. 2. During the part of the ac cycle when the selenium rectifier conducts, the capacitor under test (C) charges. During this half cycle, current flow through the meter is blocked by V.

makes the grid of V negative wi respect to its cathode, thus keeping t tube cut off. During the other ha cycle, the rectifier blocks and C d charges through V (which now has positive bias on its grid) and the met The capacitor also discharges throu resistor R1, but it is the presence this low-value (90-ohm) resistor in t circuit which permits testing in the

If the meter is calibrated for outset electrolytics, a 10,000-ohm resis in the set, in parallel with the elect lytic to be tested, will not have mu effect on the 90-ohm impedance circ If the parallel load drops below 1,0 ohms, the reading does drop app ciably. As you become more famil with the tester's operation, you will f it easy to make a mental correction the few cases where such circuits encountered. (If absolutely necessa of course, one lead can be clipped.)

arranged so that when the rectifier

conducting, T1 supplies a voltage th

If you are willing to go to the ad expense, the loading effect can minimized by increasing the curr ratings of the transformer and rectif and lowering R1's value. (The peak

position with a 1,500-ohm resi before determining the 50- μ f units across its terminals also makes a the meter. 0-1-ma meter for this applicat The first step in calibration is to set (However, you can't always use 183 to its maximum value. Then turn the

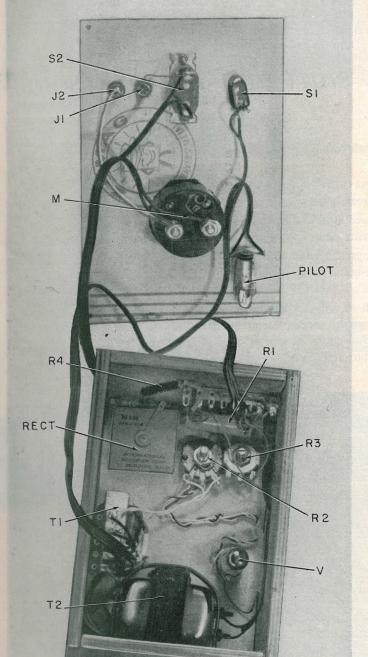
voltage divided by R1 gives the m approximately 10-100 μ f. For accurate mum current rating for T2 and RE calibration, you will need either highwhen a good electrolytic is under te capacitance oil capacitors or electro-Using the values given in the palytics whose capacitance has been list, you will have a highly effici checked recently on a conventional capacitance bridge. New electrolytics If you don't want to purchase will have more or less capacitance than meter for the tester, you can use their ratings indicate, but they will 0-1-ma scale of any standard mu suffice for a useful calibration if, for meter. A vtvm set to the 1.5- instance, you try several 50- μ f units

trick, since the low internal resista unit on without any electrolytic con-

off. Excessive drive can ruin linearity. even here! If the meter reads full scale for all positions of R2, reverse the leads to one of the windings on one of the transformers. Adjust R3 so the meter reads full scale for 100 µf. Then use the standard capacitors to determine the intermediate points.

If a capacitor gives no reading do not hold test switch S2 down for more than a few seconds, since a direct short will overload the rectifier. Also be sure to observe correct polarity.

This instrument should make a weltrick, since the low internal resistance of without any electrolytic con-of a regular dc milliammeter is a n nected, and depress the spring-return in some current measurements test switch. Holding this down, adjust The effective capacitance range R2 until the meter current is just cut come addition to your test equipment. You probably have enough parts lying around to throw together a breadboard model. Why not try it right now? END come addition to your test equipment.



Lifting off the front panel shows how the author mounted parts inside the wooden cabinet.

NEXT MONTH

LOW-FREQUENCY **AUDIO OSCILLATOR**

Covers the range that the common ones can't reach — from approximately 3 to 30 cycles. By Tom Jaski.

INSTALLING COMMERCIAL ANTENNAS

First of a series on the special problems of antennas for multiple installations, the staff of Scala Engineering discuss Yagis and dipoles from the installer's viewpoint.

RELAY ADJUSTMENTS

Relays are extremely important in the growing industrial service field, and are even invading that of TV and auto radio. J. A. Mc-Roberts covers both the theoretical and practical aspects.

Fig. 1 (left)—Basic capacitance measuring circuit needs a mechanical switch. Fig. 2 (below)—Circuit of the in-set capacitance tester. SEL RECT 25V/500MA 50/5W SPRING RETURN-NORMALLY OPEN 6.3 V/.6A

- RI—90 ohms, 10 watts
 R2—pot, 300 ohms, wirewound
 R3—pot, 15,000 ohms
 R4—5 ohms, 5 watts
 J1, 2—pin jacks
 M—0-1-ma meter
 RECT—selenium, 25 volts, 500 ma (International Rectifier MIH or equivalent)
- SI—spst toggle S2—spst spring-return toggle, normally open
- TI—filament transformer: primary 117 volts; secondary 6.3 volts, 0.6 ma
 T2—filament transformer: primary, 117 volts; secondary, 24 volts, 1 amp approximately (Triad F-40X or equivalent)
 V-6C4
- V—6C4
 Socket, 7-pin miniature
 Pilot-lamp assembly with No. 47 bulb Chassis and case to suit Miscellaneous hardware

WHEATHKITS®

gave me my start and I'm still sold!"

"... they are my lowest cost way to real quality and dependability in electronic equipment of any kind . . .

... The clean, modern styling of HEATHKITS make me proud to own them. They make a handsome and useful addition to my workshop.

... Rigid quality standards of components used in HEATHKITS assure me of performance equal to or surpassing instruments costing many times more.

... after assembling a HEATHKIT myself, I know what "makes it tick"... I know that the thoughtful circuitry design and name-brand components used throughout guarantee me years of trouble-free service.

... HEATHKITS cost me half as much as ordinary equipment ... and I get so much more. In assembling my own instruments I am sure of the quality that goes into them. Plus the complete assembly and operating instructions as well as detailed schematics that are at my fingertips for future reference."





PROFESSIONAL OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

An exciting development in the Heathkit test instrument line is the introduction of the Heathkit model OP-1 Professional Oscilloscope. Emphasizing complete flexibility in any application, the OP-1 features DC coupled amplifiers and also DC coupled CRT tube un-blanking. The triggered sweep circuit will operate on either internal or external signals and may be either AC or DC coupled. The polarity of the triggering signal may also be selected, and any point on the wave form may be selected for the start of the sweep by using the "triggering level" control. An automatic position is also provided, in which the sweep recurs at a 50 cycle rate, but can be driven over a wide range of frequencies with no additional adjustments. The sweep frequencies are provided by switch-selected base rates of 2 and .2 milliseconds/CM, and 20, 2, and 1 microseconds/CM, in conjunction with a continuously variable 10 to 1 multiplier. Sweep frequencies are calibrated to within 10% at all control settings, and the sweep frequency may be reduced by adding capacity to the "ext. cap" binding post on the front panel. A 5ADP2 flat face CR tube is used for accurate readings on an edge lighted grid screen. A high quality conetic-fernetic CR tube shield prevents stray AC fields from distorting trace. A 12-position vertical attenuator is calibrated in volts-per-CM and the horizontal sweep is calibrated in timeper-CM. Prewired terminal boards are used for rapid, easy assembly of all critical circuits. Simply install and connect the color coded leads. Power supply is transformer operated utilizing silicon diode rectifiers and is fused for protection. Under development for over a year the OP-1 promises outstanding results in any application requiring the use of an oscilloscope.



неатнкіт ОР-1 \$179⁹⁵

Here's the scope you've been waiting for!



Laboratory
Performance At Less
Than Utility Scope
Price

HEATHKIT C

\$6595



A Scope You Will Be Proud To Own

> HEATHKIT OM-3

\$**39**95

"EXTRA DUTY" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Top quality features at half the cost of ordinary equipment sum up the advantages of this popular kit. Critical observations in your laboratory or shop are handled easily, with clear, sharp pattern displays in every application. Vertical frequency response extends from 3 CPS to 5 mc +1.5 db —5 db without extra switching. Response is down only 2.2 db at 3.58 mc. The Heath patented sweep circuit functions effectively from 10 CPS to better than 500 kc in five steps, giving you 5 times the usual sweep obtained in other scopes. An automatic sync circuit with self-limiting cathode follower provides excellent linearity and lock-in characteristics. Extremely short retrace time and efficient blanking action. Both vertical and horizontal output amplifiers are push-pull and the scope incorporates a 1 V peak-to-peak calibrating source, step attenuated and frequency compensated vertical input, plastic molded capacitors and top quality parts throughout. The 11-tube circuit features a 5UP1 cathode ray tube, and provision is made for Z-axis input for intensity modulation of the beam. Frequency response of the horizontal amplifier is within ±1 db from 1 CPS to 200 kc. Horizontal sensitivity is 0.3 volts RMS per inch. Construction is simplified through the use of two metal circuit boards and precut, cable wiring harness. Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

GENERAL PURPOSE 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

For servicing and routine laboratory work this fine kit is a favorite with technicians throughout the country. It incorporates many extras not expected at this low price. Features wide vertical amplifier frequency response, extended sweep generator operation, and improved stability. Frequency response of the vertical amplifier is within \pm 3 db from 4 CPS to 1.2 mc. Vertical sensitivity is .09 volts RMS per inch at 1 kc. Sweep generator functions reliably from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. A modern etched circuit board is featured for high stability and reduces assembly time considerably. Standard components are mounted on this board with each position clearly marked preventing wiring errors. Both vertical and horizontal amplifiers are push-pull types. Uses a 5BP1 CRT. Provision for external or internal sweep or sync, built in 1 V peak-to-peak reference voltage and calibrated grid screen. An adjustable "spot shape" control is provided to insure a sharp trace. Input to the vertical amplifiers is through a step attenuated, frequency compensated circuit. The OM-3 is an extremely versatile instrument and has a multitude of practical uses in electronic testing fields. Particularly useful in alignment of television receivers, for testing audio amplifiers and circuits, and checking the quality of modulated RF signals in Ham Radio transmitters. Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.



Equip Your Service Bench...

with Low-Cost Dependable Heathkits





HEATHKI CD-1 \$5995

Cash In Now On Color TV

- * 10 VERTICAL COLOR BARS
- * CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ACCURACY
- * CHOICE OF 6 DIFFERENT PATTERNS

COLOR BAR AND DOT GENERATOR KIT

Colored television is now a reality and as the number of these sets increase the need for a reliable service instrument is apparent. Nothing on the market ... in this type of generator has as many features as the CD-1 at such a tremendous price saving. This unit combines two basic color service instruments, a color bar generator, and white dot generator in one versatile portable unit which has crystal controlled accuracy and stability for steady locked-in patterns (requires no external sync leads). Color receivers converged with the CD-1 will still be converged properly on a television program from the station. The 13-tube circuit has been carefully laid out for ease of assembly and provides choice of six different patterns. Produces whitedots, cross hatch, horizontal and vertical bars, ten vertical color bars, and a new shading bar pattern for screen and background adjustments. Variable RF output on any channel from 2 to 6. Positive or negative video output, variable from 0 to 10 volts peak-to-peak. Crystal controlled sound carrier with off-on switch. Voltage regulated power supply uses longlife silicon rectifiers. Kit includes three crystals and test lead, plus an information packed instruction manual covering convergence, and screen and background adjustments of a color TV set. Compare with other generators on the market and you will see that this instrument is loaded with extras and top quality all the way through. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

ETCHED CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

The fact that this instrument is outselling all other VTVM's says a great deal about its accuracy, reliability, and overall quality. The precision and quality of the components used in this VTVM cannot be duplicated at this price through any other source. Its attractive appearance as well as its performance will make you proud to own it. A large 41/2" panel meter is used for indication, with clear, sharp calibrations for all ranges. Front panel controls consist of a rotary function switch and a rotary range selector switch, zero-adjust and ohms-adjust controls. Precision 1% resistors are used in the voltage divider circuit. An etched circuit board is employed for most of the circuitry, cutting assembly time and eliminating the possibility of wiring errors. It also assures duplication of laboratory instrument performance. This multi-function VTVM will measure AC voltage (RMS), AC voltage (peak-to-peak), DC voltage and resistance. There are 7 AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges of 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500 and 1500. In addition there are 7 peak-to-peak AC ranges of 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4,000. Seven ohmmeter ranges providing multiplying factors of x 1, x 10, x 100, x 1000, x 10 k, x 100 k and x 1 megohm. Center scale resistance readings are 10, 100, 1000, 10 k, 100 k ohms, 1 megohm and 10 megohms. A zero-center scale db range is also provided. Battery and test leads included with kit. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.



V-7A \$2595

World's largest selling VTVM kit

- ★ LARGE EASY-TO-READ 41/2" 200 UA METER
- ★ 1% PRECISION RESISTORS EMPLOYED FOR HIGH



HEATHKIT TS-4A \$4950

For fast, easy alignment of TV sets



AG-10 \$4995

Sine and square waves for countless uses



*2995

High accuracy in a portable meter



HEATHKIT M-1 \$1795

An all-round meter of many uses



HEATHKIT \$1950

Checks all types of condensers accurately



Locate faults quickly by tracing signals



HEATHKIT SG-8 \$1950

Easy-to-build—prewound and calibrated coils

TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

This generator has many special design features for flexible, easy operation and reliability. The all-electronic sweep circuit insures stability and covers 3.6 mc to 220 mc in four bands. Sweep deviation is controllable from 0 to 42 mc. Crystal and variable marker oscillators are built in. Crystal (included with kit) provides output at 4.5 mc and multiples thereof. Variable marker provides output from 19 to 60 mc on fundamentals and from 57 to 180 mc on harmonics. Effective two-way blanking and phasing control also provided. A truly outstanding number of features at a tremendous price saving. Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

SINE-SQUARE GENERATOR KIT

High quality sine and square waves are produced by this generator over a wide range. Frequency response is ±1.5 db from 20 CPS to 1 mc on both sine and square waves, with less than .25% sine wave distortion, 20 to 20,000 CPS. Output impedance is 600 ohms on sine wave and 50 ohms on square wave (except on 10 volt range). Square wave rise time less than .15 microseconds. Five-position bandswitch—continuously variable tuning—shielded oscillator circuit—separate step and variable output attenuators in ranges of 10, 1 and .1 volts with extra range of .01 volt on sine wave. Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

This meter is ideal for use in field applications where accuracy is important. Employs, a 50 ua 4½" meter, and features 1% precision multiplier resistors for high accuracy. Requires no external power for operation (batteries supplied). Sensitivity is 20,000 ohms-per-volt DC and 5,000 ohms-per-volt DC and 5,000 and 5,000 volts AC Measuring ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5,000 volts AC and DC. Measures direct current in ranges of 0-150 ua, 15 ma, 150 ma, 500 ma and 15 a. Resistance multipliers are x 1, x 100 and x 10,000 Covers -10 db to +65 db. Batteries and test leads are also included with this kit. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

HANDITESTER KIT

Small enough to carry with you wherever you go, this fine handi-tester is ideal for use in portable applications when making tests away from the work bench or as an "extra" meter in the service shop, when the main instruments are occupied. The combination functionrange switch simplifies operation. Measures AC or DC voltage from 0-10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000. Top quality precision components employed throughout. Very popular with home experimenters and electricians. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Check unknown condenser and resistor values quickly and accurately. Capacity measurements are made in four ranges of .00001 mfd-.005 mfd; .001 mfd-.5 mfd; .1 mfd-50 mfd; .20 mfd-1,000 mfd. Checks paper, mica, ceramic, and electrolytic condensers. Leakage test provides switch selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Electron beam "eye" tube indicates balance and leakage. A spring return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator. Measures resistance from 100 ohms to 5 megohms in two ranges. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

HEATHKIT T-4

\$1995

Here is a brand new signal tracer completely redesigned with compact dimensions and new circuit layout. Features built-in speaker and electron
beam "eye" tube for signal indication and a
unique noise locator circuit. Ideal for use in AM,
FM and TV circuit investigation. RF and audi
inputs are provided in one convenient probe with
switch on probe to select either input. Useful for
checking microphones, phono cartridges, record
changers, tuners, etc. Makes a handy substitution
speaker for servicing TV sets at the shop. Transformer operated for safety and high efficiency.
Complete with test leads and informative construction manual. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Save valuable time in aligning RF tuned circuits of all kinds with this easy-to-use kit. Also a quick way to trace signals in faulty RF, IF and audio circuits. Designed for general service applications-the SG-8 covers 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals in five bands, and from 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. The entire oscillator circuit is built on a special sub-chassis, using prewound and calibrated coils. No further calibration is required so it is ready to use as soon as construction is completed. RF output is in excess of 100,000 microvolts, controlled by both step and continuously variable controls. Complete with output cable and instructions. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY . a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. . Benton Harbor 20, Mich.



Enjoy Rich 3 Dimension Sound...

with a Heathkit Stereo System



Beautifully Styled with Plenty of Room for the Most Complete Stereo System

\$3995

AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING MODELS:
Model SE-1B – Stereo Equipment Cabinet (birch)
Model SE-1M – Stereo Equipment Cabinet
(mahagan)

Model SC-1BR - Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (birch-right end)
Model SC-1BL-Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure

(birch-left end)
Model SC-1MR-Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (mahogany – right end)
Model SC-1ML – Stereo Wing Speaker
Enclosure (mahogany – left end)

STEREO EQUIPMENT CABINET KIT

Imagine!... Stereophonic sound in your own home. This superbly designed cabinet holds all of your hi-fi stereo equipment and lends striking elegance to your living room. The attractive gold and black panels, trim and hardware brilliantly highlight the overall effect. Rich toned grille cloth, flecked in gold and black, complement the cabinet. The unit has ample room provided for an AM-FM tuner, tape deck, stereo preamplifier, amplifiers, record changer, record storage and speakers. Beautifully grained 3/4" solid core Philippine mahogany or select birch plywood is used for construction. The top features a shaped edge and sliding top panel for easy access to the stereo tape deck and stereo preamplifier. Sliding doors are employed for convenient front access to the changer and record storage compartment. All parts of the cabinet are precut and predrilled for simple assembly. The speaker wings and center cabinet may be purchased separately if desired. Note: the kit is delivered equipped with panels precut to accommodate Heathkit components and also blank panels to cut out for your own equipment. Measurements of the individual component areas follow: tape deck and preamplifier area 20¾" L. x 17¾" W. x 10" D., record changer area 21" W. x 16" D. x 95%" H., record storage area 225%" W. x 141/2" H. x 121/2" D., speaker wing area (inside) 14" W. x 291/2" H. x 153/4" D., AM-FM Tuner area 201/2" W. x 51/4" H. x 14" D., amplifier (2 areas) 151/4" W. x 103/4" H. x

HIGH FIDELITY TAPE RECORDER KIT

Popular request for high quality, low cost tape recording and play-back facilities have prompted the addition of this fine unit to our line. The TR-1A provides monaural record/playback with fast forward and rewind functions. Incorporates separate erase and combination record /playback heads. Two speeds, 7½ and 3¾ IPS, are selected by changing belt drive. Flutter and wow are held to less than 0.35% Frequency response at $7\frac{1}{2}$ IPS ± 2.0 db 50-10,000 CPS, at $3\frac{3}{4}$ IPS ±2.0 db 50-65,000 CPS. The extremely simple mechanical assembly is ideally suited to kit construction. One control lever selects all functions on deck, greatly simplifying operation. Mount in vertical or horizontal position. The model TE-1 record/playback tape preamplifier, supplied with the mechanical assembly, provides NARTB playback equalization. A record interlock prevents accidental tape erasure. Recording level is indicated by a 6E5 "magic eye" tube. A two-position input selector switch provides for mike or line input. Separate record and playback gain controls. Filament balance control allows adjustment for minimum hum level. Cathode follower output from playback channel is approximately 600 ohms impedance. Two circuit boards are used for easy assembly. Templates and instructions are provided to cut out panels for mounting. Overall dimensions of tape deck and preamp are 151/2" W. x 131/2" H. x 8"D. Signal-to-noise ratio is better than 45 db below normal recording level with less than 1% total harmonic distortion. (Tape mechanism not sold separately.) Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

TAPE RECORDER ELECTRONICS KIT

The model TE-1 Electronics Kit can be purchased separately to replace the electronics in your present tape recorder, or used in addition to it for stereo playback of pre-recorded tapes where a second play-back channel is required. Circuit may be modified for use with different head types. Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.



\$0095

(Includes tape deck, tape recorder electronics, mike and roll'of tape.)

Make Your Own Home Recordings

TE-1



Model HH-1B Birch Model HH-1M Mahogany Now only \$29995 each



The Same Superior Performance At a New Low Price

Economical Hi-Fi For Your Home

"BASIC RANGE" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

True high fidelity performance at modest cost make this basic speaker system a spectacular buy for any hi-fi enthusiast. The amazing performance of this popular kit is made possible by the use of high quality speakers in an enclosure specially designed to receive them. The cabinet is a ducted port bass reflex type enclosure 111/2" H. x 23" W. x 113/4" D. It features an 8" mid range woofer to cover 50 to 1600 CPS and a compression-type tweeter with flared horn covering 1600 to 12,000 CPS. Both speakers are by Jensen. The adjustable flared tweeter horn allows speaker to be used in either upright or horizontal position. The cabinet is constructed of 1/2" veneer surfaced plywood suitable for light or dark finish of your choice. All wood parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Shpg. Wt. 25 lbs.

Attractive brass tip accessory legs convert SS-2 into attractive consolette. Legs screw into brackets provided. All hardware included. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. No. 91-26 \$4.95



Fill out the Hi-Fi Range of Your SS-2 Speaker

This is not a complete speaker system in itself,

but is designed to extend the range of the SS-2.

The SS-1B uses a 15" woofer and a small super tweeter to supply the very high and very low fre-

quencies to fill out the response of the basic SS-2. The SS-2 and SS-1B when used together, form an integrated four speaker system. The SS-2 and SS-1B

combination provide an overall response of ± 5 db from 35 to 16,000 CPS. The kit includes circuit

for crossover at 600, 1600 and 4,000 CPS. Im-

pedance is 16 ohms and power rating is 35 watts.

A control is also provided to limit output of super

tweeter. The handsome cabinet measures 29" H. x 23" W. x 17½" D. Constructed of beautiful ¾"

veneer surface plywood. Complete step-by-step

working experience required. Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

tructions make this kit easy to build. No wood-

"RANGE EXTENDING" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

Save Time Rewinding Tape

\$2495

"SPEEDWINDER" KIT

HEATHKIT

This handy device leaves your tape recorder free for operation while it rewinds tape at the rate of 1200' in 40 seconds. Prevents unnecessary wear to the tape and recorder by eliminating wear against guides and heads. It will handle up to 101½" tape reels as well as 800' reels of 8 and 16 millimeter film. A very useful aid to operators of movie projection equipment. The Heathkit Speedwinder features an automatic shutoff which prevents whipping of tape when it has rewound. A manual shutoff is also provided. An automatic braking device is built in for protection against power failure. Driven by a heavy duty four pole motor. Handsome cabinet is constructed of furniture grade plywood. Step-by-step instructions are provided to make this kit easy to assemble even by one with no experience. Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

Building Heathkits

\$995

All The Tools You Need For

COMPLETE TOOL SET

HEATHKIT

A clear illustration of just how easy Heathkit building is. The pliers, diagonal sidecutters, two screw drivers and soldering iron are all the basic tools you need for building practically any Heathkit. Pliers and sidecutters are equipped with insulated rubber handles. The American Beauty soldering iron has a replaceable tip to facilitate cleaning. All the tools are of top quality case hardened steel for rugged duty and long life. With these simple, inexpensive tools in your hand you need not be afraid to tackle the most elaborate kit. The manual included with this handy kit provides you with many useful tips on the use and care of your tools. It shows the all important step of making proper solder connections. A truly tronic kit building, Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs

HEATH COMPANY . a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. . Benton Harbor 20, Mich.

"LEGATO" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

The increasing sales of the Legato has made more economical quantity production possible so we are passing the savings on to you by offering you this magnificent speaker system at a reduced price. Truly a "queen" among hi-fi speaker systems, the Legato was specially designed to meet and surpass the most stringent requirements of high fidelity sound reproduction. Two 15" Altec Lansing low frequency drivers cover frequencies of 25 to 500 CPS while a specially designed exponential horn with high frequency driver covers 500 to 20,000 CPS. A unique crossover network is built in making electronic crossovers unnecessary. Internal reflections are absorbed by splayed back panel and a 3" fiber glass lining. The Legato emphasizes simplicity of line and form to blend with modern or traditional furnishings. Cabinet construction is 3/4" veneer surface plywood in either African mahogany or white birch and measures 41" L. x 221/4" D. x 34" H. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Shpg. Wt. 195 lbs.

\$3995

OPTIONAL LEGS

HEATHKIT SS-1B

\$9995

71



Plan Your Hi-Fi System...

With Flexible Heathkit Components





Model SP-1 (monaural) Model C-SP-1 (converts SP-1 to SP-2)

Control both stereo channels simply and conveniently

MONAURAL-STEREO PREAMPLIFIER KIT

This expertly designed preamplifier provides all the controls required for either standard monaural (single channel) or stereo (dual channel) sound reproduction. Features building block design...you can start with a basic preamplifier and add a second channel for stereo later on, without rewiring. Second channel plugs in for fast conversion. The complete model SP-2 (stereo) features twelve separate inputs, six on each channel with input level controls. Six dual-concentric controls consist of: two 8-position selector switches, two bass, two treble, two volume level and two loudness controls, a scratch filter switch and a 4-position function switch (separate on-off switch). The function switch provides settings for stereo, two-channel mix, channel A or B for monaural use. Inputs consist of tape, mike, mag phono and three high-level inputs. Tape input has NARTB equalization and input selector provides for RIAA, LP, 78 record compensation, EF86 tubes are used in the input stages along with hum balance controls to assure low hum and noise. Two cathode follower outputs with level controls provided in addition to two separate tape outputs for stereo recording. A remote balance control with twenty feet of cable allows balancing the stereo system from listening position. Construction is greatly simplified through the use of two printed circuit boards (one in each channel) and encapsulated printed circuits. The beautiful vinyl clad steel cover has leather texture in black with inlaid gold design. Built-in power supply.

DELUXE AM-FM TUNER KIT

Outstanding features in both styling and circuitry are combined in this 16-tube deluxe AM-FM combination tuner to bring you the very finest in program sources, for your listening enjoyment. Features include three circuit boards for easy construction and high stability-prewired, prealigned FM front end-built-in AM rod antenna-tuning meter-AFC (automatic frequency control) with on-off switch and flywheel tuning. AM and FM circuits are separate and individually tuned making it ideal for stereo applications. Cathode follower outputs with individual controls are provided for both AM and FM. Other features include variable AM bandwidth, 10 kc whistle filter, tuned-cascode FM front end, FM AGC and amplified AVC for AM. The unique IF limiter design automatically provides the number of limiting and IF stages required for smooth non-flutter reception. The silicon diode power supply is extremely conservatively rated and is fuse protected assuring long service life. A tuning meter shows when the station is tuned-in for clearest reception on AM or FM. Use of three circuit boards greatly simplifies construction of circuit, you do only a minimum of wiring. All IF transformers and coils are prealigned so it will be ready to operate as soon as construction is completed. Appearance of this topquality unit is further enhanced by the vinyl-clad steel cover in black with inlaid gold design. A multiplex jack is provided for addition of converter unit to receive multiplex stereo broadcasts on FM. A top dollar value.



\$8995

A deluxe AM-FM tuner combination loaded with extras!



HEATHKIT WA-P2

Finger-tip controls for your operating convenience



HEATHKIT UA-1 \$2195

A low cost versatile performer



HEATHKIT BC-1A \$2695



HEATHKIT \$2695

Wide range broadcast reception

Enjoy static-free FM entertainment

"MASTER CONTROL" PREAMPLIFIER KIT

Designed as a control center for basic amplifiers the WA-P2 provides you with true high fidelity performance for the finest audio systems. Five switch-selected inputs accommodate a record changer, tape recorder, AM-FM tuner, TV receiver, microphone, etc., each with level control. Provision is also made for a tape recorder output. Ideal for "remote" installations, the WA-P2 features a low impedance cathode-follower output circuit allowing greater length of output lead. Full frequency response is obtained within ±11/2 db from 15 to 35,000 CPS and will do full justice to the finest available program sources. Equalization is provided for records through separate turnover and rolloff switches for LP, RIAA, AES, and early 78's. A special hum balance control allows setting for minimum hum level. Power for operation is required from basic amplifier or external source. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

"UNIVERSAL" 12-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

A true high fidelity performer in every sense of the word, the UA-1 makes an ideal basic amplifier for any hi-fi system and is a perfect addition to gear your present hi-fi system for stereo sound. Uses 6BQ5/EL84 push-pull output tubes for less than 2% harmonic distortion throughout the entire audio range (20 to 20,000 CPS) at full 12 watt output. The on-off switch is located right on the chassis and an octal socket is provided for connecting a preamplifier for remote control operation. The specially designed output transformer provides excellent stability and frequency response. Taps for 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers, with switched damping for "unity" or "maximum" on the 16-ohm tap. An input level control is provided for use in wired music systems where a preamplifier is not required. This versatile unit is the latest addition to the fine line of Heathkit basic amplifiers. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

HIGH FIDELITY AM TUNER KIT

This AM tuner was designed especially for high fidelity applications. It incorporates a special detector using crystal diodes, and the IF circuit features broad bandwidth to assure low signal distortion. Audio response is ±1 db from 20 CPS to 9 kc, with 5 db of pre-emphasis at 10 kc to compensate for station rolloff. Sensitivity and selectivity are excellent and the tuner covers the entire broadcast band from 550 to 1600 kc. Quiet performance is assured by a 6 db signal-to-noise ratio at 2.5 uv. Prealigned RF and IF coils eliminate the need for special alignment equipment. Incorporates AVC, two outputs, two antenna inputs, and built-in power supply. Edge-lighted glass slide rule dial for easy tuning. Your "best buy" in an AM tuner. Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.

HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

FM programming, your least expensive source of high fidelity will provide you with years of real enjoyment. This beautifully styled FM tuner features broad-banded circuits for full fidelity and better than 10 uv sensitivity for 20 db of quieting to pull in stations with clarity and full volume. Covers the complete FM band from 88 to 108 mc. Stabilized, temperature-compensated oscillator assures negligible drift after initial warmup. A ratio detector provides high-efficiency demodulation without sacrificing hi-fi performance. IF and ratio transformers are prealigned, as is the front end tuning unit, making special alignment equipment unnecessary. Edgelighted glass slide rule dial for easy tuning. You need not wait to have FM in your home at this low price. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • Benton Harbor 20, Mich.



You can be sure you're buying High Fidelity ... When You Buy Heathkits





W-7M

55 watts of hi-fi power at only \$1 per watt

- * BEAUTIFULLY STYLED IN BLACK AND GOLD
- ★ UNITY OR MAXIMUM DAMPING

"EXTRA PERFORMANCE" 55 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

with many top quality features at less than a dollar per watt, Full audio output is conservatively rated at 55 watts from 20 CPS to 20 kc with less than 2% total harmonic distortion throughout the entire range. Unique paired output connections permit instant switch selection of "unity" or "maximum" damping factors for all 4, 8 or 16 ohm speakers. Each output has an optimized current feedback circuit for unity damping vanced circuitry, including EL84 output tubes in a push-pull so that there will be no compromise in performance when any of the impedances is used. This current feedback circuitry transformer. Transformer has taps at 4, 8 and 16 ohms. The is entirely shorted out when not in use to obtain the highest possible damping factor. Features include level control and control from preamp, etc. Famous "bas-bal" circuit conven- bass and treble controls are provided with boost and cut action. iently balances EL-34 output tubes. These heavy duty pushpull tubes operate into a high quality tapped-screen trans- luxury styled cabinet has a smooth simulated leather texture former designed especially for this unit. A 70-volt output on in black with inlaid gold design and is constructed of vinyl the transformer provides for P.A. or large music systems. The plastic bonded to steel. It resists scuffing, wear, abrasion, and silicon diode power supply features a protection device that service life of all components. The stylish black and gold case An amber neon pilot lamp indicates when the amplifier is on. measures 6" H. x 8½" D. x 15" W. Convenient pilot light on Cabinet measures 12½" W. x 3¾6" D. x 4¾" H. making it the chassis. Thoughtful circuit layout makes this kit easy to suitable for use on a bookshelf, end table, etc. High quality build. Dollar for watt you can't beat this buy. Shipped express is emphasized throughout for performance matching amplionly. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.

VROOKSHELF" 12-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

Another Heathkit first! An honestly rated high power amplifier The model EA-2 combines eye-pleasing style and color with many extra features for high quality sound reproduction. This fine amplifier provides full range frequency response from 20 to 20,000 CPS within ±1 db. Harmonic distortion is less than 1% at full 12 watt output over the entire range (20-20,000 CPS). IM distortion is less than 1.5% at 12 watts with low hum and noise. Miniature tubes are used throughout the adtapped-screen output circuit using a special designed output model EA-2 has its own built-in preamplifier with provision for three separate inputs, mag phono, crystal phono and tuner. "on-off" switch right on the chassis plus provision for remote The mag phono input features RIAA equalization. Separate A special hum-balance control assures quiet operation. The chemicals. The front panel features brushed-gold trim and controls current until tubes have warmed up, greatly increasing buff knobs with gold inserts for a very pleasing appearance. fiers costing many times more. Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.



EA-2

\$2895

Combines beauty, style and quality

- LESS THAN 1% DISTORTION AT FULL OUTPUT OVER ENTIRE AUDIO RANGE.
- **★** BUILT-IN PREAMPLIFIER

HEATHKIT AV-3

\$2995



Plenty of Reserve Power Without Distortion

Here is an amplifier that will provide the extra "push" needed to drive any of the fine speaker systems available today, for truly fine performance at any power level. Silicon-diode rectifiers are used to assure long life and a heavy duty transformer gives you extremely good power supply regulation. Variable damping control provides optimum performance with any speaker system. Quick change plug selects 4, 8 and 16 ohms or 70 volt output and the correct feedback resistance. Frequency response at 1 watt is from 5 CPS to 80 kc with controlled HF rolloff above 100 kc. At 70 watts output harmonic distortion is below 2%, 20 to 20,000 CPS and IM distortion is below 1%, 60 and 6,000 CPS. Hum and noise 88 db below full output. Metered balance circuit. Designed especially for easy assembly and years of dependable service. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt.

"HEAVY DUTY" 70-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT 25-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Considered top value in its power class by leading independent research organizations, the W-5M incorporates all the design features required by the super critical listener. Features include a specially designed Peerless output transformer and KT66 tubes. The circuit is rated at 25 watts and will follow instantaneous power peaks of a full orchestra up to 42 watts. A "tweeter saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation and a new type balancing circuit facilitates adjustment of the "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Frequency response is ±1 db from 5 CPS to 160,000 CPS at 1 watt and within 2 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS at full 25 watts output. Harmonic distortion is less than 1% at 25 watts and 1M distortion is 1% at 20 watts (60 and 3,000 CPS, 4:1). Hum and noise are 99 db below 25 watts for truly quiet performance. Rich black and gold colored styling. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs. All basic amplifiers recommended for use with model WA-P2, SP-1 or SP-2 preamplifiers

HEATHKIT W-5M

Top-Flight Performance

for the Critical Listener

\$5975



Faithful Sound Reproduction with Minimum Investment

20-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

This fine amplifier will amaze you with its out standing performance. It features a true Williamsol age of the audio range. Clean, clear sound an plification takes place in circuits that hold harmoni are at 4, 8 or 16 ohms to match the speaker system of your choice. An outstanding performer, investment will bring you years of listening er ment. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.

circuit with extended frequency response, low distortion, and low hum levels. Enjoy true hi-fi with only a minimum investment compared to other units on the market. 5881 tubes and a special Chicago-Standard output transformer are employed to give you full fidelity at minimum cost Frequency response extends from 10 CPS to 100 kg within ±1 db at 1 watt assuring you of full cover ortion at 1.5% and IM distortion below 2.7% at full 20 watt output. Hum and noise are 95 dl below full output. Taps on the output transformer

\$3550 A9-C

A Bargain Package of **Power and Performance**

Invaluable for Hi-Fi Testing

HEATHKIT \$2950

Measure Exact Power Output

GENERAL-PURPOSE 20-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

The A9-C combines a preamplifier, main amplifier and power supply all on one chassis providing a compact unit to fill the need for a good high fidelity amplifier with a moderate cash investment. Designed primarily for home installations, it is also capable of fulfilling P.A. requirements. The preamplifier section features four separate switch selected inputs. Separate bass and treble tone controls offer 15 db boost and cut. A true high fi-delity performer, the A9-C covers 20 to 20,000 CPS within ±1 db. Front panel is detachable, and can be installed on the outside of a cabinet where the chassis comes through, for custom installations. A fine unit with which to start your hi-fi system. Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

Critical AC voltage measurements are made easy with this high quality vacuum tube voltmeter which emphasizes stability, broad frequency response and sensitivity. Features large 41/2" 200 microampere meter, with increased damping in the meter circuit for stability in low frequency tests. Extremely high voltage range handles measurements from a low value of I millivolt to a maximum of 300 volts. AC (RMS) voltage ranges are: 0-.01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 and 300 volts. Db ranges cover -52 to +52 db. Employs 1% precision multiplier resistors for maximum accuracy. High input impedance (1 megohm at 1,000 CPS). Frequency response is essentially flat from 10 CPS to 200 kc. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

AUDIO WATTMETER KIT

Here is a fine meter to accurately measure output wattage. Five power ranges cover 0-5 mw, 50 mw, 500 mw, 5 w and 50 w full scale. Five switch selected db ranges cover -10 db to +30 db. All indications are read directly on the large 4½ 200 ua meter. Frequency response is ±1 db from 10 CPS to 250 kc. External or internal load resistors are selected with convenient front panel switch. Non-inductive load resistors are built in for 4, 8, 16 or 600 ohms impedance. Precision multiplier resistors are used for high accuracy and incorporates a crystal diode bridge for wide-range frequency response. Modern styling and convenient front panel design. Cabinet is ventilated to allow efficient cooling of load resistors. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY . a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. . Benton Harbor 20, Mich.



Easy to Buy - Easy to Build - Easy to Use...

Heathkits are Your Best Dollar Value





Combine all your Hi-Fi equipment in this attractive cabinet

CHAIRSIDE ENCLOSURE KIT

This Chairside Enclosure lets you combine all of your hi-fi equipment into one compact control center and, at the same time add a beautiful piece of furniture to your home. The CE-1 is designed to house the AM and FM tuners (BC-1A and FM-3A) and the WA-P2 preamplifier along with the majority of record changers which will fit into the space provided. Adequate room is available in the rear of the unit to house any of the Heathkit amplifiers designed to operate with the WA-P2. The enclosure is flexible enough to give you a large choice in component installation. If only one tuner and the preamplifier are used, the two units can be installed in the tilt-out drawer, or if more convenient, either unit can be placed in the space provided in front of the changer compartment. The tilt-out shelf can be installed on either right or left side and the lift-top lid is similarly designed to lift from either side depending on your choice during construction! Good ventilation is achieved through appropriately placed slots in the bottom and back of the enclosure. Overall dimensions are 18"W. x 24" H, x 35½" D. The changer compartment measures 1734" L. x 16" W. x 95%" D. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly and attractive hardware is supplied to match each style. The contemporary cabinet is available in either mahogany or birch and the traditional cabinet is available in mahogany only. Furniture grade plywood can be finished to your taste. Shpg. Wt. 46 lbs.

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

The overwhelming sales of this outstanding transistor portable have made a substantial price reduction possible...in addition, an all new plastic molded case adds the finishing touch to the exceptional circuitry. Six name-brand (Texas Instrument) transistors are used for extra good sensitivity and selectivity. The 4" x 6" PM speaker with heavy magnet provides excellent tone quality. Use of this large speaker and roomy chassis make it unnecessary to crowd components adding greatly to the ease of construction. Transformers are prealigned so it is ready for service as soon as construction is completed. A touchup in alignment is easily accomplished on a station by following simple instructions in manual. Alignment tool furnished. Has built-in rod-type antenna for reception in all locations. Six standard size "D" flashlight cells are used for extremely long battery life (between 500 and 1000 hours) and they can be purchased almost anywhere. Cabinet is two-tone blue molded plastic with pull-out carrying handle. Dimensions are 9½" L. x 71/4" H. x 4" D. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

Model XR-1-L: Identical to XR-1-P except in genuine leather case. Rich, warm sun-tan tone. Leather carrying strap included.

Leather Case: can be purchased separately if desired. Fits all XR-1P's and XR-1's. No. 93-1. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. \$6.95.

HEATHKIT

\$795



XR-1-P

\$2995

Newly designed plastic case . . . new low price!

★ 4" X 6" SPEAKER FOR "BIG SET" TONE ★ LONG BATTERY LIFE (500 to 1000 Hours)



Your own source of

Hi-Fi audio signals

HEATHKIT \$3450



3 Audio test instruments

in one compact unit

HEATHKIT \$4995



HEATHKIT HD-1 \$4950

Check amplifier Test condensers right distortion quickly in the circuit



HEATHKIT \$5495

Pin-point your exact location



\$3595

(6 volt model FD-1-6) (12 volt model FD-1-12)

Detects



\$4295 Save your

MC-1

gas fumes boat batteries

AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

The model AG-9A is "made to order" for high fidelity applications, and provides quick and accurate selection of low-distortion signals from 10 CPS to 100 kc. Three rotary switches select two significant figures and a multiplier to determine audio frequency. Incorporates step-type and a continuously variable output attenuator. Output indicated on large 4½" panel meter, calibrated in volts and db. Attenuator system operates in 10 db steps, corresponding to meter calibration, in ranges of 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3 and 10 volts ohm load, or external load of different impedance. Output and frequency indicators accurate to within ±5%. Distortion less than .1 of 1% between 20 and 20,000 CPS. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

Complete high fidelity testing facilities are yours in the AA-1. It combines the functions of three separate instruments; an AC VTVM, audio watt-meter and a complete IM analyzer with filters and high and low frequency oscillators built in. VTVM ranges are: 0-.01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 and 300 volts (RMS). Db scale reads from -65 to +52 dbm. Wattmeter ranges are: .15 mw, 1.5 mw, 15 mw, 150 mw, 1.5 w, 15 w and 150 w. IM scales are 1%, 3%, 10%, 30% and 100% full scale. Provides internal load resistors of 4, 8, 16 or 600 ohms. Combining and consolidating functions reduces the number of test leads and controls required for the same test. Complete instructions are provided for easy assembly, also valuable information on use of instrument. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT

Valuable in both designing and servicing of audio circuits, the HD-1 used with an audio signal generator, will accurately measure harmonic tortion at any or all frequencies between 20 and 20,000 CPS. Distortion is read on panel meter in ranges of 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Full scale voltage ranges of 0-1, 3, 10 and 30 volts are provided for the initial reference settings. Signal--noise ratio is measured on a separate meter scale calibrated in db. Features high input impedance (300,000 ohms) and 1% precision resistors in the VTVM voltage divider circuit for excellent sensitivity and accuracy. High quality components insure years of dependable service. Complete instructions provided for easy assembly and operation. Shog, Wt. 13 lbs.

IN-CIRCUIT CAPACI-TESTER KIT

Check most capacitors for "open" or "short" right in the circuit with this handy kit. Detects open capacitors from about 50 mmf up, not shunted by an excessively low resistance value. Checks shorted capacitors up to 20 mfd (not shunted by less than 10 ohms). (Does not detect leakage nor check electrolytic condensers.) Employs a 60-cycle frequency for the short test and a 19 megacycle frequency for the open test. Uses electron beam "eye" tube for quick indication. Test leads included. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION FINDER KIT

This transistor radio compass will double as a portable radio. Covers the standard broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Ideal for use aboard boats and also on land by hunters, hikers, etc. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna rotates from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station. A I ma meter serves as null and tuning indicator. Prealigned IF transformers-six transistor circuit. Powered by tiny 9-volt battery with spare included. Dimensions 71/3" W. x5 1/8" H. x5 3/8" D. Shpg. Wt. 51bs.

FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

Protect your boat and passengers against fire and explosion with one of these fuel vapor detector kits. Indicates the presence of fumes on a three-color "safe-dangerous" meter scale and immediately shows if it is safe to start the engine. A pilot lamp shows when the detector is operating. Easy to build and install, even by one not having previous experience. Operates from your boat battery. The kit is complete with heavy-duty neoprene insulated cable and includes spare detector unit Shog, Wt. 4 lbs

MARINE CONVERTER KIT

Charge 6 or 12 volt batteries with this marine converter and battery charger. A panel mounted 25 ampere meter continuously monitors the charging current. Moisture and fungus proofed for rugged marine use. Convection cooling prevents unsafe temperature rise. The MC-1 has no moving parts, tubes nor blowers to wear out or break. Mounting brackets are supplied for easy installation on any boat. Ideal for keeping batteries fully charged or to supply extra current for appliances, Shog, Wt. 16 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • Benton Harbor 20, Mich.



New Styling - New Features...

For Real Ham Enjoyment





TX-1

\$22950

Complete Versatility for Top-**Notch Amateur Communications**

* NEWLY DESIGNED VFO-ROTATING SLIDE RULE DIAL MODERN STYLING-PROVISION FOR SSB ADAPTER

"APACHE" HAM TRANSMITTER KIT

ing and the latest in circuitry for extra fine performance. The for high quality communications with clear, rock-steady re-"Apache" is a high quality transmitter operating with a 150 ception on all bands. This 15-tube receiver features double watt phone input and 180 watt CW input. In addition to CW conversion with IF's at 1682 kc and 50 kc and covers all of and phone operation, built-in switch selected circuitry pro the amateur frequencies from 160 through 10 meters on vides for single-sideband transmission through the use of a seven bands with an extra band calibrated to cover 6 and 2 plug-in external adapter. These SSB adapters will be available meters using a converter. Receiver accommodations are proin the near future. A compact, stable and completely redesigned vided for these converters which will be available in Heathkits VFO provides low drift frequency control necessary for SSB soon. The "Mohawk" is specially designed for single-sideband transmission. A slide rule type illuminated rotating VFO dia reception with crystal controlled oscillators for upper and lower with vernier tuning provides ample bandspread and precise sideband selection. A completely preassembled, wired and frequency settings. The bandswitch allows quick selection of aligned front end coil assembly assures ease of construction the amateur bands on 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meters. (11M and top performance of the finished unit. Other features inwith crystal control). This unit also has adjustable low level clude five selectivity positions from 5 kc to 500 CPS, bridged ing two of the new 6CA7/EL-34 tubes in push-pull class All in 100 kc crystal calibrator. The set provides a 10 db signalspeech clipping and a low distortion modulator stage employ. operation. Time sequence keying is provided for "chirpless" break-in CW operation. The final amplifier is completely shielded for greater TVI protection and transmitter stability Die-cast aluminum knobs and front panel escutcheons add to the attractive styling of the transmitter. Pi network output coupling matches antenna impedances between 50 and 71 ohms. Shpg. Wt. 107 lbs.

\$50.00 deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped motor freight unless other wise specified.

"MOHAWK" HAM RECEIVER KIT

Fresh out of the Heath Company laboratories, the brand-new Here is a ham receiver that any radio operator would be "Apache" model TX-1 ham transmitter features modern styl. proud to own. The "Mohawk" has all the functions required to-noise ratio at less than 1 microvolt input. Front panel features S meter, separate RF, IF and AF gain controls, Tnotch tuning, T-notch depth, ANL, AVC, BFO, bandswitch, tuning, antenna trimmer, calibrate set, calibrate on, CW-SSB-AM, receive-standby, upper-lower sideband, selectivity, phone jack and a wide band rotating slide rule type vernier tuning dial with easy to read calibrations. Shpg. Wt. 67 lbs. \$50.00 required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped motor freight unless otherwise



Now in Kit Form a Top **Quality Ham Band Receiver**

* PREWIRED AND ALIGNED FRONT END COIL ASSEMBLY. * CRYSTAL CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS FOR DRIFT-FREE RECEPTION.



HEATHKIT DX-20 \$3595

> An Ideal **Code Transmitter**



HEATHKIT \$18950

You'll be Proud to Own This Outstanding Performer



\$6495

Phone & CW Facilities at Low Cost



\$895

Get Proper Match **Between Transmitter** and Antenna



HEATHKIT \$1595

Measure Standing Wave Ratio



\$2395

Eliminates Hand Switching



Quick Check of **Transmitter Operation**

\$1495

DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Designed especially for CW work, the DX-20 features high efficiency at low cost. An ideal rig for the novice or advanced-class CW operator. Plate power input is 50 watts, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters with single knob bandswitching. Features a single 6DQ6A tube in the final amplifier stage and a 6CL6 as a crystal oscillator. Pi network output circuit matches various antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms and reduces harmonic output. Top-quality parts are featured throughout, including "potted" trans-formers, etc., for long service life. Complete shielding to minimize TVI. Removable metal pull-out plug on left end of cabinet provides access for crystal changing. Very easy to build with complete instructions supplied. Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs.

DX-100 PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Well known for its high quality and fine performance the DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supply, complete shielding to minimize TVI, and a pi network coupling to match impedances from 50 to 600 ohms. RF output is in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW, for clean strong signals on all ham bands from 10 to 160 meters. Single knob bandswitching and illuminated VFO dial and meter face add real operating convenience. RF output stage uses a pair of 6146 tubes in parallel, modulated by a pair of 1625's. High quality components are used throughout, such as potted transformers, silver-plated or solid coin silver switch terminals, aluminum-heat dissipating caps on the final tubes, copper plated chassis, etc. Shpg. Wt. 107 lbs. \$50.00 deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped

motor freight unless otherwise specified.

DX-40 PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

An outstanding buy in its power class the DX-40 provides both phone and CW operation on 80, 40. 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters. A single 6146 tube is used in the final amplifier stage to provide full 75 watt plate power input on CW, or controlled carried modulation peaks up to 60 watts for phone operation. Modulator and power supplies are built in and single-knob bandswitching is combined with the pinetwork output circuit for complete operating convenience. Complete shielding to minimize TVI. Provision is made for three crystals. A four-position switch selects any of the three crystals or a jack for external VFO. Crystal sockets are reached through access door in rear of cabinet. High quality D'Arsonval movement panel meter. Shpg.

BALUN COIL KIT

Unbalanced coax lines used on the most modern transmitters can be matched to balance lines of either 75 or 300 ohms impedance by using the model B-1 Balun Coil Kit. Can be used with transmitters and receivers without adjustment over the frequency range of 80 through 10 meters, and will handle power inputs up to 200 watts. Cabinet size is 10" square by 5" D. and may be located any distance from the transmitter or antenna. A protective cover is supplied to prevent damage in outdoor nstallations. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

REFLECTED POWER METER KIT

The match of your antenna transion system can be checked by measuring the forward and reflected power or standing wave ratio from 1:1 to 6:1 with this fine unit. Designed to handle a peak power of well over 1 kilowatt of energy the AM-2 may be left in the antenna system feed line at all times. Band coverage is 160 meters through 2 meters. Input and output impedances for 50 or 75 ohm lines. No external power required for operation. Cabinet size is 73/8" x 41/6" x 45/8". Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

ELECTRONIC VOICE CONTROL KIT

This unique device allows you to switch from receiver to transmitter merely by talking into your microphone . . . you get the advantage of -type conversation" as in single sideband but with regular AM transmission. The unit is adjustable to all conditions by sensitivity controls provided. A variable time delay control changes the "hold" time. Provision is made for receiver and speaker connections and also for a 117 volt antenna relay. Built-in power supply. Complete instructions provided. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

RF POWER METER KIT

This self contained unit requires no power for operation. You simply place it close to the transmitter antenna to sample the RF field which is then indicated on the panel meter. Operates with any transmitter having an output frequency between 100 kc and 250 mc, regardless of power. Sensitivity is 0.3 volts RMS full scale, and a special control on the panel allows for further adjustment of the sensitivity. Measures 33/4" W. x 61/4" L. x 2" D. An easy way to put your mind at ease concerning transmitter operation. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • Benton Harbor 20, Mich.



Choose from a wide variety of Heathkiti ... to Fill Your Exact Needs



DUAL-CHASSIS 20 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT



12" UTILITY SPEAKER



ALL-BAND RADIO KIT



Model AR-3 \$2995 (Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.) (less cabinet)

Model CR-1 (Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)

PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT



\$3895

Model TC-2P

(Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.)

TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER FOR TC-2 AND TC-2P



Model 355 (Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.) BINDING POST KIT



(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

BATTERY TESTER KIT

(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.) \$850

Model BT-1

BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT



Model BR-2 (Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.) (less cabinet) ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER KIT



Model XO-1 (Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.)

Model 401-6

\$750

"Q" MULTIPLIER KIT

Model QF-1

"AUTOMATIC" CONELRAD ALARM KIT



Model CA-1 (Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.) ELECTRONIC IGNITION

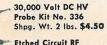


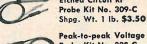
SCOPE PROBES



Low Capacity Probe Kit Model 342 (Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.) \$350

VIVM PROBES





FLECTRONIC ANALOG

Full Computer Group C

COMPUTER KIT

\$94500

Peak-to-peak Voltage Probe Kit No. 338-C Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs. \$5.50 ENLARGER TIMER KIT



Model ET-1 \$1150 (Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)

GRID DIP METER KIT



Model GD-1B (Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)

VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY KIT







VARIABLE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR KIT



Model VF-1



PROFESSIONAL RADIATION COUNTER KIT



IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT

(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)

"LOW RIPPLE" BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT



Model BE-5 \$3995 (Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.)

Address

City & Zone.

Tree Catalog

Send for this informa**1** 6 5 -

tive booklet describing these and many do-it-yourself kits.

ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT



Model IT-1 (Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.) ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT



Model S-3 (Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.)

TUBE CHECKER KIT



REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT



(Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.)

\$3550

Model VC-3 (Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)

VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT



ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL . . . from the **WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER**

OF ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS IN KIT FORM Save ½ or more over equivalent ready-made products by buying direct and assembling them yourself. You gain priceless knowledge through complete and informative construction manuals.



DIRECT-READING CAPACITY METER KIT



Model CM-1 (Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.) \$2950

Model TC-2 \$3495 (Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)

EASY TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE ...

Any order totaling \$90 or more can be paid for in small monthly payments (send for complete details)

(Shpg. Wt.

RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTE



(Shpg. Wt. 2

DECADE CONDENSER KIT Model DC-1 (Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)

DECADE RESISTANCE

NOTE: All prices and speci-fications subject to change without notice.

Enclosed find () check ()

money order for
Please-ship C.O.D. () postage
enclosed for

Dounds. On Express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

On Parcel Post Orders include poston Parcel Post Orders include post-age for weight shown. All prices are NET F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Michigan, and apply to Continental U.S. and Possessions only.

HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.

THE REAL PROPERTY.		
	The second	

☐ Parcel Post ☐ Express ☐ Freight ☐ Best Way

TOTAL

SHIP VIA

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE
		had see of ten bear	
		A feet (m) to be added to	i legali
	ATTEMATIZED REPORT NAME AND TAKE THE TOTAL	POSTAGE	45
	☐ SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog.		X 7 1 71-C

(PLEASE PRINT)

CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT



LABORATORY RE GENERATOR KIT



"Q" METER KIT



(Shpg. Wt. 14 lbs.)

RADIO-ELECTRO CTOBER, 1958

81

Choosing A MULTISET COUPLER

A look at several multiset antenna couplers—Y-network, V-network, transformer, elevator-coil, and transmission-line types—with a view toward where and when to use which

By DONALD H. ROGERS *

ANY families now have two higher than normal. The effective Isolation use, one in the living room room or bedroom. Two sets require two separate antennas or branching the lead-in to divide the signal.

This job calls for a multiset coupler. It is a small resistance or transformer for each channel. network arranged to divide the signal and isolate the sets without degrading reception. Its loss should be as low as

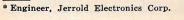
A perfect coupler appears to attenuate the signal because it divides it. The theoretical minimum loss is 3 db for a two-set coupler, 4.8 db for a three-set coupler and 6 db for a four-set unit. Practical couplers measure a little more, about 3.5, 5.5 and 7 db respec-

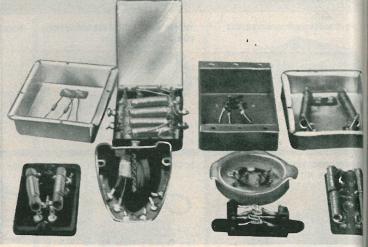
Minimum loss is not always best. More may be introduced to increase isolation between sets or to improve the impedance match. But we cannot tolerate losses caused by impedance mismatch, a common weakness in coupler design.

Impedance matching

A 300-ohm transmission line cannot deliver maximum signal power to more than one 300-ohm TV set unless the combination of sets is made to look like 300 ohms by inserting a suitable coupler. In a transmission line, the portion of the signal not transferred to a mismatched load is reflected, with the resultant formation of standing waves by interference between the direct signal and the reflected one.

Under these conditions, line loss is





"works" of an assortment of antenna couplers: upper left-P model 77, direct connection to one set, resistive to the other; left cer —Dynamic T-130, a 3-set coupler; right center—Epco AC-1, resis type 2-set unit; upper right-Penn Twin-Tenna TC-374. Lower lef Brach No. 477 2-set coupler; left center—unidentified; right cen forward-Mosley 902 2-set; behind it-Gemco All-Weather, a tra former type; lower right-Amphenol 4-set coupler.

or more TV sets in constant length of the line is also critical. On a line with bad standing waves you can and another in the rumpus often dip the picture from clarity to snow or vice versa by running your hand along the line. For best reception you have to go away from the set and leave your hand in a different place

> Reflections also produce smears and ghosts. If the lead-in is short so time delay is slight, each vertical line in the picture is softened, blurred or smeared a bit. If your lead-in is longer, the delayed picture will separate into a distinct ghost.

> The remedy is to make sure that your line is terminated in the proper impedance. A TV set terminates the channel to which it is tuned, but in multiset installations the sets are often tuned to different channels, with each branch poorly terminated for the other

> Fortunately, a line needs to be terminated well at one end and the usual broadband antenna is a fairly good source, having a vswr (voltage standing-wave ratio) between 1.5 and 2.0 to 1 (1.0 would be perfect; 1.2 is excellent). Then comes the coupler, which must have a matched input to accept all the antenna signal. Each of its output circuits should present a 300-ohm source to the branch line because the receiver end of the branch is terminated on only one channel at a time. Many couplers do not do this, although they are advertised as having 300-ohm outputs. The claim means only that they are designed to work into 300-ohm circuits, not to present them with a matched source.

Isolation between branches keeps set from interfering with the o This is more important with older having a 21-mc if, whose oscilla radiation can fall in a working ch nel and clobber someone else's re tion. Isolation also keeps the tun of one set from reacting on anot through the antenna and lead-in tem, by impedance changes or re tions. Color reception is more sensi to these factors than black-and-wl

A good rule is to get all the isolat you can afford. It won't do any ha and it might help. Isolation up to al 10 or 15 db is pretty cheap. Above t it means extremely high loss or ex sive balanced circuits such as hy transformers.

Let's get down to cases

The simplest couplers are made resistors. These are the only likely to work well over all of the and uhf bands. Fig. 1 shows a Ywork model which has a nominal loss and provides 6 db of isolation. I outputs and the input are match Fig. 2 shows a V-network model w also matches all three ways. It h nominal 9-db loss and provides of isolation. Both may be called

The lowest-loss couplers use to formers. (One color set manufacti says not to use the transformer for color receivers—use only the sistive type coupler.) The one sl in Fig. 3 is typical. The input matched by transforming the part impedance of the outputs from 150 to 300 ohms. The outputs are

Best for Conversion or Replacement

COLUMBIA CD

...by design the most linear Stereo Cartridge

Now is the time to profit from stereo. And for stereo conversion or replacement, Columbia CD cartridges are designed to be your best choice. Note the advantages of their constant displacement design. Check specifications.

Ask your CBS-Hytron distributor or write us for helpful free bulletins: An Introduction to Stereophonic Sound, E-305; Hints on Using the Columbia CD Stereo Cartridge, E-306; Instruction Sheet for the CD, E-289. Order these bulletins and your Columbia CD cartridges . . . today.

RESPONSE OF COLUMBIA CD CARTRIDGE 1000 Frequency in cycles per second 10000 20000



COLUMBIA CD Linkage

In Columbia Constant Displacement cartridges, motion of the stylus is transmitted directly to the two wafers that CERAMICS generate the output voltages. This is

accomplished by a simple lever, frictionless and featherweight. The precise mechanical design assures that, regardless of frequency, the output voltage is essentially constant for a given displacement of the stylus.

Ask to hear the CD. Discover for yourself that Columbia Constant Displacement cartridges are designed to reproduce all the exciting breadth, depth and realism of stereo records. Remember, the Columbia CD was designed by CBS-Hytron's sister division Columbia Records drawing on its over 60 years of recording experience. Get the best. Insist on Columbia Constant Displacement cartridges.

SPECIFICATIONS

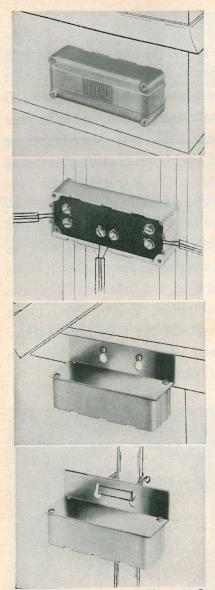
Diamond stylus......0.0008 inch radius Recommended needle force............ to 7 grams High compliance.superior tracking and reproduction Extended stereo range, ± 2.5 db....20 to 16,000 cps Channel separation.....in excess of 20 db Complete compatibility stereo and monaural

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

COLUMBIA CD REPLACEMENT STYLI TOO

... Ask your CBS-Hytron distributor

TELEVISION



Courtesy Jerrold Electronics Corp.

Four ways of mounting an antenna coupler (top to bottom): baseboard, attic or basement, eave, mast.

matched, and isolation is secured through this mismatch. Forward loss is about 3.5 db for a two-set model, with 6-db isolation.

An excellent compromise is that shown in Fig. 4, where a stepdown transformer followed by padding resistors is used to match the outputs. In a two-set model it has a loss of 4.75 db, with 9.5-db isolation. In a four-set model it has an 8.5-db loss with 17-db isolation. The input and all outputs can be matched to a vswr of 1.3 or better with ease, on a production basis.

Another group of couplers uses those small, coiled transmission lines called elevator coils. They may be made in any convenient length and impedance, but the kinds most readily available are a quarter-wave long at channel 4 (middle of the low band) and three-quarter-wave long at channel 10 (middle of the high band). They are made by winding parallel wires on a small coil form. Wire size and spacing are chosen for

a 150-ohm characteristic impedance.

One of these coils may be used as a quarter-wave transmission-line transformer. Here, the product of the input and output impedances will equal the square of the characteristic impedance. Thus, a 150-ohm coil may serve as a transformer between 75 and 300 ohms. Fig. 5 shows a four-set coupler which uses four elevator coils in this manner, with the 75-ohm input impedances shown by the four coils connected in series to present a 300-ohm load to the antenna. Since a quarter-wave transforming section is essentially a singlefrequency device, such a coupler is better in the middle of each band than it is at the edges. And the outputs are not matched looking back in.

Bandwidth difficulties can be resolved by replacing each coil with two coils connected as a flat 75–300-ohm elevator transformer. This is done by connecting

ØSET 2 Ø

Fig. 1

ANT (Z=300 Ω)

<u>0000000000000</u>

Z=150Ω

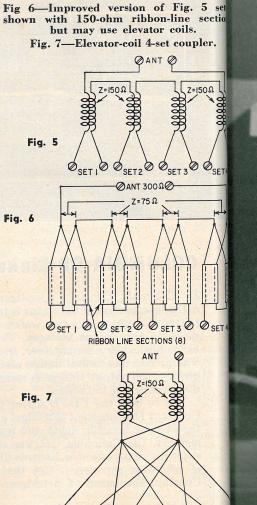
the two 150-ohm lines in parallel one end to make 75 ohms, and in ser at the other end to make 300 oh Each line then works at its natural; pedance and has very wide frequer characteristics, failing only at low for quencies where it is too short and high frequencies where the stray actance of terminals and leads is portant. The improvement is shown Fig. 6 and is applied in a much simple configuration in Fig. 7 with electric performance almost as satisfactory.

Two- and three-set couplers can be easily made with the 150-ohm ovator coils—the numbers won't co out right for even a one-way impeda match. Such arrangements require co wound to a different impedance choose for the particular circuit.

A hybrid transformer two-set coller, capable of exceptionally good page (Continued on page 90)

Fig. 1—2-set coupler using Y network, Fig. 2—V network, 2-set coupler. Fig. 3—Transformer type 2-set coupler. (is 18 turns of No. 24 nylon-coated wound on a 0.285-inch-diameter paper tutapped 3 turns from each end.

Fig. 4—Compromise circuit for 2-, 3- a 4-set units. Resistors, capacitors and 1 positions vary for 2-, 3- and 4-set couple. Fig. 5—An elevator-coil type coupler. Comust be one-quarter-wave long electrical Fig 6—Improved version of Fig. 5 set shown with 150-ohm ribbon-line section but may use elevator coils.



RADIO-ELECTRONIC

a laboratory for learning

As a Field Engineer at Hughes, through training and assignment, you become familiar with advanced electronics weapons systems, including the most advanced analog and digital computers. With this knowledge you will be ideally suited to broaden your experience and learning for future application in either the military or commercial fields.

The Hughes Field Engineering activity is a highly trained organization of professional engineers, giving support to the armed forces and air-frame manufacturers using Hughes equipment. Assignments are in Southern California, the continental U.S., or overseas.

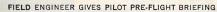
Other field engineering advantages include: 1) Training at full salary before assignment. 2) Generous moving and travel allowance between present location and Southern California. 3) Additional compensation plus complete moving and travel expenses on assignments away from the Culver City plant. 4) Reimbursement for after-hours courses at universities in area of assignment.

E. E. or Physics graduates: Your inquiry is invited. Please apply directly to Dr. Allen Puckett, Associate Director, Systems Development Laboratories.

The West's leader in advanced electronics

HUGHES

Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City 18, Calif.





SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL TW-11

PROFESSIONAL TUBL STANDARD



EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE

* SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES—Previously, on emis-SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES—Previously, on emission type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

- * Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lock-in, Hearing Aid, Thyratron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Subminars, Proximity fuse types, etc.
- ★ Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TW-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- The Model TW-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- * Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. All tube listings printed in large easy-to-read type.
- NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal
- The Model TW-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with partiable according plete with portable cover.

Superiors New Model 82



TUBE TESTER

TEST ANY TUBE IN 10 SECONDS FLAT!



Turn the filament selector switch to position specified.

Insert tube into a numbered socket as designated on our chart (over specified).

Press down the quality nated on our chart (over specified).

THAT'S ALL! Read emission quality direct on bad-good meter scale.

Production of this Model was delayed a full year pending careful study by Superior's

engineering staff of this new method of testing tubes. Don't let the low price mislead

you! We claim Model 82 will outperform similar looking units which sell for much

more — and as proof, we offer to ship it on our examine before you buy policy.

Primarily, the difference between the conventional tube tester and the multi-socket type is that in the latter, the use of an added number of specific sockets (for example, in Model 82 the noval is duplicated eight times) permits elimination of element switches thus reducing testing time and possibility of incorrect switch

To test any tube, you simply insert it into a numbered socket as designated, turn the filament switch and press down the quality switch -THAT'S ALL! Read quality on meter. Inter-element leakage, if any indicates automatically.

 Tests over 600 tube types. Tests OZ4 and other gas-filled tubes.

 Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings.

 Use of 22 sockets permits testing all popular tube types and prevents possible obsolescence. • Dual Scale meter permits testing of low cur-

 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel. • All sections of multi-element tubes

 Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up

tested simultaneously.

Model 82 comes complete, housed in portable, hand-rubbed oak cabinet with removable cover Only

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C.O.D.

Try for 10 days before you buy! If completely satisfied, send down payment after trial and pay balance at indicated monthly rate - <u>NO</u> <u>INTEREST</u> <u>OR</u> <u>FINANCE</u> <u>CHARGES</u> <u>ADDED.</u> If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary

SEE PAGE 89 FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC. 3849 TENTH AVE., NEW YORK 34, N. Y.

Superior's New 77 VACUUM TUBE V

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V.T.V.M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

- Model 77 completely wired and calibrated with accessories (including probe, test leads and portable carrying case) sells for only \$42.50.
- Model 77 employs a sensitive six inch meter. Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- Model 77 uses new improved SICO printed circuitry.
- Model 77 employs a 12AU7 as D.C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability.
- Model 77 uses a selenium-rectified power supply resulting in less heat and thus reducing possibility of damage or value changes of delicate components.
- Model 77 meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400 microampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier.
- Model 77 uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

SPECIFICATIONS

- DC VOLTS 0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1500 volts at 11 megohms
- AC VOLTS (RMS) 0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1500 volts.
- AC VOLTS (Peak to Peak) 0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2000 volts.
- ELECTRONIC OHMMETER 0 to 1000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms.
- DECIBELS -10 db to +18 db, +10 db to +38 db, +30 db to +58 db. All based on 0 db=.006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line
- ZERO CENTER METER For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER: Because of its wide coverage of measurement in the resistance range (from .2 ohms to 1,000 megohms) the Model 77 will be your most frequently used resistance meter. Leaky capacitors which may not show up on other resistance meters, show up glaringly when tested with the new Model 77. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, intermittents are more easily found, isolated and repaired.

> Model 77 comes complete with operating instructions, probe and test leads. Use it on the bench — use it on calls. A stream-lined carrying case, included at no extra charge, accommodates the tester, instruction book, probe and leads. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C.O.D.

Traditionally, the V.T.V.M. has been the one instrument used for voltage measurements where low-drain or wide frequency response

is essential. And now, the Model 77 V.T.V.M. by taking advantage

of new developments including modern balanced push-pull circuit design, etched circuitry, an extra large meter and other improve-

ments provides such measurements quicker, with a higher degree

The Model 77 will measure DC with negligible loading and AC

of ANY WAVE FORM; whether sine wave, pulse wave, spike wave,

square wave or other complex wave forms. It will measure all

AC from 30 cycles to over 5 megacycles and will do so without

AS A DC VOLTMETER: The Model 77 will measure any voltage up to

1500 volts with negligible loading. It is indispensable in receiver and Hi-Fi
Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV servicing

where circuit loading cannot be tolerated. A special feature permits accu-

rate zero center measurements necessary for the true alignment of Foster-

AS AN AC VOLTMETER: The old-fashioned laboratory AC V.T.V.M.

was cumbersome, erratic, and required several dial manipulations to arrive

at a reading. The Model 77 when connected to a circuit will quickly and

simply measure its RMS value if sine wave, and its peak-to-peak value if

complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers, sync pulses and saw tooth voltages are easily read with the Model 77.

Seely (Armstrong) FM detectors, Ratio Detectors and the newer Gated Beam

of accuracy and with better readability.

additional accessories or cables.

Try for 10 days before 8 ou buy! If completely satisfied, send down payment after trial and pay balance at indicated monthly rate - NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED

SEE PAGE 89 FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC. 3849 TENTH AVE., NEW YORK 34, N. Y.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79

The Most Versatile All-Purpose Multi-Range Tester Ever Designed!



tions and test leads. Use it on the bench—use it no extra charge accommodates the tester, instruction book and test

A Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER. Plus CAPACITY, REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS. Also Tests SELENIUM AND SILICON RECTIFIERS, SILICON AND GERMANIUM DIODES

The Model 79 represents 20 years of continuous experience in the design and production of SUPER-METERS, an exclusive SICO development.

In 1938 Superior Instruments Co. designed its first SUPER-METER, Model 1150. In 1940 it followed with Model 1250 and in succeeding years with others including Models 670 and 670-A. All were basically

Now, Model 79, the latest SUPER-METER includes not only every circuit improvement perfected in 20 years of specialization, but in addition includes those services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever increasing number of new components used in all phases of the services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever increasing number of new components are all tested for QUALITY at a components are all tested for a quality of the services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever increasing number of new components. icing the ever increasing number of new components used in all phases of today's electronic production. For example with the Model 79 SUPER-METER you can measure the quality of selenium and silicon rectifiers and all types of diodes—components which have come into common use only within the past five years, and because this latest SUPER-METER necessarily required extra meter scale, SICO used its

Specifications

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500.
A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000.
D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes, RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms. CAPACITY: 001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd.

REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to

used for direct readings.

All Electrolytic Condensers from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD. All Germanium Diodes All Selenium Rectifiers. All Silicon Diodes. All Silicon Rectifiers.

For the first time ever: ONE TESTER PROVIDES ALL THE SERVICES LISTED BELOW!

Superior's New Model

RESISTANCE BRIDGE SECTION

Resistance can be measured without discon-

necting capacitor connected across it. (Except, of course, when the R C combination is

2 Ranges: 100 ohms to 5 megohms.

part of an R C bank.)

88

CONDENSER BRIDGE RESISTANCE BRIDGE

IT'S A

SIGNAL TRACER

which will enable you to trace the signal from antenna to speaker of all receivers and to finally pinpoint the exact cause of trouble whether it be a part or circuit

The TV Antenna Tester section is used first to determine if a "break" exists in the TV antenna and if a break does exist the specific point (in feet from set) where it is.

CAPACITY BRIDGE SECTION

4 Ranges: .00001 Microfarad to 1000 Microfarads. Will also locate shorts, and leakages up to 20 megohms. Measures the power fac-tor of all condensers from .1 to 1000 Microfarads. (Power factor is the ability of a condenser to retain a charge and thereby filter

TV ANTENNA TESTER SECTION

Loss of sync., snow and instability are only a few of the faults which may be due to a break in the antenna, so why not check the TV antenna first? 2 Ranges: 2' to 200' for 72 ohm coax and 2' to 250' for 300 ohm ribbon.

SIGNAL TRACER SECTION

With the use of the R.F. and A.F. Probes included with the Model 76, you can make stage gain measurements, locate signat loss in R.F. and Audio stages, localize faulty stages, locate distortion and hum, etc. Provision has been made for use of phones and meter if desired.

Model 76 comes complete with all accessories including R.F. and A.F. Probes; Test Leads and operating instructions. Nothing else to buy. Only

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C.O.D.

Try for 10 days before you buy! If completely satisfied, send down payment after trial and pay balance at indicated monthly rate - NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary

See following page for complete details

MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC. 3849 TENTH AVE., NEW YORK 34, N. Y.

Superior's New GENOMETER Model TV-50A Signal Generators in One!

√ R. F. Signal Generator for A.M. **√** Bar Generator **√** R. F. Signal Generator for F. M. **√** Cross Hatch Generator **√** Audio Frequency Generator

√ Color Dot Pattern Generator **V** Marker Generator

This versatile All-Inclusive **GENERATOR** Provides ALL the Outputs for Servicing:

- A.M. RADIO F.M. RADIO
- AMPLIFIERS
- BLACK AND WHITE TV
- COLOR TV

Specifications

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50A Genometer provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics. Accuracy and stability are assured by use of permeability trimmed Hi-Q coils. R.F. is available separately, modulated by the fixed 400 cycle sinewave audio or modulated by the variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle variable audio. Provision has also been made for injection of any external modulating source.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR:

In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Model TV-50A. Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal. This service is used for checking distortion in amplifiers, measuring amplifier gain, trouble shooting hearing aids,

BAR GENERATOR:

This feature of the Model TV-50A Genometer will permit you to throw an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars. A Bar Generator is acknowledged to provide the quickest and most efficient way of adjusting TV linearity controls. The Model TV-50A employs a recently improved Bar Generator circuit which assures stable never-

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50A Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting, hori-

zontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect. This service is used primarily for correct ion trap positioning and for adjustment of linearity.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (For Color TV)

Although you will be able to use most of your regular standard equipment for servicing Color TV, the one addition which is a "must" is a Dot Pattern Generator. The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50A will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence. When all controls and circuits are in proper alignment, the resulting pattern will consist of a sharp white dot pattern on a black background. One or more circuit or control deviations will result in a dot pattern out of convergence, with the blue, red and green dots in overlapping dot patterns.

MARKER GENERATOR:

The Model TV-50A includes all the most frequently needed marker points. Because of the ever-changing and ever-increasing number of such points required, we decided against using crystal holders. We instead adjust each marker point against precise laboratory standards. The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc. (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

lutely complete with shielded leads

.....Total Price \$38.50 Total Price \$47.50

... Tctal Price \$42.50

.... Total Price \$47.50 nonths.

.... Total Price \$36.50

... Total Price \$26.95

SHIPPED ON APPROVA NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C. O. D.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC. Dept. D-526 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.	☐ Model 79
Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on	☐ Model TW-11 \$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6
the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.	Model 77
Name	☐ Model TV-50A
Name	Model 82 \$6.50 within 10 days, Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5
City Zone State , ,	Model 76
All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.	

First the fabulous **TD-124**



new "TD" Stereo-Monaural TD-134 \$60.00 net

Here's good news for budgetminded hi-fi aficionados. These two new Thorens turntables (with integral tone arm) give you the same basic drive mechanism you get in the ultra-precise TD-124 transcription turntable, but they're streamlined for economy. See the new TD-184 and TD-134 at your authorized Thorens hi-fi dealer's today.

turntables

TD-184 \$75.00 net

TD-134 Manual Player. 4 speeds. It has the same precision-machined, adjustable-speed drive as the Thorens TD-124 transcription turntable for minimum wow, flutter and rumble. Turntable floats on nylon bearings. Integral tone arm equals tracking performance of separate arms costing as much as half the price of this entire unit. Plug in adapter for standard stereo or monaural cartridges. 15" x 12", extends 21/2" below panel, 3" above.

TD-184. Same as TD-134 with semiautomatic operation: One dialing motion selects 7", 10" or 12" record size, starts motor. Arm literally floats down into first record groove on air; adjustable piston controls lowering speed. Absolutely no connection between arm and table during playing. Featherweight position trip shuts off player at end of record, idler disengages and arm lifts. Manual reject control permits shut-off, interruption or manual operation.

Thorens celebrates 75 years of progress in music reproduction



SWISS MADE PRODUCTS HI-FI COMPONENTS . LIGHTERS SPRING - POWERED SHAVERS MUSIC BOXES NEW HYDE PARK, NEW YORK

TELEVISION

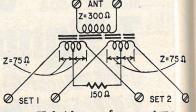
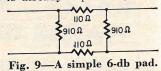


Fig. 8—Hybrid transformer type pler for minimum loss, maximum is lation. Inductive coupling must high, capacitive coupling low and coupling symmetrical.

(Continued from page 84) formance in well-installed systems, shown in Fig. 8. The output match rives equally from the input and from the resistor, while isolation is obtain from a bridge balance achieved meticulous symmetry in the winding Loss is about 3.5 db, isolation about db. There are other hybrid circu with the same features, as well as so of the virtues and vices already d cussed. Among them are ring hybrid some of which use or misuse elevat coils, and resistance-bridge hybrids.

controlled.

Recommendations



ahead of the coupler to lift the sign work just like the PM type. well out of the snow. Dividing t All color receivers also have another signal always weakens it.

or damp materials, and avoiding sha four static controls, which are adjusted bends and corners. The lower the l of the coupler, the less it will do to mi imize standing waves due to impedar MAGNET irregularities in the line.

Do not throw away signal needles by using a three-set coupler for t sets or a four-set coupler for three s unless you are in a strong-signal ar If you do, be sure to terminate each the unused outlets with a 300-ohm sistor to keep your impedance mate

If you have plenty of signal streng insert a 6-db pad at the terminals

coupler is like buying anything el You get what you pay for. Rarely mo sometimes less. Get a reputable malfig. 2 (right)—A typical blue lateral from a reputable dealer.

HARMONICS WORK FOR YOU

A system of color-dot convergence said to give better results than earlier systems is appearing in modern color TV receivers. Here's how it works and how it's adjusted new CONVERGENCE CIRCUIT

By ROBERT G. MIDDLETON TELEVISION CONSULTANT

ORE and more technicians are moving into color TV servicing, and interest in the practical aspects of new circuits, Good impedance matching in any controls and adjustments is growing. If the couplers shown in Figs. 1 to 81 you have not run across second-harquires that both capacitance betwe monic convergence controls, for examterminal lugs and stray lead indu ple, you surely will before long. This is ance be kept to a minimum and w a Motorola innovation which makes closer convergence possible. Here's how it works:

The color dots on the picture-tube In an extreme fringe area whe screen are converged with the static snow is already a problem, do not c and dynamic convergence controls. Center-screen convergence is made with the static controls; edge-screen convergence with the dynamic controls.

A typical static control is shown in Fig. 1. Three beam (PM) magnets are used in most receivers. A few receivers a multiset coupler into an existing | have electromagnetic beam magnets, stallation without adding a boost but from a practical standpoint they

static control—the blue lateral correc-Use only a type of coupler wittor, shown in Fig. 2. This is another matched input and output impedanc PM unit. It is pushed up and down in Do not use very-low-loss couplers unle its mounting strap to obtain centeryou are prepared to make an excelle screen convergence. The actions of the installation, keeping all lines clear beam magnets and blue lateral correcpipes, ducts, flashings, all other met tor are shown in Fig. 3. Thus, we have

CONVERGENCE

each set to minimize off-channel refl Fig. 1—A typical beam magnet is a PM tions. Such a pad is easily made fr unit with a control knob. It is rotated to four resistors and is shown in Fig. 9 obtain center-screen convergence. Note Remember that buying a multisthe dynamic convergence coils below the magnet.

El corrector, mounted over the blue gun.

to obtain center-screen convergence.

Dynamic convergence

After the preliminary static adjustments are made and the color dots are converged at center screen, we find the situation depicted in Fig. 4. That is, the color dots at the screen edges are overconverged. This results from the fact that the radius of the phosphordot screen is greater than the radius of the electron beams in the pix tube.

This misconvergence is corrected by dynamic convergence controls. In theory, a parabolic current would be passed through the dynamic convergence coils (coil beneath beam magnet in Fig. 1) to correct overconvergence. In practice, a parabolic current is not used (a parabola has the shape of an auto headlight reflector).

Instead of using a parabolic current, a section of a sine wave is used to obtain horizontal dynamic convergence. The reason—a parabola and a suitable sine-wave section have approximately equivalent shapes and sine waves are much easier and more economical to generate at the horizontal scanning frequency.

However, the problem of dynamic convergence does not end here. We know that there are tolerances on all manufactured components. That is why one color receiver can be converged very accurately, while another set of the same make cannot be converged as closely as we might wish. All yokes and picture tubes cannot be made exactly the same. Most convergence variations

BLUE LATERAL

CORRECTOR-

BLUE BEAM POSITIONING MAGNET EFFECT BLUE LATERAL MAGNET EFFECT

Fig. 3—Motions of color dots controlled by adjusting beam magnets and blue lateral corrector.

arise from yoke tolerances.

Second-harmonic correction

By adding a small amount of secondharmonic voltage to a sine-wave voltage we can change the shape of the sine wave. It can be made closer to a parabola. Hence, we obtain a waveform which is better from the theoretical standpoint.

Moreover, by varying the voltage and phase of this second harmonic, we can make the waveform more peaked or flatter or lean it slightly to one side or the other. This is how we make up for yoke and picture-tube tolerances.

From the practical point of view, this second harmonic puts "waves" in (Continued on page 94)

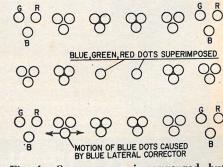


Fig. 4—Center screen is converged, but edges are overconverged.

Mr. Service Dealer

PHILCO offers you a program of COMPLETENESS!

Here is a program of completeness designed to increase your volume and profit. In products and services, Philco and Philco Distributors are doing everything possible to help you in the successful and profitable operation of your business. See your Philco Distributor today!



Complete Parts Catalogs

Over 60,000 items are cataloged in 3 separate books... one for each product line. electronics, appliances and laundry equipment. Here is complete information, upto-date and put together in a way that's designed to save you time and effort.



Universal Service Parts

Your Philco Distributor has available for you a complete new line of electronic universal parts that not only fit all Philco receivers but many competitive make and model as well. All Philco Universal parts are precision engineered and quality tested to insure superior operation and longer life.



Universal Full Fidelity Needles

Now, one complete line of precision engineered and custom designed needles to fit every make and model phonograph and High Fidelity receiver. Also available . . . the most accurate, up-to-date, cross-reference catalog in the industry. Ask your Philco distributor how you can get the beautiful needle counter dispenser free!

SEE YOUR PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR TODAY!

Don't Gamble with your Reputation!

FOR DEPENDABILITY, FOR QUALITY INSIST ON GENUINE PHILCO-Bendix WASHER PARTS

Your Philco Distributor maintains a complete stock of parts and accessories designed especially for Philco-Bendix washer products. As a qualified Serviceman you may obtain these genuine parts at any time from your local Philco Distributor.



Washer Micro-Transmissions

The only genuine Micro-Transmissions factory remanufactured to the latest and most exacting quality engineering specifications. Six months' warranty from the date of installation.

PHILCO • PHILCO-BENDIX • CROSLEY Washer and Dryer Parts

Your Philco Distributor carries a complete stock of these various parts to enable you to offer quick and efficient service in this big, profitable business.



INSIST ON GENUINE PHILCO APPLIANCE PARTS

Don't gamble with cheap imitations. See your Philco Distributor for a complete line of quality-built, quality-tested appliance parts. He has everything you might need from a door hinge to a liner, from a gasket to a compressor. Don't settle for less.

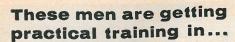


See Your Philco Distributor Today!



World-Wide Distribution

Service Parts • Power-Packed Batteries • Universal Components • Long-Life Tubes • Heavy-Duty Rotors • Star Bright 20/20 Picture Tubes • Long Distance Antennas • Appliance Parts • Laundry Parts • Universal Parts and Accessories



Electronics





Train in NEW Shop-Labs of

in Chicago — Electronic Center of the World.
Prepare for a better job and a successful future in TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELD. Train on real full size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind. Professional and experienced instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself on more than a quarter of a million dollars worth of equipment. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.

Start Now—Pay Later—Liberal Finance and Pay-

Start Now - Pay Later - Liberal Finance and Payment Plans. Pay most of tuition after graduation. Part-time employment help for students. Choose from nine yearly Starting Dates.

Mail Coupon For Free Book—"Guide to Careers."
Whether you prefer ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS, TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRONICS OF COMBINED ELECTRONICS TRAINING, this book describes all training offered and gives all the facts to Vets and Non-Vets.

Information comes by mail. No obligation and NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Founded 1899 COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

1501 W.	Congress Pkw	y., Chicago	7, Ill., De	pt. 78-5
MAII	COUPON	FOR BO	OK	THE PARTY OF
1501 Chic	we Electrical Sch W. Congress P ago 7, III. I FREE book, ils of all train	kwy.		OYME CHICAGO and
Nar	ne			
Add	lress			
City	/(I understand	no Salesmo		1)

TELEVISION

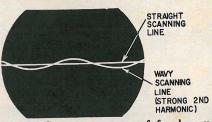


Fig. 5-Correct amounts of fundamental and second-harmonic current produce a straight scanning line.

the horizontal scanning line, as illustrated in Fig. 5. Dynamic convergence is obtained by using enough sine-wave and second-harmonic current to obtain a straight scanning line. That is, the curved lines of blue dots, seen in Fig. 4, are made straight.

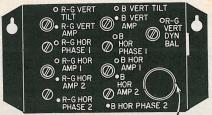
As in Fig. 5, too much second-harmonic current causes "waves" in the scanning line and it is no longer straight. Hence, the convergence controls must be adjusted accurately.

A diagram of a control panel for a second-harmonic convergence system is shown in Fig. 6. Note, first, that combined red-green controls are used. These affect motions of both red and green color dots. This too, is new in color receiver design.

At this point we are concerned chiefly with adjusting the controls which cause a flow of fundamental and second-harmonic sine-wave current through the convergence coils. With reference to Fig. 5, preliminary straightening of the blue scanning line is made with the blue horizontal phase 1 control (B HOR PHASE 1) control seen in Fig. 6.

The effect of adjusting the blue horizontal phase 1 control is seen in Fig. 7. This control determines the phase or timing of the fundamental sine-wave current. Adjust the blue horizontal phase 1 control to peak the blue line at center screen, as shown by the "correct" pattern in Fig. 7.

This brings us to the second-harmonic adjustment. The phase of the second-harmonic voltage (or current) is set by turning the blue horizontal phase 2 control (B HOR PHASE 2) control seen in Fig. 6. Adjust this control to obtain second-harmonic symmetry along the blue scanning line, as shown in Fig. 8. Of course, we have an overcorrection at this point. The next step is to reduce the amount (amplitudes) of the fundamental and second-har-

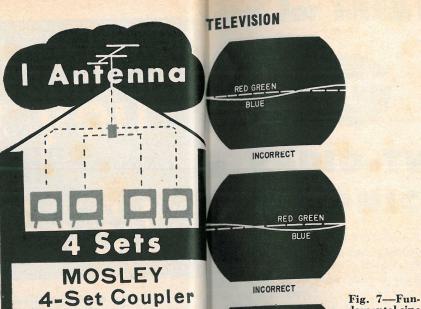


B=BLUE G=GREEN

SINGLE CONTROL DUAL CONTROL

ELECTROLYTIC

Fig. 6-A control panel for a secondharmonic convergence system. Note: Controls (1) are for fundamental sine waveforms. Controls (2) are for secondharmonic sine waveforms.



damental sine wave is ad-

iusted in

phase to peak

blue line at

enter screen.

RED GREEN

RILLE

CORRECT

Owners of Duplex or 4-unit Apart (B HOR AMP 1) control seen in Fig. 6.

nonic currents to get a straight scan-

Straighten the blue line shown in

ontal amplitude control 1. This is the

To get a very straight blue line, now

second-harmonic sine-wave current

rough the blue convergence coil. This

ermits a straighter blue line than pos-

on. We get better convergence.

ele without second-harmonic correc-

This explanation has been limited to

ne blue controls. You will observe from

ig. 6 that second-harmonic controls

re also used for the red-green lines.

he same general principles apply here,

perfectly straight blue line.

\$6.25 List idjust the blue horizontal amplitude

MOSLEY 904 4 SET COUPLER

> LOW LOSS EFFECTIVE ISOLATION ping line. EFFICIENT SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION Fig. 8 first, by adjusting the blue hori-

ment Buildings will want you to in Phis adjusts the amount of fundanental sine-wave current through the stall Mosley 4-Set Couplers! Here's a Big profit-maker in a Bigustment alone is insufficient to obtain

market! Mosley 904, 4-Set Coupler

Another Mosley Premium Quality TV ontrol 2. This is the (B HOR AMP 2) ontrol in Fig. 6. It sets the amount Accessory!

8622 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROA ST. LOUIS 14, MISSOURI



BUY DIRECT from U.S. Government, Jeeps, trong harmonic components. Hence, it fork-lifts, tents, tools, machinery, compressors, rings" both tuned circuits strongly. reducers, motors, typewriters, hydraulics, he tuned circuits have a high Q and useful items that sell as low as 1, 2 or 3% deliver sine waveforms to the blue conoriginal low Gov't cost! Send \$1.00 today for ergence coil. plete instructions and list of depots to:

AVIATION SURPLUS CENTERS coils, we cause the current to lag

When we turn the slugs in the phas-Box 789, York CTOBER, 1958



TWO-SET COUPLER

delivers MAXIMUM INTER-SET ISOLATION (12ab-20ab)

with

MINIMUM SIGNAL LOSS (3db)

New Model A-102 Two-Set Coupler delivers more signal to each VHF TV or FM set, with greater inter-set isolation than any other coupler in the field. The reason - a new original B-T circuit with a phase cancellation feature which automatically defeats interfering signals. No ghosts, no smears...ideal for color TV and FM. Housed in a smartly styled, weatherproof, molded, non-breakable case. Mounts easily indoors or outdoors - with or without concealing terminals.

THREE NEW B-T COUPLERS—4-SET HI-LO & UHF-VHF

Ideal for color, black and white, VHF, UHF and FM, these three new B-T couplers provide precise impedance match, lowest loss and maximum isolation. Housed in smartly styled, molded weatherproof cases.

A-104 FOUR SET COUPLER

Low loss 300 ohm directional coupler only 7 db insertion loss and 14-30 db inter-set isolation. Flat response 50 to 220 mc. Feeds 4 TV or FM sets from one antenna, or mixes 4 anten-List 3.95 nas into one line.

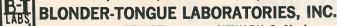
A-105 HI-LO ANTENNA COUPLER Combines low band and high band VHF antennas or provides separate low and high outputs from a com-mon line or antenna. List 3.50

A-107 UHF-VHF ANTENNA COUPLER Combines VHF and UHF antennas, or provides separate VHF and UHF outputs from a common line or

A-100 OUTDOOR MOUNTING KIT

Bracket and strap assembly for fast, easy mast mounting of models A-102, A-104, A-105, A-107. List .90

These new B-T Couplers and a host of other quality engineered TV acessories are available at parts distributors.
For further information write, Dept. RE-10.



9 ALLING STREET NEWARK 2. N. J. UHF Converters · Amplifiers · TV Systems · Industrial TV Cameras

antenna.

RADIO-ELECTRONI

PENTRON STEREO HIGH FIDELITY

TAPE RECORDERS



SEE THE NEW PENTRON EMPEROR II.

THE ONLY COMPLETE POPULAR-PRICED STEREO RECORDING SYSTEM

professional performance at popular prices

NOW YOU CAN RECORD STEREO, TOO!

Pentron's totally new TM-4 Stereo Tape Deck is the ideal addition to your custom high fidelity system: records and plays stereo ... 4-track as well as 2-track tape, records and plays monaural and has all the exclusive Pentron stereo features which assure you matchless performance of a professional quality never before possible at popular prices.

Pentron tape mechanisms are precision engineered with full-range frequency response, Azmur-X head azimuth adjustment, single Finger-Flite rotary control, easy dual-speed control lever, four outputs plus two AC convenience outlets, self-energized braking, stereo or monaural erase, designed to operate at any mount-

The Pentron TM-4 is priced at \$109.95 net and is available at professional high fidelity showroams. For detailed information on Pentron high fidelity tape recorders, amplifiers, pre-amps, mike mixers, tape decks, and stereo conversion kits, write Dept. R-10 or see your yellow pages.



PENTRON CORPORATION 777 South Tripp Avenue, Chicago 24, Illinois

CANADA: Atlas Radio Ltd., Taronto EXPORT: Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham, Massachusetts



INSTRUMENTS CORP.
171 Official Rd • Addison, III.
distributor

Cut out this ad now for further information



TELEVISION

Fig. 8—Sec-

ond-harmon-

ic sine wave

is adjusted in

phase to ob-

tain a symmetrical

"wave" along

blue line.



RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS

RED GREEN

INCORRECT

CORRECT

INCORRECT

"You might like to know that since I have started this course, my company has given me a \$32.00 a nonth raise. They seem to think anybody who has enough interest in their job to study at home is worth more money."

-Frank J. Mulvey, 910 124th St., S., Renton, Washington

Send for FREE booklet and get the

Yhat would a raise of just \$8 a week (\$416 per year) mean to You! BLUE

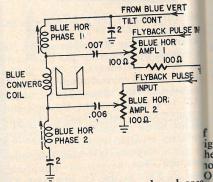


Fig. 9—Both fundamental and seco LEANED OUT.

to the color TV industry.

from previous design and tackle electronic engineering technology as new receivers successfully. Folloplied to guided missiles, servomechanisms, articles will familiarize you with tlar, computers, telemetering, automation, articles will familiarize you with trumentation and other applications.

Think of it! Only one \$8-a-week raise (such as Frank Mulvey received) will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a substantial profit the very first year! Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life!

Many of the men currently on the street are there for a reason. "As many as 8 out of 10 are dead-wood," estimates the chief engineer of a mediumsized Philadelphia firm; the problem is to find the live ones. —from ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

you're interested in an honest-to-goodness career in the gorous young electronics industry, here's how you can step head of job-competition, move up to a better job, earn more noney, AND BE SURE OF HOLDING YOUR TECHNICAL EVEN WHEN THE "DEADWOOD" IS BEING

Fig. 9—Both fundamental and solution obtained harmonic waveforms are obtained he "how" is advanced, professional home study training in "ringing" phasing coils with flyh lectronic Engineering Technology including SERVOMECH-NISMS; COMPUTERS; RADAR; AUTOMATION; AERO-NISMS; COMPUTERS; RADAR; AUTOMATION; COMMILor lead the voltage, depending AUTICAL ELECTRONICS; BROADCASTING; COMMUwhether we tune the coils slightly ICATIONS AND MANUFACTURING, and the ELECwhether we tune the coils slightly RONIC PRINCIPLES ASSOCIATED WITH GUIDED MISthe high or the low side of resonal LES, TELEMETERING, ASTRONAUTICS and INSTRUThis produces the convergence effectively. You don't have to be a
shown in Figs. 7 and 8.

The 100-ohm potentiometers in a study—at home. You can do it while

The the amount of pulse wilding down a full-time job. Thousands

The 100-onm potentionieters in a study—at nome. You can do it while 9 determine the amount of pulse volding down a full-time job. Thousands age used to "ring" the coils. These ive. Since 1927 CREI has provided alert age used to "ring" the coils. They deterring men with the technical knowledge that the amplitude controls. They deterring men with the technical knowledge that the amplitude controls are the control of the corrective wavefully wavefully kept pace with the rapid expansion id progress in electronic achievement.

Service technicians who are use emember this: CREI starts with fundathe dynamic convergence adjustmentals and takes you along at your own for earlier receivers will recognize eed. You are not held back by a class, second-harmonic correction is unit pushed to keep up with others. You Other new adjustments, which can your own pace. CREI instructors guide Other new adjustments, which the lesson material and grade be covered in this article because ur written work personally. You master space limitations, are completely fundamentals, then get into more ado the color TV industry.

nced phases of electronics engineering

Hence, a new convergence proceinciples and practice. Finally you may is necessary. You cannot generact training in highly specialized principles from previous design and tackle electronic engineering technology as

Look at this partial listing of organizations that recommend CREI training for their own personnel: United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Trans-Canada Airlines, Douglas Aircraft Co., The Martin Co., Columbia Broadcasting System. All-American Cables and Radio, Inc., Gates Radio Co., Canadair Ltd., Federal Electric Corp., and U.S. Information Agency (Voice of America).

future

in the

new world of ELECTRONICS

RADAR . GUIDED MISSILES . SERV.

COMPUTERS . AERONAUTICAL .

BROADCASTING AM FM TV .

What's the next step? Certainly get more information than we can cram into one page. Fill out and mail the coupon below today, or write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1410-Y. 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

CREI ALSO OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING at the same high technical level in Washington, D. C. Classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree, "Associate in Applied Science." You can qualify for CREI home study training if you have had electronic education, or experience in electronics — and realize the need of a high level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronics jobs. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.)

VETERANS: If eligible for training under the new G.I. Bill of Rights, check the coupon for full information.

MIVIT LIND ADDITION LOW LIVER D	OURELIT
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927 Dept. 1410-Y, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.	To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:
Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology. CHECK FIELD OF Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics"	Employed By Type of Present Work
GREATEST Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology Television Engineering Technology Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology	Education: Yrs. High School

...State..

Zone...

Check: Home Study Residence School Korean Veteran

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET!

RADIO-ELECTRONCTOBER, 1958

Electronics Experience



ROBERT G. MIDDLETON

receiver faults can be responsible for various types of picture distortion, we will point out some of the main causes at this time.

Fig. 1 shows that the fine detail in a picture or test pattern is contributed by the portion of the if response curve toward the sound-carrier end. When if response slumps off in this region, the narrow portions of the vertical wedges become blurred or invisible.

On the other hand, long horizontal lines or objects in the picture are maintained by the portion of the if response curve toward the picture-carrier end. This is also shown in Fig. 1.

When the local oscillator is tuned to run the picture carrier too far down on the curve, near the base line, low video frequencies are attenuated and the reproduction of long horizontal objects in the picture becomes faulty.

Beginners sometimes forget that good picture reproduction depends upon good frequency response of the entire signal section. For example, Fig. 2 shows how different regions of the rf response curve contributed to high and low video-

ECAUSE many readers ask what frequency reproduction. Poor tuner re-TELEVISION CONSULTANT sponse can cause poor picture quality.

The same considerations apply to frequency response of the video amplifier. Defective or off-value peaking coils attenuate or eliminate reproduction of the high video frequencies. Off-value plate-load resistors will cause weak low-frequency reproduction when too low in value, or weak high-frequency reproduction when too high in value.

These considerations are of much greater importance in color reception. Fig. 3 shows how the chroma signal is transmitted in the higher video-frequency region of the signal channel, near the sound-carrier end. Poor response in the chroma-signal region weakens or kills the color signal.

Every modern service technician should own and use a good sweep and marker generator.

Not practical

PICTURE

I would like to replace a 12WP4 picture tube with a 12LP4. Is this practical?—W H. R., Jr., Rockville,

Fig. 1 - Por-

tions of a test

pattern which

indicate high-

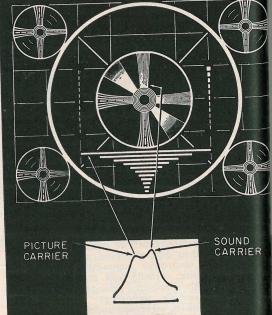
and low - fre-

quency re-

sponse of the if amplifier.

The 12WP4 has a thin neck requiring

COLOR channel.



a special yoke and associated comp nents. A standard-sized tube does n fit into the 12WP4 assembly. Deflecti power used and the B-boost voltage a also unsatisfactory for the 12W) Hence, we would advise against t particular conversion. Tuner trouble

I am having difficulty with a Mo rola tuner and would appreciate a hints on disassembly as I want to ave throwing the circuits out of alignme _J. S., Philadelphia, Pa.

Loss of alignment is unavoidal when circuit work is done on a tun A good rf sweep and marker general with scope, is essential for tuner wo Shops not equipped for rf sweep alig ment work should replace such tun

> COLOR CAI SUBCARRIER PIX CARRIER LUMINANCE COLOR SUBCARRIER LUMINANCE Q SIGNAL .5 MC + > -> .5 MC SUBCARRIER

Fig. 3—The color signal occupies high video-frequency end of the sig

Fig. 2 - Portions of a test pattern which indicate highand low-frequency re-sponse of the rf amplifier.



PERFORMING PAPER TUBULARS

DURAMIC CERAMIC— CASED TUBULARS ... Type P84CM paper capacitors are encased in dense steatite for performance above that of conventional paper tubulars. New thermo-setting end seals for exceptional humidity protection. Firmly imbedded leads will not work loose or pull out.



DURANITE MOLDED TUBULARS . . . Type P88N units are molded in a blue permanent rock-hard casing that does not dry out or develop cracks or fissures. Moisture proof operation from sub-zero to 212°F.

VERTICAL MOUNTING TUBULARS . . . Type P151N capacitors are specifically designed for use in printed-wiring chassis. Assembled in black molded phenolic casing, Aerolene impregnated, thermo-setting end fill, sturdy wire leads for firm mounting.

Ask your local Aerovox Distributor for your copy of the latest Aerovox Catalog.

CORPORATION

DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION

NEW BEDFORD MASSACHUSETTS

TELEVISION

or pass the job on to a shop that specializes in tuner work.

Picture pulling

A Zenith 17Z30Q operates OK on an antenna, but shows picture pulling on a signal from a cable system. Another receiver, however, operates satisfactorily on the cable signal. What do you suggest?-W. S., St. Johns, Ariz.

The first thing to try is a pair of 250-μμf capacitors in series with the receiver's antenna terminals. In case further attention is required, and if ample signal is present, also insert a 6-db H-pad at the receiver input terminals (see RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June, 1958, page 90). Also, don't forget to check the agc control.

Going overseas

We are moving to Australia and have a DuMont RA-170 that we would like to use. How can this receiver be suitably converted?—B. J. N., St. Thomas,

The Australian sound frequency is 5.5 mc above the picture carrier and deviates ±50 kc. Since 625 lines and 50 fields are used, and the channels are 7 mc wide, we would advise against this conversion. The power transformer may heat objectionably on 50 cycles, and the tuner would probably have to be reworked. You will have difficulty in obtaining satisfactory if response for the 7-mc channels.

17 to 21-inch

What would you advise for converting a 17BP4 to a 21-inch tube in a Tele-King 174?—W. D. W., Brooklyn, N. Y.

The 21EP4 is the most practical conversion type in this case. No electrical changes will be required, although the second-anode voltage will be a little low. This makes ion-trap adjustment somewhat critical.

Excessive height

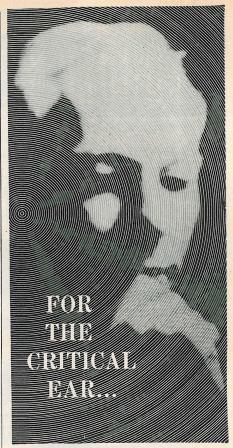
We have a problem of excessive height and width on a Magnavox CT358. A metal sleeve under the yoke does not give the required reduction. What would you suggest?-B. H., Hughson, Calif.

You are on the right track in placing a metal sleeve under the yoke. Try using a longer and thicker sleeve, and the desired picture size will surely be obtained. You can roll up a sheet of aluminum foil, as required.

More width needed

A tube layout for a Minerva code 92, serial 134949 chassis (stamped Regal) is enclosed. The schematic seems to be unavailable. The problem is to get more picture width. The 5U4-GT has been replaced, but width is still a bit short.—E. T. R. Co., Wallington, N. J.

You can sometimes bring the width out satisfactorily by selecting "hot" tubes for the horizontal circuit. However, this is a typical situation in which replacing the 5U4 with a pair of silicon rectifiers will give the needed picture



the incomparable





The Shure Stereo Dynetic Moving-Magnet Cartridge is designed and made specifically for the listener who appreciates accuracy and honesty of sound. It separates disc stereo sound channels with incisive clarity. It is singularly smooth throughout the normally audible spectrum...and is without equal in the re-creation of clean lows, brilliant highs, and true-to-performance mid-range.



Fits 3 and 4-lead transcription type and record changer stereo arms. Completely compatible, plays monaural or stereo. 10-second stylus replacement.

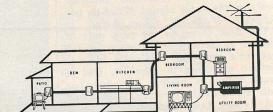
Individually tested to meet or exceed these specifications: Frequency response, 20 to 15,000 cps. Output level, 5 mv at 1,000 cps. Compliance, 4,0 x 10-6cm per dyne. Channel separation, more than 20db throughout the critical stereo frequency range. Recommended tracking, 3 to 6 grams.

Note to Service Technicians: Shure Stereo-Dynetic Cartridges are made with the care and precision of fine, shockproof watches. Resist damage from impact. Sealed case prevents tampering, ends service

Literature available: Department 12-J SHURE BROTHERS, INC. 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

SOUND CARRIER

announces The First AMPLIFIED



Plug-In TV-FM HOME SYSTEM



Now in Complete, Easy-To-Install Kit!

Now the world's first fully amplified home system comes in a lightweight kit that's a handsome selling tool with everything you need to bring hi fidelity TV and FM reception to every room of a home!

Each kit contains a broadband VHF (TV & FM) amplifier, sufficient 300 ohm Twin-Lead, and 5 outlets for surface or flush mounting, creating a complete system for any new or existing home.



HOME SYSTEM COMPONENTS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY. FOR COMPLETE DETAILS SEE YOUR JERROLD DISTRIBUTOR OR

WRITE DEPT. PD87

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

The Jerrold Building, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Jerrold Electronics Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Canada Export Representatives, CBS International, New York 22, N.Y. LOOK TO JERROLD FOR AIDS TO BETTER TELEVIEWING

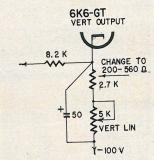
TELEVISION

width without tube selection. The ter capacitors always make a good ternal resistance of a silicon rectificating point. is low and gives more B-plus than

630 conversion

a 10-inch tube. Conversion to a 24-inny assistance will be appreciated. tube such as a 24AP4 is expensive J. L., Quebec, Canada extensive mechanical and electri Instead of adding a width coil, a

be to a 21-inch tube such as the 21E



crease picture height.

must be raised to 15,000, using a stance lock.

To obtain activated. To obtain satisfactory vertical swlot flyback the 2,700-ohm 6K6-GT cathode resi A Crosley 380 has me stumped. Its must be reduced to a value between back was replaced with a Thordarson

Parts hard to get

We have come up against the p You will probably find incorrect volt-

in which the customer should be franky. advised that he trade in the rece on an up-to-date model.

Line fuse blows

can the buzz be eliminated? - Jinn. McD., Dallas, Tex.

intermittent short in the power-suntage in contrast. system which needs localizing. The

TELEVISION

Wants less width

I am enclosing a schematic for an Addison TV set, no longer in produc-Can a 24-inch picture tube be usion. Various circuit changes have been in an RCA 630-TS?—F. Y., Mianade. I installed a width coil, but Ilthough this reduced the width as re-We assume that the chassis now puired, the picture became nonlinear.

changes are required. However, the simpler means of reducing width and ceeping linearity is to slide an alum-A more practical conversion wonum-foil sleeve under the yoke.

oses horizontal sync

I have a Freed-Eisemann 1916-19 hat loses horizontal sync for a few seconds every 10-15 minutes. The picure snaps back by itself. What would ou suggest?-W. H., Astoria, N. Y. Lack of voltage data in your report akes specific suggestions difficult. However, drift in horizontal sync can be orrected in some cases by shunting he .015-µf capacitor in the cathode ircuit of the 6AC7 horizontal oscillator ontrol tube with a .001-µf ceramic Fig. 4—Cathode resistor of the vertinit. The Gernsback Library TV Techoutput tube is reduced in value to otes book (No. 46) advises that the .000-ohm plate-load resistor in the For this tube the second-anode volt in the second-anode volt in the second-anode volt in the second and second and second another second another

and 560 ohms, determined by exp. The flyback went out again and was ment. Some of these chassis have placed as before. Too much current is than 50-\mu f cathode bypass capacitating drawn. Disconnecting the yoke If your chassis has less than 50 the only thing that brings the current it must be increased (see Fig. 4). ack to normal. The yoke is OK. The ansformer gets too hot .- H. R. W., lendenhall, Miss.

We have come up against the property find incorrect volt-lem of replacement parts for the best at the horizontal output tube. voltage system of an Emerson bout should have 138 volts dc and 9 chassis 12094A. Would it be advisits peak-to-peak ac on the screen to convert to a direct-view picture bid. If incorrect, check the screen -W. M. I., Albuquerque, N. Y. rcuit. The control grid should have This is an old-type power suppl 41 volts dc and 60 volts peak-to-peak special design. Conversion is poss. If not, check the adjustment of the but would be a losing proposition we control and test the coupling cause of the extensive changes requipacitor. It is possible, but less likely, This is one of the occasional situal at the high-voltage filter capacitor is

The complaint is slow warmup and brightness, with noticeable retrace An RCA 17S6022 occasionally bes in a Craftsman RE-101. I susthe line fuse when turned on. This et that a new picture tube is needed. be stopped by using fuse resistors n an aluminized tube be used for then a buzz appears in the sound. Ther contrast?—D. G. H., Owatonna,

A new picture tube will undoubtedly
The buzz occurs because the reet this trouble, but whether an resistor adds 11.2 ohms to the minized tube can be used depends bringing the B-plus voltage down on the second-anode voltage availmarginal value. The present-day tle. Check the rated voltage for the is to install a Surgistor and use a minized tube you select, and make ventional fuse. If the fuse blows re that this rated voltage is availinstalling the Surgistor, there ise. If so, you will get a definite ad-

CTOBER, 1958

NO OTHER TUBE TESTER MADE-AT ANY PRICE-can MATCH the VALUE of

> the **CENTURY** FAST-CHECK 20,000 SERVICEMEN **CAN'T BE WRONG!**

See for yourself-AT NO RISKwhy over 20,000 servicemen selected the FAST-CHECK above all other tube testers-regardless of price. With the FAST-CHECK you will make every call pay extra dividends by merely showing your customer the actual condition and life expectancy of the tube. The extra tubes you will sell each day will pay for the FAST-CHECK in a very short time.

Special compartment accommodates line cord and Picture Tube Test Adapter

Model FC-2—housed in rugged oak carrying case complete with CRT adapter . . . only

PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER INCLUDED WITH FAST-CHECK

Enables you to check all picture tubes (including the new short-neck 110 degree type) for cathode emission, shorts and life expectancy . . . also to rejuven-ate weak picture tubes. This feature eliminates the need of carrying extra instruments and makes the FC-2 truly an all-ground tube tester

FAST-CHECK'S low price is made possible because you are buying direct from the manufacturer.

Just 2 settings on the FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER tests over 650 tube types completely, accurately — AND IN SECONDS!

 POSITIVELY CANNOT BECOME OBSOLETE Circuitry is engineered to accommodate all future tube types as they come out. New tube listings are furnished periodically

 NO TIME CONSUMING MULTIPLE SWITCHING Only two settings are required instead of banks of switches on conventional testers.

 NO ANNOYING ROLL CHART CHECKING Tube chart listing over 650 tube types is conveniently located inside FAST-CHECK cover. New tube listings are easily added without costly roll chart replacement.

COMPARE FAST-CHECK WITH OTHER TESTERS RANGING FROM \$40 TO \$200

RANGE OF OPERATION

Checks quality of over 650 tube types, which cover more than 99% of all tubes in use today, cluding the newest series-string including the newest series-string TV tubes, auto 12 plate-volt tubes, OZ4s, magic eye tubes, gas regulators, special purpose hi-fi tubes and even foreign

tubes. Checks for inter-element shorts ✓ Checks for gas content.
✓ Checks for life-expectancy.

IMPORTANT FEATURES

IMPORTANT FEATURES

Checks each section of multi-section tubes and if only one section is defective the tube will read "Bad" on the meter scale • Less than 10 seconds required to test any tube • 41 long lasting phosphor-bronze tube sockets accommodate all present and future tube types . . . cannot become obsolete • 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners mounted on panel Large D'Arsonval type meter is extremely sensitive yet rugged — fully protected against accidental burn-out • Special scale on meter for low current tubes • New tube listings furnished periodically at no cost • Compensation for line voltage variation.

Other testers may have some of the above features . . . but only the FAST-CHECK has them all!

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL FOR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Try the FC-2 before you buy it! No obligation to buy.

PAY IN SMALL MONTHLY PAYMENTS

Easy to buy if you're satisfied. Pay at net cash price . . . no financing charges.

NO MONEY REQUIRED WITH ORDER . . .

-	CEN	TURY	ELECTR	RONICS	CO.,	INC
-	Dept.	110, 111	Roosevelt Av	e., Mineola,	N. Y.	

Rush the FAST-CHECK for a 10 day trial period. If not completely satisfied I will return the instrument within 10 days without further obligation. If fully satisfied I agree to pay the down payment within 10 days and the monthly installments as shown. No financing charges are to be added.

Model FC-2 . . . \$69.50 — Pay \$14.50 within 10 days, Balance \$11.00 monthly for 5 months.

Name	
Address	
City	
	F.O.B., Mineola, N.Y.

RADIO-ELECTRON

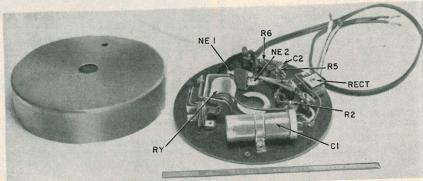
ELECTRONICS

The NE-77 is about the same size as the common NE-2. Note the red dot on the anode side of its stem.

Miniature neon triode for sensitive relay circuits



new neon **bulb** acts like a THYRATRON



A commercial unit using the shown in Fig. 6.

By TOMMY N. TYLER

F you have ever wanted a simple and inexpensive circuit for actuating a relay by closing a high-impedance circuit, you will find the NE-77 miniature glow lamp worth knowing. Developed by General Electric for triggering and switching circuits, it will perform such tasks as switching appliances on and off at the touch of a hand, indicating when liquid in a tank reaches a predetermined level, and many others. Its operation is similar to that of cold-cathode thyratrons, such as the OA4 and the 5823, yet it costs only a fifth as much and takes up less

The NE-77 is about the same size and shape as the familiar NE-2 neon lamp, but it has three electrodes instead of two. Although the bulb is designed for a continuous current of 0.5 ma, short pulses as great as 100 ma or more can easily be handled. This feature makes the lamp ideal for use in circuits where a capacitor discharge actuates an im-

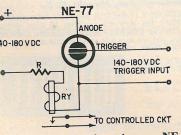


Fig. 1-Basic circuit using a NE-77. Trigger input is positive.

pulse, latching or stepping relay. When used within its ratings, the bulb will last for many thousands of operations.

The characteristics of the NE-77 are such that 140-180 volts dc, applied across the outer electrodes, is not sufficient to fire the lamp. However, if this voltage is maintained across the outer electrodes while a triggering voltage of 140 to 180 dc is applied to the center electrode, the lamp fires and continues to conduct until the circuit is broken or a reverse pulse is applied to the outer electrodes. A reverse pulse on the center electrode will not stop conduction. Triggering current is extremely small (80 µa or less), which lets you use a high-impedance trigger circuit. Although the lamp gives off a bright flash when triggered in a capacitordischarge circuit, its steady-state illumination is too feeble to serve as a good indicator lamp.

Fig. 1 is the basic circuit for using the NE-77. Note the polarity of the lamp in the circuit. Its anode lead is identified by a red dot on the side of the glass envelope. [Actually either outside electrode can be used as the anode. But once in a circuit, do not reverse the outside leads-whichever lead you use as the anode, continue to use it as the anode. Reversing these leads after using the unit will change its characteristics.—Editor] Applying the triggering voltage to the center electrode causes the lamp to conduct, energizing relay RY. The relay must be a sensitive type which will pull in

at 0.5 ma, and the combined resist of R and RY must be about 170 ohms to limit the current to this w This circuit is so sensitive that it usually be triggered by merely to ing the center electrode with the h or the triggering voltage can be ta off the anode supply voltage and ap through switch S, as in Fig. 2. Resi R2 in the triggering circuit car several megohms.

charge type of circuit. With this ci a relatively insensitive relay wit HFT-7 AM-FM TUNER coil resistance as low as 200 ohms World renowned as a standbe used. When the lamp is not con ord of excellence, the HFT-7 ing, capacitor C charges to the AM-FM tuner of superb enof the dc voltage applied across gineering and performance. outer electrodes. When triggered, Temperature compensated FM lamp dumps the charge on C thr RF circuits and Automatic relay RY. Resistor R limits the co cellent stability and no drift. uous current through the lamp | Foster-Seeley discriminator conducting, to prevent it from | Grounded Grid RF amp, flat overloaded. This type of circuit type construction, AFC with

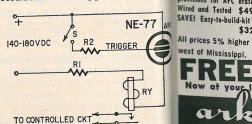


Fig. 2—Triggering pulse can be off neon lamp's anode circuit

and amp on one precisely engineered and designed chassis. When the SA-25 is attached to your present power amplifier it reproduces two separate channels of sound for STEREO from tape, records, and AM-FM. One easy, inexpensive step Capacitor-discharge circuit brings you the realistic, breathtaking magic of Fig. 3 shows the basic capacitor STEREO-with Arkay's SA-25.

SPA-55

AM-FM

STEREO TUNER

Frequency Control assures ex-

provisions for AFC erase.

Wired and Tested \$49.95

\$32.00

STEREO AMP

as a 55 watt Monaural unit.

Priced for everyone's budget, here at last is a

STEREO amp which is almost a must for every STEREO fan! Housing two identical 27½ wath distortion-free amplifiers the SPA-55 is unsur-

passed in quality and performance. The SPA-55 may be used as a STEREO amp, a bi-amp, and

Wired and tested \$79.95 Easy-to-build-kit \$64.95

SPA-35 35 watt \$62.95 Easy-to-build-kit \$49.95

position, hi lo filters, etc.

Here, for the first time, is an AM-FM STEREO

Tuner within the reach of every audiophile. Un-

matched by units costing twice the price, the

ST-11 is two distinct receivers in one, featuring

4 μV. for 20 db quieting. Variable AFC. Single

front panel switch controls AM, FM or STEREO

SAVE! Easy-to-build-kit \$49.95

FL-30 AMP AND

Wired and tested

PRE-AMP Reasonably priced . . . superlative in quality, the FL-30 now brings to you an amp/pre-amp with fully transistorized front end designed to provide hum & distortion-free reproductions. Freq. response ± db. 10-40,000 cps @ 30 watt peak, Inputs for magnetic pickup, tuner, tape and 2 aux.. Wired and tested \$74.50

SAVE! Easy-to-build-kit \$59.95

SAVE! Easy-to-build-kit \$49.95

All prices 5% higher 16 page illustrated catalogue giving complete of Radio, Hi-Fi & Stereo equipment. Write today for your free copy.

arkan Dept RE-10 120 CEDAR STREET NEW YORK 6 **ELECTRONICS**

STEREO

STEREO

SA-25

STEREO

PRE-AMP PLUS

ONE 25 WATT

dual channel pre-amp

Here is the fines

CONTROL CENTER

The SP-6 is a completely self

SAVE! Easy-to-build-kit \$39.95

powered sensitive dual pre-amp with dual inputs

and outputs. Engineered to fit your requirements

today, as well as tomorrow, the SP-6 provides

unparalleled flexibility. Output of both amps is

individually adjusted by one control, reverse

Wired and tested

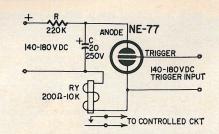


Fig. 3—Basic capacitor-discharge trigger circuit requires a 140-180-volt de pulse to key the circuit.

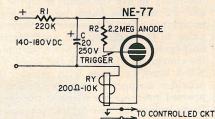


Fig. 4—Using the NE-77 as a relaxa tion oscillator.

have one limitation—the relay will not remain energized, restricting it to applications involving impulse type relays. If a latching or stepping relay is not available, a junkbox 28-volt dc relay can be wired to energize another slave relay which has a pair of selfholding contacts.

This circuit can also be triggered from the anode supply voltage, as described before. If the center electrode is permanently connected to the anode through a suitable resistance, as in Fig. 4, the lamp becomes a relaxation oscillator. When the lamp is not lit capacitor C charges slowly through resistor R1. When the ionization voltage is reached, the lamp fires and sends the charge on C through the relay coil. This in turn drops the anode voltage and the lamp goes out, starting another cycle. With the values shown, the relay will pulse once every 2 or 3 seconds. This circuit can be used to flash warning lights, animate displays, etc.

Fig. 5 shows a way to use the lamp for ac operation. Closing the circuit through resistor R2 applies a triggering voltage to the lamp during positive half-cycles of the ac line, energizing the relay. In this circuit the lamp performs the dual role of trigger tube and half-wave rectifier. Capacitor C1 keeps the relay from chattering. Since the lamp conducts only on positive halfcycles, opening the triggering circuit lets the lamp de-ionize on the next negative half-cycle of the ac line. This circuit also requires a sensitive relay, since the average current should be kept around 0.5 ma.

If resistor R2 is replaced by a ther mistor, photocell or some other device which changes resistance appreciably with changes in pressure, temperature humidity or other conditions, the lamp can be used to energize or de-energize the relay, depending on whether the resistance increases or decreases. The lowest value of R2 which may be in serted without triggering the lamp should be determined by experiment for now PHOTOFACT makes "duck soup" of tough Printed Board Servicing

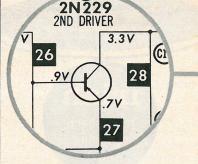
CIRCUITRACE*

exclusive new SAMS feature eliminates costly hunting for test points ... no more maze to trace...no need to flip-flop board...makes printed board servicing fast and easy!

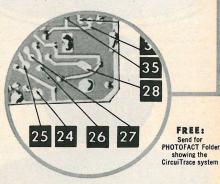
here's how CircuiTrace works:

All test points are clearly shown

on the schematic and each is plainly coded . . . 2N229 2ND DRIVER 3.3 V



The test points are similarly coded on the printed board photo so you instantly know where to apply the test!



Now, more than ever, you need PHOTOFACT! It's the best way to keep up with servicing trends, to maintain your leadership, to build your earning power. Be a regular monthly subscriber to PHOTOFACT. Sign up with your Distributor.

subscribe to **PHOTOFACT** today!

,	
e	HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
_	2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.
e	Send FREE Folder showing CircuiTrace
У	I am interested in subscribing to PHOTOFACT
, n	My Distributor is
р e	
e	Name
e	Address
- n	CityState
p r	



James Melton makes <u>his</u> tape recordings on

> irish ferro-sheen recording tape

That's not the reason why you should use

> irish ferro-sheen recording tape



It's the best-engineered tape in the world...

... gives you better highs...better lows... better sound all around! Saves your tape recorder, too - because the irish FERRO-SHEEN process results in smoother tape ...tape that can't sand down your magnetic heads or shed oxide powder into your machine. Price? Same as ordinary tape!



Available wherever quality tape is sold. ORRadio Industries, Inc., Opelika, Alabama Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., New York, N. Y. Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

ELECTRONICS

be greater than 2 megohms.

Contact relay trigger

Fig. 6 is a trigger circuit designed to go off when conductors P1 and P2 are bridged with the hand or other part of the body. In this circuit, the selenium rectifier provides half-wave rectification for charging capacitor C1. Resistors R5 and R6 are a voltage-dividing network holding the dc voltage on the triggering electrode slightly below that necessary to fire the lamp. Bridging P1 and P2 with the hand, or other highimpedance circuit, presents a triggering pulse to the lamp on the next positive half-cycle. The lamp ionizes, dumping the charge on C1 through the relay. The NE-2 lamp in series with resistor R1 provides enough voltage regulation to prevent spurious operation of the device from sudden ac line transients and to

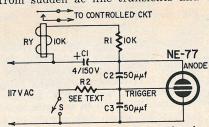


Fig. 5-This relay trigger circuit is powered by the ac line.

permit operation over a wide range of line voltages. A few seconds must be allowed between successive operations so C1 may charge to full voltage.

This circuit is independent of ac ground polarity, and contacts P1 and P2 are well isolated from the ac line by resistors R2 and R4 to eliminate shock hazard. The circuit works best with leads to P1 and P2 kept less than 4 feet long. With longer leads, some difficulty may be experienced with capacitance-to-ground effects which may cause spontaneous triggering, depending on the spacing of the leads, their configuration, etc. Reversing the line plug may help in such cases.

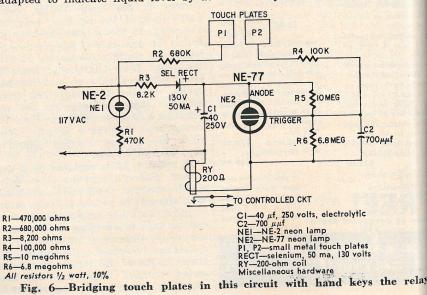
The circuit shown in Fig. 6 may be adapted to indicate liquid level by at-

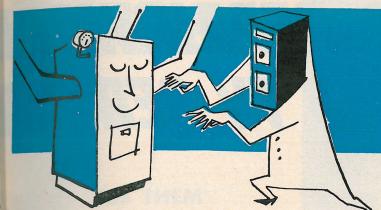
each individual lamp, but will generally taching contact P1 to any metallic ta and by making P2 an insulated me contact placed at the level to be in cated. When the liquid surface touch P2, the lamp fires, closing the relay; actuating an alarm, solenoid valve, Even liquids which are very poor c ductors will trigger the circuit, the contact resistance between P1; P2 may be as high as 10 megohms more. This is also an excellent syst for highly inflammable or explos liquids, since the current through contacts is so small it precludes spa

Probably the most beneficial use this circuit is to provide a way for sons afflicted with arthritis, paral or other physical disability to t lights and appliances on and off bringing some part of their body contact with the two closely spa

metal plates.

A wired unit, like that shown in l 6, is manufactured by the Gene Electric Co. (Accessory Equipm Dept., Bridgeport, Conn.), as Cata No. ASL-211-01. This device, known the Touchtron, was developed spe cally for installation in the base table lamps to permit turning the l on and off by touching two insula metal "touch" areas provided in design of the lamp. The complete 1 shown in the photo, is 434 inches diameter by 11/8 inches thick, and cludes an ingenious impulse latel relay capable of switching loads up 5 amperes at 120 volts ac. As purcha the unit has five external leads: are for attaching to an ac line cord plug. Two leads are for attaching lamp socket. The fifth lead and the of the unit are the touch leads. S the relay is wired to deliver ac voltage when energized, the relay tacts must be rewired before the de can perform some other control fi tion. To do so, cut away the two tub brass rivets holding the cover on unit. I have modified several of the units to silence TV commercials, tape recorders at the end of a reel do many other odd jobs.





MIND READING **FURNACE** CONTROL

One-transistor unit anticipates the need for extra heat when outdoor temperatures start dropping, and your house stays warm

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

VER come home with cold feet to a cold house just after dark on a winter evening? Sure, the thermostat is OK. It's working fine, as far as it goes. But it cannot anticipate a sudden change in outside temperature. The control described here does just that—it expects a demand for more heat ahead of time.

And it's simple and easy to construct and operate. One knob (IN) controls inside temperature while the other (OUT) sets the differential between inner and outer temperature. The differential is the key to a warm house ahead of time! If the outer temperature goes down, the differential increases and the electronic brain tells the furnace to supply more heat.

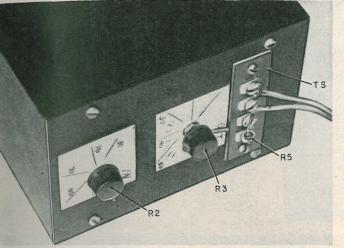
Basic action depends on two thermistors. A thermistor is a resistor whose value changes with temperature. As a thermistor is heated, its resistance decreases: as it cools, its resistance increases. For the two units, R4 and R5, used in this device the change is roughly 2.5% per degree F, related to the nominal value at 77°

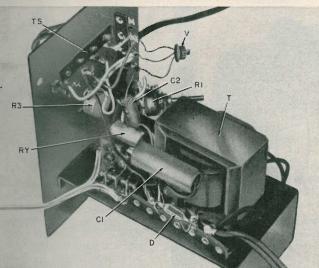
How to use this variable resistance as an anticipator for your furnace is shown by the partial circuit in Fig. 1 and the complete schematic in Fig. 2. Essentially we control the base current of a p-n-p transistor with two thermistors-R4 outside the house and R5 inside.

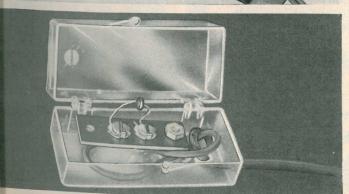
As the transistor's base current, in proportion to the base voltage, increases so does its collector current. This collector current operates the sensitive relay. When the relay closes, it turns on the heat. Until base current drops and collector current along with it, the furnace stays on.

Now consider Fig. 1. An adjustment to set base current close to the normal operating point is provided by R1. With the transistor's internal resistance, paths are provided to bleed the voltage at its base to ground, the positive bus, through thermistors R4 and R5. Pot R2 is a fine adjustment for turn-on and turn-off points. In effect, it sets the inside temperature.

Continuing along the bleeder path







The outside sensor is mounted in a plastic box for protection against wind and rain.

Once the two

controls are

set, your house

will stay at a

constant tem-

perature de-

spite changes

in the weather.

Under its metal

skin are the

electronic

mind - reading

components.

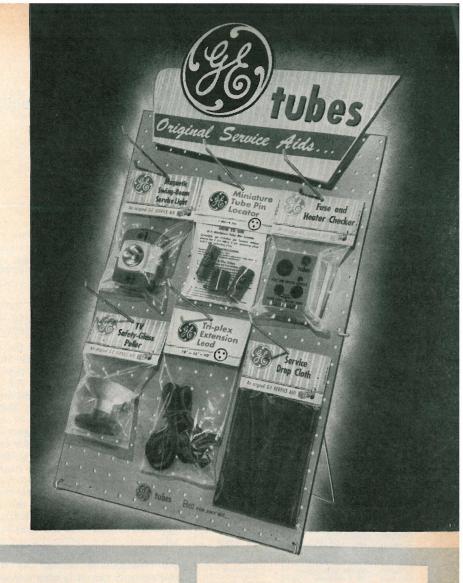
SPEED REPAIRWORVITH G-E FIELD-TESTED TV SERVICIOS!

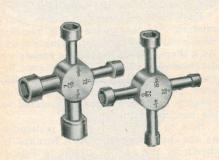
Time saved is money saved when repairing television sets. Because of this, General Electric has developed a whole series of original tools and devices to cut your servicing time and costs. They've been exhaustively field-tested, field-proved. They add profit hours to the work week of the television technician.

Read about these ingenious aids below! See them on your next visit to your G-E tube distributor's! Only General Electric makes available this group of special service devices—each and every one a time and trouble saver. They're easy to use . . . and easy to obtain. Ask your G-E distributor how to get them! Distributor Sales, Electronic Components Division, General Electric Company, Owensboro, Kentucky.

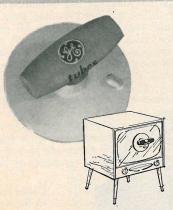
SEE THEM ON THIS PEG-BOARD COUNTER DISPLAY!

Your G-E tube distributor features this large peg-board display of TV-service aids. Inspect them in detail! All are safety-packaged in heavy transparent plastic, which keeps them clean, protects them from scratches or other injury. Be sure to look for this display at your distributor's—be sure to study the useful service aids. You'll want them all!

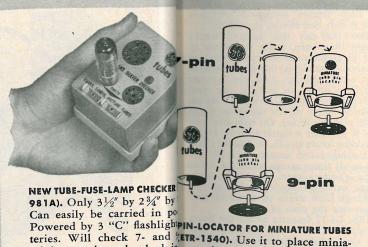




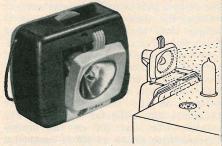
TWIN-X WRENCH SET (ETR-752)—designed and built expressly for TV-radio repairwork. Replaces eight hex-head socket wrenches $\frac{7}{2}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Sizes are clearly marked for quick selection. Hollow shafts permit wrench to grip the nut over protruding end of bolt. Chromeplated case-hardened steel—will stand up in long, hard service.



SAFETY-GLASS PULLER (ETR-1592). Now you can remove the television safety glass easily, without risk of cracking or chipping. Handle of this device controls a three-inch rubber suction cup with vacuum-release tip.



Can easily be carried in po Powered by 3 "C" flashlightpin-locator for miniature tubes teries. Will check 7- and (ETR-1540). Use it to place miniaminiature tubes, also lock-interes in hard-to-reach sockets. octal-base types . . . pictureCentering plug positions the loheaters . . . all TV and cator above pin holes. Magnets fuses . . . all filament-type hen hold locator while tube is lamps. A "must" for technicurned till pins drop into socket.



MAGNETIC SWING-BEAM SERVICE LIGHT (ETR-1593). Magnet holds the light securely to chassis of set, so that both your hands are free for work. Swing-beam design puts illumination just where you need it. A time-saving aid you'll want on every job. Small, fits easily in your service case. Strongly made, durable . . . uses standard flashlight bulb and batteries.



TRI-PLEX EXTENSION LEAD (ETR-1527). New in design. Compact for your service case, with only one lead plus adapter. Practical and easy to use. Like other G-E service aids, the Tri-Plex Extension Lead comes in a protective, reusable polyethylene container.



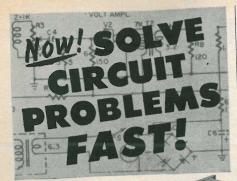
New G-E Chassis-Jack (ETR-1470)
Picture-Tube Nek-Rest (ETR-1169)
Picture-Tube Pillow (ETR-1469)

All-Type Tube Puller (ETR-1094)
Service Drop Cloth (ETR-1021)
Adjustable Bench Mirror (ETR-1)

Progress Is Our Most Important Product







Goodbye to trial-anderror methods. Every circuit calculation you need can now be done accurately with THE ALGEBRA OF ELECTRONICS

YOU'LL BE AMAZED at how easy it is to figure resistances, load inductances, impedances, etc. for ANY part of ANY electronic circuit.

With this new book, THE ALGEBRA OF ELECTRONICS, you quickly gain the tools, techniques and shortcuts needed.

Three Great Books in One!

First, it's a textbook. All practical mathematical techniques explained clearly step-bystep; easy to follow by those with no more math training than high-school algebra and simple differential calculus.

Second, it's a handbook. Graphs and tables answer common electronic prob-lems for those not wishing to work out complex de-rivations themselves.

Third, it's a review.

Every equation is discussed, along with its practical on-the-job applications. 100 problems are shown with methods and answers provided.

THE ALGEBRA OF ELEC-TRONICS was written by Chester H. Page, Consultant to the Director of the National Bureau of Standards. Dr. Page discusses basic laws and fundamentary in the constraint of th tal principles, practical methods of solving simul-taneous equations. He develops elementary Fourier velops elementary rotation waveform analysis, shows effects of frequency selectivity, modulation, and analyzes tubes, transistors and power supplies.

Try It FREE for 10 Days Whether you're a repairm Whether you're a technician, or engineer, you'll find THE ALGEBRA OF ELECTRONICS both profitable and interesting. Send coupon for a FREE 10-DAY EXAMINATION. No obligation—unless you want to keep the book. Mail coupon today to

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Dept. 1810, Princeton, N.J.

(Established 1848)

127 TOPICS 340 Pages 252 Illustrations

Nonlinear
Resistance
Network Topology
Mesh Currents
Kirchoff's Law
Voltage Variables
Finangularization
Simultaneous
Equations
Kramer's Rule
Theorem
Wheatstone Bridge
Conjugacy
Black-Box
Variables
Image Impedances

mage Impedances
Attenuators
Capacitance
Dielectrics

Voltage

Voltage
Energy Storage
Series-Tuned
Circuits
Series Resonance
Complex Phasors
Nutual Inductanc
Transformers
Critical Coupling
F.M Discriminato
Impedance
Matching
Hyperbolic
Functions
Diodes
Amplifiers
Transistors
Thermal Noise
Demodulation
—many more

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Dept. 1810 PRINCETON, N.J. [In Canada: 25 Hollinger Rd., Toronto 16] Send—for free examination—THE ALGERRA OF ELECTRONICS. If I don't feel it can make electronic adculations clearer, easier, and faster, I may return it within 10 days; owe nothing, otherwise, I will pay \$2.75 down, plus small delivery cost, and \$3 per month for 2 months. (Please Print Plainly)

ELECTRONICS

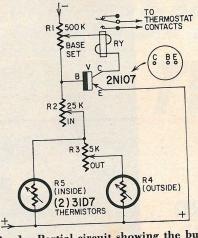


Fig. 1-Partial circuit showing the business end of the anticipator.

from the transistor base to the positive ground, the current splits into two parallel branches. One is through R4 and the outside control R3. R3 is marked out in the photos and diagrams. The other path is through thermistor

Consider R5 first. If it gets cold, its resistance increases and both base and collector current rise due to increased voltage at the transistor's base. If it gets cold enough, collector current becomes large enough to close the relay, turning on the heat. As the furnace warms up the house and R5, just the opposite occurs, and the heat is turned

This part of the circuit provides simple thermostatic action. As the time the relay is closed is also dependent on the relay's pull-in and drop-out current values, the time the furnace is on is longer than the actual time resulting from thermistor action in the circuit.

A second bleeder path may be traced through R4, mounted outside the house. Decreasing outside temperature raises R4's resistance, which in turn raises the voltage at the transistor base and therefore the collector current. The relative effect of R4 on the simple thermostatic action of R5 is controlled by series resistance inserted by R3. For example, if equal resistance is added in series with R4 and thermistor R4, then changes by 10%, the series circuit changes by about 5%. With more series resistance, the effect is still less. So we have added an anticipator circuit to the thermostat.

Put one together

After mounting terminal strip TS check for possible shorts to the panel. Insulate the relay frame from the chassis. The transistor is soldered in place. Use a heat sink on its leads to prevent damage. Solder it and diode D quickly with a hot iron. Use the same thermal precautions with the leads of capacitors C1 and C2.

The outside thermistor is mounted in a plastic box. If mounted on a wood window sill, a hole through the bottom of the case allows for holding it in place with a woodscrew. A knot in the

SUPERI DOWN THE LEGTRONICS POWER-line type on the leads. At the box. This preand rain from under the box of the box. This pream the box of the box of the box. This pream the box of the box of the box of the box. STEREO



... and better than ever for monaural records new

GLASER STEERS GS-77

the modern record changer

ord changer to meet the exacting require with R1.
ments of both modern stereo and mod there is only one choice, the GS-77.

rigid precision standards and advanced should click out at about 6 or 7 volts. record is being played. New GS-77 quick observed—a meter reading decrease. change cartridge holder makes it easy Now set R3 so about half its resistto change from stereo to monaural cartridge with the turn of a knob.

Other GS-77 features assure the finest reproduction, stereo or monaural. The tone arm exhibits no resonance in the audible spectrum, and virtually eliminates tracking error. The arm counterbalance is so designed that stylus pres sure between the first and tenth record in the stack does not vary beyond 0.9 gram. These characteristics virtually eliminate vertical rumble - to which stereo is sensitive. Turntable pause elim inates the grinding action which takes place where records are dropped on a

place where records are dropped on a moving turntable or disc — protecting the moving turntable or disc — miniature pot, 5,000 ohms disc type, 1,200 ohms at 25°C, 10% (Veco 31D7 or equivalent) delity. \$59.50 less cartridge and base. Alc2—10 pt, 15 volts, electrolytic hi-fi dealers, or write: Glaser-Steers Corpany—8,000-ohm coil, 1.8-ma operating current (Sigma 4F-8000-S or equivalent) RE-10. In Canada: Alex L. Clark, Ltd.—filament transformer: primary 117 volts; secondary Toronto, Ontario. Export: M. Simons & Sons Co., Inc., N.Y.C.

power-line type cable prevents strain on the leads. After mounting, close the box. This prevents sudden drafts and rain from unduly influencing R4's action. Drill a small hole in the lowermost part of the plastic case to vent any condensed moisture. About 1/8 inch is large enough.

Ground the positive side of the power supply. This prevents undue static charges from building up. Lead length to the outside thermistor may be as much as 1,000 feet since this is a lowimpedance line.

Operation and calibration

After the unit has been assembled and wired, give it a bench check. Final installation and operation will be similar. Connect the outside thermistor to terminals 1 and 2 of TS and the inside thermistor to terminals 3 and 4. Turn the BASE SET control so all its resistance is in the circuit. Plug in the power supply and measure voltage. About 18 to 20 volts is OK—it will vary slightly due to tolerances of C1 and D.

Now, measure the voltage across RY's coil. Very little should be read. About 2 volts is right for a maximum. Leaving the meter across the relay

coil, reduce the resistance of R1. Watch the voltmeter. It should rise to nearly the supply voltage (17-19 now). Do not go beyond the point where the voltage stops rising or base current will be drawn and the transistor will be damaged or destroyed. If you wish, add When it comes to the selection of a rec a 47,000-ohm safety resistor in series

During this collector current variaern high fidelity monaural records - tion test the relay should click in at From the day this modern record about 10 or 11 volts. As the BASE SET changer was born, strict adherence to pot is turned back again the relay

engineering made it the ideal high fi Set the outside temperature control delity record changer. Now, new feature R3 for zero resistance. Adjust the BASE have been added to make it the ideal SET for a meter reading of about 5.5 stereo changer. An easily accessible stereo volts. Touch the inside thermistor (R5) monaural switch directs the stereo signal with your fingers. The meter should to the proper speaker. On monaural records, it provides a signal to both speakers adding extra depth. A double changers adding extra depth. A double changer and the sterious show a decrease in voltage. Allow meter indication to return to near normal again. Touch the sterious should show a decrease in voltage. nel muting switch assures complete sil- normal again. Touch the outside therence at all times except when the stereo mistor. A similar action should be

ance is cut into the circuit. Touch R5 again. The change should be far less pronounced than when pot R3 was set for zero resistance.

The foregoing tests indicate correct circuit operation. Now adjust the relay. The factory adjustment provides too great a range. Screw in the normally closed contact until there is little mechanical play between opening and closing. Make a BASE SET check again. The relay should now pull in at about 7 volts and drop out at around 6 or 6.5 volts. A difference of about 1 volt between drop-out and pull-in points (voltage across coil points) is what we want. The relay spring tension may have to be adjusted to secure this range.

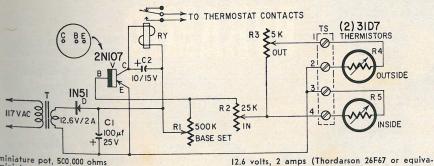
Installation

Place the outside thermistor, mounted in its case where it will not be affected by the sun. If necessary use a shade. A piece of sheet aluminum, iron or plastic on a bracket will serve quite well.

The control unit should be calibrated in turn-off values for the inside unit (setting of R2). Outside control R3 should be calibrated for a range of outside temperatures. Here one need not be exact, but just make a setting for some desired comfortable differential that you want maintained. It will function automatically thereafter. The differential setting is adjusted so that R5's action (inside thermistor) is normal during the afternoon. (Devote a Sunday afternoon to this.) Then the device will function well at night.

For night duty during sleeping hours a lower temperature may be wanted. If so, just set R2, INSIDE, to a lower turn-on and turn-off point. There is no need to reset outside control R3 for this service. If desired, a fixed resistor may be used in series with R2. Shunt this resistor with a switch. This gives you a night and a day position—the day position with the switch shorting out the added resistor. Value of the resistor is determined by measuring the amount of resistance cut in by R2 for a change from day to night service.

Now just relax and let your mind reading furnace control do the job! END



Tie point 5-lug Terminal strip, 2 screw lugs Case, 4 x 5 x 6 inches
Plastic box, 27/8 x 1-3/16 x 1 inch
Miscellaneous hardware

V-2N107

Tie point, 7-lug

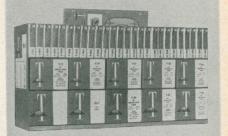
TS-terminal strip, 4 screw lugs

Fig. 2-The complete control circuit.

TRANSFORMER

FROM TRIAD

Solve majority of deflection problems



- . 8 POPULAR YOKES
- . 25 NETWORK KITS
- . 2 ACCESSORIES
- · PACKAGED IN ALL STEEL CABINET

Most of your deflection problems as well as your yoke stocking problems are solved with the new Triad Yoke Pack. With this equipment, the solutions to more than 4000 yoke testing and replacement problems will be available to the professional service man. The Yoke Pack comes attractively arranged in a handsome steel cabinet-and attractively priced, too. For further information on Triad's Yoke Pack as well as the latest

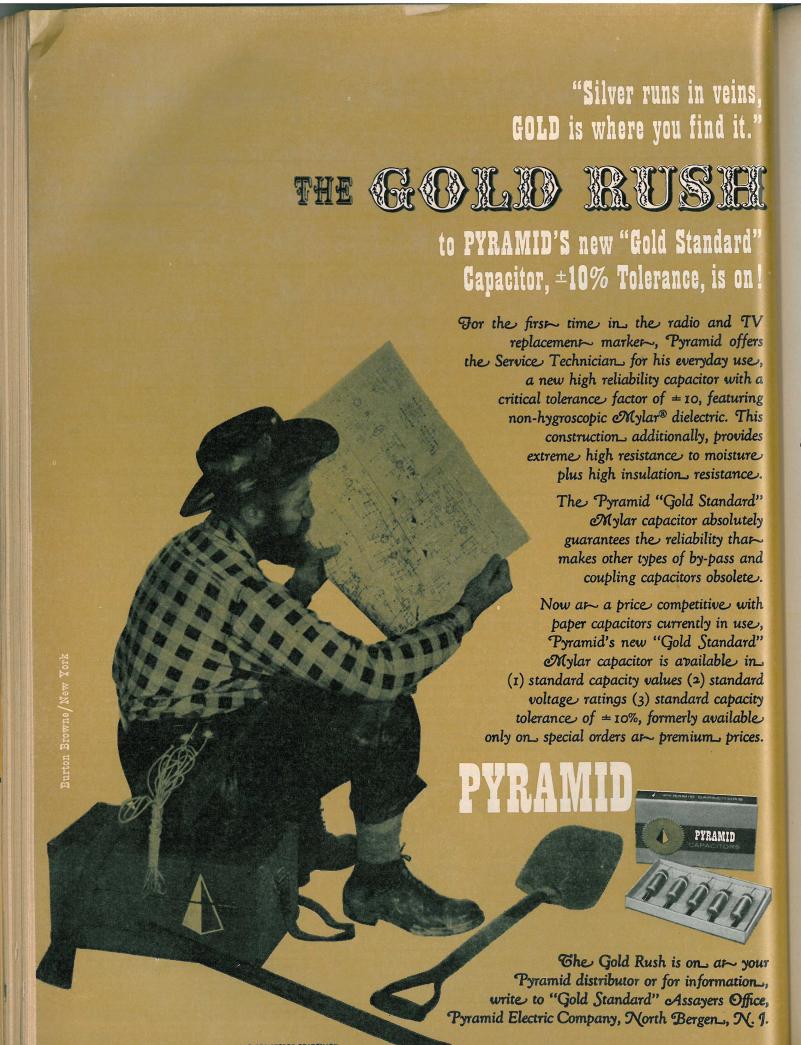
information on yoke servicing, request a copy of the Professional Television Man's Service Aid #3 from your distributor or write direct to:



TRIAD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

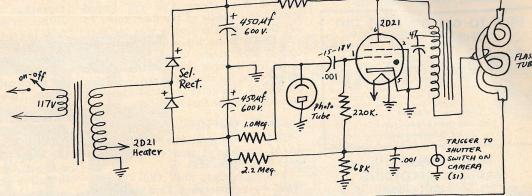
4055 REDWOOD AVE. | 812 E. STATE STREET VENICE, CALIFORNIA HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

A SUBSIDIARY OF LITTON INDUSTRIES



The Old-Timer Diversifies

He finds that industrial types of electronic equipment can pack a wallop, both in high voltage and income



By JACK DARR

HERE was a peculiar sound from the shop. It seemed to be composed of equal parts of a very loud "ooof!," a crash, a thump, a clatter and a tinkle of breaking glass. Added to this was an overtone like the vicious snap of a large arc. The Young Ham raced up the hall from the Ham Club to see what had happened. He yanked open the shop door and gasped. The Old-Timer sat on the floor at the far side of the shop, his long legs entangled in the bench stool. His cap was over his eyes and the stand mirror used for watching TV sets was wrapped around his neck. Fragments of the broken mirror covered the floor, accounting for the tinkling sound.

"Hey! Are you hurt?" asked the Young Ham anxiously.

The Old-Timer pushed his cap up over his forehead, took a deep breath and opened his eyes. His lips tightened and he shook his head sadly from side to side. He heaved a deep sigh.

"No, Junior, I ain't hurt," he said wearily. "Permanently, that is. Shocked, yes. Stupid, yes. Careless, yes. Mortified, yes. But, thanks to the kind Providence that takes care of drunks and danged fools, I ain't hurt!" His voice rose to a roar and the Young Ham jumped back in pretended alarm.

"You can't be or you wouldn't be able to beller like that," he agreed. "What in the world happened?"

The Old-Timer got to his feet painfully, shaking off the remains of the mirror and disentangling himself from the stool. He righted it and sat down, wincing as it contacted an evidently somewhat tender portion of his anatomy. "Well," he answered, "I was diversifyin'."

"Hah?" said the young Ham. "I'm not reading you, Dad."

"Diversifyin'," repeated the Old-

Timer, picking another piece of glass from his shirt front. "You hear about it all the time; these wise guys in th' magazines tellin' us that we oughta diversify-branch out into other kinds of electronics work besides radio and TV. That's what I was doin'. See this?" and he indicated a medium-sized gray box on the bench, with some obviously electronic apparatus inside. "This is an electronic photoflash unit, from Miss Golden's studio. See these cute little capacitors here," pointing at two very large electrolytics, bolted to the sides of the case, "450 mikes at 600 volts? Lemme tell you this, one of them is sure good! I oughta know-it just diversified me all the way across the shop just now! I know one thing about this dang machine. Whatever else may be wrong with it, it ain't that capacitor!

That one's good, for sure!" "Yes, it seemed to get pretty good distance," agreed the Young Ham, grinning now that the crisis seemed to have passed. "It must be good, to throw that much lead that far!" and he ducked.

Coffee time

"One more crack like that and you'll pay for your own coffee!" growled the Old-Timer, seizing the boy by the back of his crew-cut neck and leading him out the door. "Let's go gitta cup while my arm and shoulder quits tingling." The two made their familiar dash out the back door, through the drugstore and across to the coffee shop which they referred to as the Main Office, claiming that they did more business there than at the shop. Settled at a table, with the inevitable rude remarks about the strength of the coffee and thickness of the "cream" disposed of, the Young Ham asked, "How does that thing work? I mean, what's it good for,

This photoflash unit almost had a mileage charge added to its repair bill.

besides knocking you across the shop?" "Would make a good burglar alarm or electric fence or something like that, wouldn't it?" agreed the Old-Timer. "Main purpose, though, is to make flashes for takin' pictures. D'ja see that little curly tube in the reflector, there?"

"Yes," answered the Young Ham. "The one with the frosted glass over

"That's a gas tube, just like a neon sign," explained the Old - Timer. "Frosted glass over it kinda diffuses the light. Gas in there makes it flash a bright white, instead of red, blue and so forth. Flash only lasts for a few milliseconds or maybe it's microseconds, but it's awful bright while it does last. Thing's good for lots of shots. Heard somewhere that the tube's good for 10,000 flashes or something like that." "How's it fired?" asked the Young

"Well, it's flashed by a momentary pulse of current," answered the Old-Timer, reaching for the inevitable paper napkin and his ballpoint pen. "See here?" and he drew a sketch of the circuit (see diagram). "This transformer here feeds a center-tapped rectifier. Hot lead from the transformer goes to the center tap on the rectifier. Rectifier's got a flock of plates to enable it to stand the high voltage. Something

like 400 volts, I think." "You ought to know," grinned the Young Ham.

"I do, I do!" said the Old Timer, rubbing his arm. "Anyhow, the center point of these capacitors is grounded. Now, the flash tube is connected across the two capacitors in series. So if they're charged up to about 400 volts apiece, you've got 800 volts across the two of 'em . . . and shut up. I know what you were goin' to say. So the capacitors charge up, fire the tube and

It pays to SPECIALIZE

Let these Rinehart how-to-do-it books train you for good pay in specialized fields

These famous Rinehart books are complete, easy to understand, fully authentic. Start your training with them at home today for more interesting work and bigger pay.

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HIGH FIDELITY



HIGH FIDELITY TECHNIQUES by John H. Newitt is a 494-page guide for hobbyists, service and custom builders. Shows how to get better hi-fi results at less cost;

now to service hi-fi; compares different techniques and methods and is cramme full of construction tips and ideas. 203 illustrations. Price \$7.50.

Get top notch hi-fi results . at minimum cost!

BE AN EXPERT ON MAGNETIC RECORDING



MAGNETIC RECORDING by S. J. Begun covers every phase of wire and tape recording equipment, compomeasurements and application from high fidelity work to broadcasting, from movies to industrial installations, secret communications and all the rest. 146 illustrations help make every step absolutely clear. Price \$5.00.

REPAIR ANY HOME ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE



This 370-page Rinehart ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE SERVICE MANUAL brings you complete, easy repair instructions for practically every appliance used in modern homes. Even includes appliance refinishing methods. Gives you the 'know how' to add a profitable sideline to your radio-TV service . . . or to build a full-time appliance repair business. Price

LEARN TO FIX OR REWIND ANY ELECTRIC MOTOR



Train for something really differ ent! This giant 560-page ELEC TRIC MOTOR REPAIR guide opens a fascinating big pay field, in to beginners. Covers all repairs PLUS complete rewinding of practical ly every AC or DC motor or generato also motor controls. Approved by instructors, repair specialists and unions. Price \$6.95.

Over 100,000 copies in use!

LEARN TO USE INSTRUMENTS BETTER AND FASTER!



BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST IN-STRUMENTS helps you work better and faster on service jobs. Shows how to put old instruments to new uses; teaches you to interpret readings, etc. A complete, fully understandable instrument training course. Explains over 60 instruments including the lates types . . . outlines work-saving short-cuts. 254 pages. Price \$4.95.

	STUDY	10	DAYS	FREE! -	
-					

Dept. RE-108, RINEHART & CO., Inc., 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Send following book or books for 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION. (Circle the books you want):

In 10 days, I will either remit price indicated above for each book (plus postage) or return book to you and owe nothing. (SAVE! Send cash with order and we pay postage. Same 10 day return privilege with money refunded.)

Name
Address

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Add 50c for each book to cover handling.

Cash with order. Money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

ELECTRONICS

then recharge again. This is controlled by this thyratron, the 2D21 here. There's an autotransformer in its plate circuit. The 0.47-mike capacitor here keeps it from shortin' out the voltage.

"When the grid voltage is lowered by shorting the trigger switch in the camera, the thyratron fires, and the pulse set up in the autotransformer fires the tube through this controlelement hootenanny I've got looped around the middle of the flash tube. To tell the truth, I'm just a wee bit hazy about how those tubes work, but this dingus here seems to put an electrostatic field around the tube that makes it fire when the thyratron sends a pulse through it. I've gotta look that up one of these days, to see just how it does work."

About the photocell

"Didn't I see a phototube sticking up out of the top of that thing?" asked the Young Ham.

"Yep," replied the Old - Timer. "You're very observant. That's also connected into the thyratron grid circuit" and he added it to the diagram. You can fire the tube by closing switch S1, which is the shutter switch in the camera itself, or by getting enough light on the photocell. That way, you can use two or more of these units at once. When you trigger one of 'em, the rest go off, too. That way, it's a 'slave' unit and-"

"I know what a slave is," said the Young Ham. "It's like you do me

"Never mind!" growled the Old-Timer. "No snotty remarks about your. salary! I'd pay you what you were worth, but I'd hate to see you starve! Anyhow, as I was sayin' before I was so rudely interrupted, any number of slave units can be fired at once by just firin' one of 'em from the camera itself. That way, the photographer can set up two or three lights to cover all sides of the subject and have them all go off at

"I see," said the Young Ham, thoughtfully sipping his coffee as he studied the sketch. "So, to fix these things, all you've gotta do is check up on the voltages and stuff. Actually, they're fairly simple, aren't they?"

"Why, sure," agreed the Old-Timer. "Most of this kind of stuff is, after you've got it figured out. T'ain't near as

"Our Magic Armchair

Control turns off 4B's set, too!"

complicated as the sync-clipper section of a TV set! All you need to do is set down, figure out what the thing is supposed to do, then check it to see just how they went about doin' it and there you are! Just like this here. What's he doin' there? Generatin' a high-voltage pulse. How? Discharging a pair of capacitors through a stepup transformer. How is it controlled? By a thyratron. What fires the thyratron? Either an ordinary switch or the photocell. There you is. Simple, ain't it?"

"Yeah, simple," agreed the Young Ham. "What was the trouble with that one?

"Fired all the time," replied the Old-Timer. "Soon as the voltage built up, bingo, away she went. Wouldn't stop. Tough job. Had a leaky coupling capacitor in the thyratron grid. Wouldn't let it build up enough grid voltage to shut the tube off. Soon as the capacitors charged, the leakage voltage fired the thyratron again."

"That sounds pretty simple at that," said the Young Ham. "Have we got any diagrams of this kind of stuff?"

"You're joking, of course," said the Old-Timer. "Only way to get a diagram of this kind of material is to draw 'em up yourself as you go along. Best thing to do when you run into a strange piece of apparatus is take the time to draw up a schematic of it. Trace the circuits out and draw 'em up. Then, you can see what you're doin'."

"Looks like they'd send the schematics out with these things," observed the Young Ham. "Sure would make 'em easier to service."

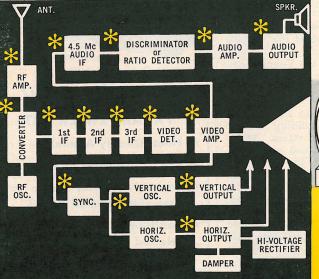
"Boy, wouldn't it!" agreed the Old-Timer, getting up and fumbling for change. "I sometimes think that people don't care whether we fix the stuff they make or not! It's awful hard to get any information about 'em." He paid for the coffee and they ambled back across the street to the shop. Once back there, the Old-Timer reassembled the photoflash unit while the Young Ham unwillingly swept up the fragments of glass, grumbling under his breath as he did so. The Old-Timer ignored him, as usual, while tightening the screws in the case. Plugging it in, he tested it for flash action. Wrapping up the line cord, he gathered it up. While making out the job ticket, he laughed. "Oughta charge her mileage on this job, by golly.



NEW COMPLETE

DIRECT VIEWING

TELEVISION ANALYST



UNIQUE NEW SIGNAL-INJECTION TECHNIQUE Saves TV Trouble-Shooting Time and Work



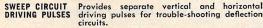
R.F. Supplies complete r.f. and i.f. signals with video and audio modulation to quickly trouble-shoot each stage in each of the sections of the TV receiver. Enables you to check the r.f. sensitivity and AGC settings of TV



VIDEO
Reproduces a complete test pattern on the screen of the TV picture tube and injects signals into each video stage of the TV receiver for fast, visual trouble-shooting and correction—anywhere, anytime, Makes it easy to check bandwidth, resolution, shading and contrast capabilities of the TV set.



SYNC Provides composite signal, sync positive and



INTERMITTENTS Test signal injection also aids in locating in-



AUD10 Provides a 4.5 mc sound channel, FM modulated with approximately 25 kc deviation. (This audio carrier is modulated either from a built-in 400 cycle tone generator, or from your own external audio source.) Injection of the 400 cycle tone signal simplifies trouble-shooting of the audio section.



Generates white dot and crosshatch TV convergence adjustments.

Generates full color rainbow pattern of orange, red, magenta, blue, cyan, green to test color sync circuits, check range of hue control, align color demodulators, etc.



Enables you to check and adjust the vertical and horizontal linearity, size and aspect ratio of television receivers.



test each stage SEPARATELY



NEW

MODEL

1075

and watch the - result on the TV set itself



QUICK, DIRECT, COMPLETE TV TROUBLE-SHOOTING

Now, by point-to-point signal injection and test pattern reproduction, you can easily trouble-shoot and signal trace any stage throughout the video, audio and sweep sections of black & white and color TV receivers. With the remarkable new Model 1075 B&K TELEVISION ANALYST, you can quickly isolate and diagnose TV troubles (including intermittents). By use of the generated test pattern, you can actually see the condition directly on the picture tube of the television set itself. No external scope is needed. The Television Analyst is practically a complete Net, \$25995 TV service shop in one instrument!

See your B&K Distributor or write for Bulletin AP12-E

B&K MANUFACTURING CO. 3726 N. Southport Ave. · Chicago 13, Illinois

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 10, Ont. Export: Empire Exporters, 458 Broadway, New York 13, U.S.A.

112

113



Now YOU can get TUNERS repaired, or replaced, in a hurry! Send them to TARZIAN!

• Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., announces a new tuner repair service and factory replacement program for Tarzian-manufactured tuners. Distributors, dealers and servicemen will welcome this direct factory service program which is designed to take delay and confusion out of the tuner repair busi-

We're set up to offer a 48 hour service from the date of receipt to shipment to you.

Cost is reasonable, too. Only \$7.50 per unit (\$15 for UV combinations) and that includes ALL replacement parts! Both repaired or exchange units if available from stock—carry a 90 day warranty against defective workmanship and part failure.

Replacements will be offered at these current prices* on units not repairable:

VHF 12 position tuner	\$17.50
VHF 13 or 16 position	
tuner	19.50
VHF/UHF combination.	25.00
UHF only	15.50
*Subject to	change

When inquiring about tuner service, always refer to tuner by part number. When inquiring about direct replacements for tuners other than Sarkes Tarzian-manufactured, please indicate tube complement, shaft length, filament voltage, series or shunt heater. Use this address for quickest

SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.

Att: Service Mgr., Tuner Division East Hillside Drive Bloomington, Indiana



TARZIAN Electronic Product and Services include TELEVISION TUNERS . . . SELE-NIUM AND SILICON RECTIFIERS . . . BROADCAST EQUIPMENT . . . AIR TRIM-MERS . . . TV STATIONS WITV and WPTA, and RADIO STATION WITS.

ELECTRONICS

Took me quite a while to git back from where it knocked me!" Filing the card, he put on his cap. "Junior, there's a couple of little radios out there on the counter. Clean 'em up while I'm gone, willya?" and he lugged the flash out

Off to Doc Wood

When he returned, the Young Ham met him at the back door. "Don't even get out of the truck!" he yelled. "Doc Wood's nurse just called, all in a flap. Wants you down there, right away!"

"All right already," said the Old-Timer, starting the engine again, as the Young Ham scrambled in. "What's the big panic?"

"I don't know," said the Young Ham. "She just said get down there as quick as you could."

The Old-Timer backed out again and drove down the street to the doctor's office, a small brick building on the lower end of the main street. As he went in, a plump, starched nurse met him, grabbed him by the arm and marched him down the hall to a small treatment room. "There!" she said, pointing to a white enameled cabinet, with a long arm atop it, ending in a bowl-shaped reflector. "It just popped and blew a fuse and there was a terrible smell, and now it won't come on. It won't heat up at all."

The Old-Timer examined the machine. Plugging it in, he turned it on. A green light lit up on the panel. "You have to wait 3 minutes for some reason or other, for the rest of it to come on," explained the nurse. "That red light will light when it's ready to go."

"Yes, ma'am," said the Old-Timer, patiently. "This has a time-delay relay in it. Won't let the power come on until the main tube has a chance to warm up. You say it smelled? Like burned varnish or something? Did you replace the fuse?"

"Yes," said the nurse. "Then it would light up, but it wouldn't work. I never could get the meter to read afterward."

"Well, let's see," said the Old-Timer, opening a door in the front of the cabinet and sticking his head inside. He sniffed. "Phew! Smells like you've blown something!" He crawled out. The red light had come on and he turned the timer up a few notches, flipping the remaining switch on. The meter remained stationary. He held his hand under the bowl-shaped unit. "Hmm. No heat. Well," and he grinned at the nurse, "looks like we'll have to operate. Patient'll have to be taken to the hospital!" He crawled back inside the cabinet and removed the mounting bolts. Lifting the heavy machine up from the cabinet, he lugged it out to the truck, where he placed it carefully on a folded pad in the back. He said to the worried nurse, who had followed them out, "We'll get it back just as soon as we can. I'll check it soon's I get to the shop and let you know if it's anything serious."

Reaching the shop, he lugged it in

DYNAKIT

STEREO or MONOPHONIC

Provides Complete Flexibility and Control at Lowest Cost



The Dynakit PREAMPLIFIER KIT

- ★ Finest Quality Available
- ★ Lowest Distortion and Noise
- * Easiest Assembly Using Pre-**Assembled Printed Circuit**
- * Handsome Styling -Selected For Display at Brussels World's Fair
- ★ Only \$34.95* net

The Dynahit STEREO CONTROL KIT

- * Adds Complete Stereo Control To Two Preamps Without Noise or Distortion
- * Unique Blend Control Fills In "Hole In Middle"
- * Level, Balance, Loudness, Channel Reverse, and Dual **Tape Monitor Controls**
- ★ Only \$12.95* Net

Power Supply available for 2 Preamplifiers
PS-1 Kit \$8.95* net price

Coming Soon! DYNACO PHONO PICKUP

For Monophonic and Stereo Discs

*Slightly higher in the West

Literature available on request

DYNACO INC.

617 N. 41st St., Phila. 4, Pa. Export Division: 25 Warren St., New York, N.Y.

ELECTRONICS

and set it up on the bench. Inside the unit were several large transformers, two large capacitors, two medium-sized tubes with top caps, and a peculiarlooking object from which a large metal pipe led into the end of the jointed arm, terminating in the bowl.

The Young Ham could contain his curiosity no longer. "All right," he burst out," now tell me what that is?"

The Old-Timer grinned. "Why anybody should recognize this," he said, with a twinkle in his eye. "It's a superelectronic radar type hootenanny, with a thermal overtone filter and a parabolic reflector."

The Young Ham snarled at him, and the Old-Timer relented.

"All right, this is a diathermy machine. See the bowl-shaped dingus? That's the radiating element."

"Oh, it lights up in there, just like a heat lamp?"

That's an antenna

"Well, not exactly," and the Old-Timer laughed. "I'll admit I waited around for a while for it to light up first time I worked on it, but it didn't. No, sir, sonny, that's an antenna, believe it or not. Told you it was a radar type hootenanny, didn't I?"

"Hello, antenna!" said the Young Ham. "You're kidding me!"

"Nary a bit," denied the Old-Timer.
"Here, look." He slipped the frosted plastic cover from the bowl. Inside was a very small inverted cone, about an inch in diameter, at the "bottom" of the bowl. "There's the radiator itself and the bowl's a parabolic reflector. This big fat cable here going up to it is just a plain old coax. In fact, I thought it was a waveguide, but I think it's a solid-dielectric coax. This gizmo here," indicating the lumpy object connected to the end of the coaxial cable inside the apparatus, "is a magnetron. This thing is just like the old diathermy machines, but instead of working on the 24-mc band or so, where it fouled up all the TV sets for miles around, it works up somewhere in the kilomegacycle region. Don't know exactly where, but she's away up there. Maybe that's why they call it a Microtherm. Way it heats, it beams an rf field at the affected part. Gets hot way down inside because of your body's rf resistance." He hooked up the unit and turned it on, watching the wattmeter carefully. It read about 60 watts and he relaxed while the timer

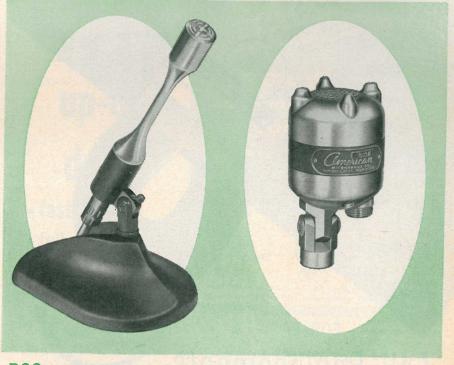
"Well, Hooty-tooty!" marveled the Young Ham. "A microwave transmitter! If we only had another one, we could really set up a keen microwave link to somewhere!"

"Yep," laughed the Old - Timer. "That's just exactly what this town needs, a good ham microwave link to somewhere! There, the dang timer's finally run down. Now we can see what's going on. Let's see what she says." Picking up a pair of test leads, he hooked up a vtvm, choosing the 5,000when your reputation depends on

PUBLIC ADDRESS QUALITY

install these fine

American MICROPHONES



D22 The Perfect Choice D4 Series Microphones

This fine public address and general purpose microphone provides studio quality performance and great versatility. Its smooth peak-free response (from 40 to 13,000 c.p.s.) means you virtually eliminate feedback problems and get excellent performance. "Slide-Lock" permits easy removal from the stand for hand or suspension use. Simple linkage bar adjustment quickly varies impedance from 50 to 40,000 ohms.

This slender, graceful black-and-gold microphone is a real stand-out in performance and appearance. If you want to take pride in a sound installation-if you want to assure your good reputation—choose the rugged, dependable, efficient American D22. List Price \$99.50.

FOR PRESTIGE INSTALLATIONS CAN TAKE LOTS OF PUNISHMENT

These omni-directional dynamic mikes are extra rugged! they're shock resistant, with guarded grill and swivel head. That's why they are so widely used in public address, paging, and communications where a microphone takes a lot of abuse. Another reason for their popularity: their smooth response from 45 to 8,500 c.p.s., approaching studio re-

The versatile D4 Series Microphones are available in both low and high impedance models. Their low price makes them your best microphone choice where budget is as important as quality and durability. The D4 (low impedance) model has a list price of \$28.00. List price of the D4T (high impedance) is \$31.00.

Write for your free copy of the AMERICAN MICRO-PHONE catalog—a complete line of microphones, cartridges, and handsets, for every application.

A merican Microphone MANUFACTURING COMPANY a division of GC-Textron Inc.

West Coast Plant: Los Angeles 18, California MAIN PLANT: 420 SOUTH WYMAN STREET, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U.S.A. Export and Canada: Telesco International Corporation, 36 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y.



50, 75 and 100 ft. lengths, AMPHENOL Hanks are a natural for time-saving replacements.

Boost your Fall profits with AMPHENOL job size Twin Lead Hanks!

Remember: For finest quality, virgin polyethylene is used in all AMPHENOL Twin Leads.

PREASSEMBLED with lugs on one end!

Part No.	Description	25 ft.	Available i 50 ft.	n Hanks 75 ft.	of 100 ft.
214-318	Indoor-60 mil, 7/28 pure copper cond.	1	1	1	1
214-056	Standard-60 mil, 7/28 pure copper cond.	1	1	√	1
214-559	Steelcore—72 mil, 7/28 copperweld cond.	现一种	V	√	1
214-298	Rotator—4 conductor—7/28 pure copper cond.		1	1	1
214-100	Century—100 mil, 7/28 pure copper cond.		1	1	1
78	Now Available in Coils				ils
214-271	Air-Core-U.S.Pat. 2543696 7/28 pure copper cond.	Desire.	V	V	V

ELECTRONICS

volt range. He carefully clipped one lead to the base of the tubes and the other to the chassis. "These are little mercury-vapor rectifiers. 816's," he explained, flipping the power switch on. He snapped it off immediately as the meter promptly backed off scale. "Dangit all, I forget that every time!" he growled, reversing the meter leads. "What hoppen?" asked the Young Ham.

"Oh, I hooked it up backward," said the Old-Timer. "See here?" pointing to the base of the magnetron, where a pair of rf chokes fed filament current to the tube and another lead obviously connected the high voltage. "This part up here's the plate, and as even you can see, it's very firmly grounded to the chassis. Well, where does that leave your plate voltage?"

"Why, it would be . . . I think . . . Oh, yes! I remember. That's just like an oscilloscope, isn't it? To get a positive voltage on the plate, which is grounded, they just put a high negative voltage on the cathode!" said the Young Ham.

"Y'know, sometimes I think there's hope fer you at that," grinned the Old-Timer, turning the switch on again. "Let's see now, 1,400 volts at 'Start'. That's pretty good. Now," and he turned the "Advance" knob on the panel. "Oh, that's just dandy. Voltage goes down instead of up. That'll help a lot! Let's see what's busted up in here." He turned the plate switch off and turned the chassis so he could see inside it. "Hey, look here. Here's the burned smell," he said, pointing at a Variac in the center of the chassis. "Look at the end of that mess." Several turns at the end were badly charred and one wire was broken. Pulling the line cord from the socket, the Old-Timer said, "Well, we'll have to fix that before we can go any farther."

Good color coding

He removed the knob and carefully disconnected the Variac. "Oh, fine! That's what I like, good color coding!' He snarled.

"Huh?" asked the Young Ham, from the far end of the bench.

"They're color-coded very nicely-all blue!" snapped the Old-Timer. "Toss me that bottle of nail polish, willya?" The Young Ham complied and the Old-Timer carefully marked one of the wires and its associated terminal with a red dot, then marked another with a blue dot, using a handy bottle of blue corona dope, leaving the third wire unmarked. "That's what I like about some of this apparatus," he grumbled, disconnecting the wires and taking the Variac out of the case. "They're so dang thoughtful of the repairman. Hmm, here's the trouble. Looks like this slider scored the wires, then she arced over and burned a turn in two. This thing's as open as an old maid's heart."

Heating up a very small soldering iron, he carefully patched the broken ends of the broken turn, bridging the gap with solder. Giving the damaged part a thick coating of corona dope, he

ELECTRONICS

set it aside to dry. He leaned back, hooking his feet into the rungs of the stool. "Y'know" he reminisced, "I nearly scared poor old Doc to death last time I had this thing up here! You were in school, that's why you haven't seen it before. Had something like this and before I found out where the trouble actually was, I very cleverly diagnosed it as a bad magnetron! They only cost about \$150! Told Doc what I thought and dang near ordered one. Just got to lookin' around in it, and discovered an open wire that I hadn't thought of. Why, I thought Doc was goin' to bean me with a 5-iron when I told him! Y'know, I haven't dared question any of his diagnoses since then!" He chuckled reminiscently and picked up the Variac. Finding the quick-drying dope had set sufficiently, he cleaned and adjusted the sliding contact, polished the turns of wire over which it moved, applied a thin film of lubricant with the tip of one horny finger, and replaced it in the machine. "Now, what'd I do with the line cord. Oh, there it is, on the floor again." Picking up the line cord he connected the unit, turned it on and waited for the timer to run down.

When the timer had clicked down. he turned the plate switch on and remeasured the voltage. He clucked in satisfaction as the needle moved upscale with rotation of the Variac. Now the panel meter showed a reading, and the little mercury-vapor tubes showed a higher glow. "There you is," he announced, leaning back. "Try that and see if you can feel the heat." The Young Ham gingerly stuck his hand before the bowl. "Yeah!" he said. "I sure can. Say, that's quite a deal!"

"Yep," agreed the Old-Timer. "Makes it mighty handy. You can put the heat right where you want it. We could sure use one of these here every once in a while. I could use it to preheat my head in the morning!"

"That's true," said the Young Ham. "I've seen the time you didn't look so hot, when you came in!"

"None of yer lip," said the Old-Timer. "Well, let's go gitta cuppa cawfee while this thing cooks for a while" and he reached for his cap.

"Can you leave it like that?" asked the Young Ham.

"Sure. It's plugged into that wattmeter outlet and, if you recollect, that's protected by a very handy little 3-amp fuse. Also, there's a fuse in this gizmo. Say, remind me to check that when we get back. I don't want to turn it off now. If I do, I'll have to wait another 3 minutes for the timer to run down, but I'd bet a cookie that she put at least a 20-amp car-radio fuse in it!" The two went out the back door and over to the coffee shop. When they returned, the Old-Timer checked the output of the Microtherm. Finding no change, he disconnected it. "Did you check that fuse?" asked the Young Ham.

"Not yet, but I'm going to," replied the Old-Timer. He unscrewed the fuse-

The **Tube-Tester** thats always up-todate!

- fast...
- fully automatic...
- pays for itself



With RCA's exclusive accessory punch and card kit, your WT-110A tester is always up-to-date as fast as new tube type punching information is announced. When you use the RCA WT-110A—the ultra-modern way to test tubes—you gain speed and accuracy for extra service income, and improved efficiency which pays for the tester in a very short time!

Remember, when you choose RCA's WT-110A Automatic Electron-Tube Tester, you also choose a brighter profit picture -now and in the future.

- Fully automatic! Sets up all socket connections and all operating voltages for heater, control grid, plate, screen grid, and bias.
- Checks for shorts and leakage between each element and all others consecutively-plate, screen, control grid, cathode. Multiunit tube sections checked individually.
- · Checks amplifier tubes for transconductance—green scale indicates normal range of tube's transconductance.
- File capacity for 700 cards.

- · High- and low-sensitivity ranges for gas and leakage tests.
- Automatically selects correct test conditions from 220 different heater voltages (from 0.1 volt to 120 volts) at currents up to 4 amps., 10 bias voltage, and 11 values of cathode
- Rectifier-type tubes tested for emission under heavy load currents (up to 140 ma per plate).
- 12-volt plate-and-screen supply for testing new auto-radio tubes.

See Your Authorized RCA Test Equipment Distributor!





The future is YOURS in TELEVISION—RADIO COLOR TV!

A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future! Good jobs, or independence in your own business!



Coyne brings you MODERN—QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards. Includes RADIO, UHF and COLOR TV. No previous experience needed. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. You pay only for your trainning, no costly "put together kits."

SEND COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

and full details including easy Payment Plan. No obligation, no salesman will call.



Coyne—the Institution behind this training...the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded

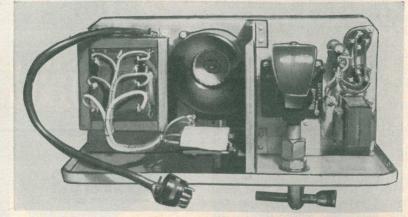
B. W. Cooke, Jr., Presiden

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina, Chicago, Dept. 78-H5

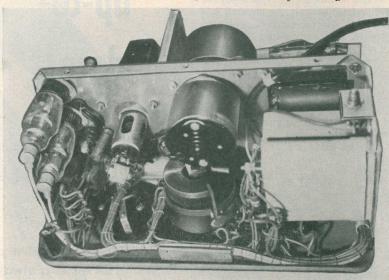
A Technical Trade Institute Chartered Not For Profit

COYNE Television, Home Training Divi 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, III. Dept. 78-H5	sion
Send Free Book and details on how I get Coyne Quality Television Home Ting at low cost and easy terms.	
Name	
Address	
CityStateState	

ELECTRONICS



Top view of the Microtherm. Power transformer is on the left, time-delay relay at the bottom, near the plug. The magnetron is the object at right center.



The other side of the Microtherm. The Variac which had to be repaired is in middle of the front panel.

post and looked at its contents. "Yep," he grinned, "Just what I thought. Where's that box of 3-amp fuses? Here they are." He replaced the fuse with a more appropriate size and taped the rest of the box to the panel. "That'll last 'em for a while, I hope," and he packed the machine out to the truck.

There's a lot of that stuff

When he came back into the shop from making the delivery, the Young Ham said thoughtfully, "You know, there's a whole lot more of that stuff around town than I ever thought of. Why, there's almost enough oddball stuff like that to keep a man busy full time!"

"Well, not quite, in this size town," said the Old-Timer with a grin. "There's enough to make a darn nice addition to a shop's income though, if you'll just go after it. If we had a little bit bigger town now, feller might specialize in that kind of stuff and make a livin'. Here, there just wouldn't be enough volume. But! It makes a heck of a profitable sideline though, and you can save the folks a lot of waitin' time, while they're gettin' a 'specialist' from a city or somethin'. Now just look, here's these

two things, although it's a mite unusual to get two of 'em in a single day, and there's a lot of stuff up at the hospital. EKG's, another diathermy just like that one, an electronic control system on the gas-fired boilers an'..."

"Whoa!" interrupted the Young Ham. "What's an EKG?"

"That's what doctors say when they don't have time to say electrocardiograph," explained the Old - Timer. "Gadget that makes recordings of heart sounds and so on. Simple. Then there's moisture meters out at the sawmills. They ain't a thing but plain old ohmmeters to us. Hammond Organs and other kinds of electronic musical instruments, which are just plain PA amplifiers where we can work on 'em, hi-fi sets, Watchmasters—"

"Whoa again," said the Young Ham.
"No dig Watchmaster."

"Electronic gadget for testing watches. Amplifier, electrically driven tuning fork, which generates accurate current to drive a motor that turns a recording drum. Got a microphone on the amplifier. Y' put a watch in a little clamp on this mike, and the watch ticks are amplified to drive a recording pen. Th' tuning fork holds the drum speed

ELECTRONICS

absolutely constant, and the ticks make a line of little dots. If the line of dots is straight across, the watch is in good shape. If they slant up, it's fast. Down, it's slow. Diggez yous?"

"Oui, j'ai diggons," agreed the Young Ham. "Sounds very simple, to hear you tell it."

"It is," said the Old-Timer. "It's just an amplifier. Even you can fix them. Tuning-fork drive's just an amplifier too. Takes the waveform generated by the tuning fork and amplifies it up to enough voltage to drive the motor. Uses a pair of 6L6's. Y'want to check the thing to see if it's absolutely on the money? No sweat there either."

"How?" asked the Young Ham.

"What do you do when you want to check your receiver?" asked the Old-Timer.

Use WWV

"Tune in WWV on 10 mc," replied the Young Ham.

"Same here," said the Old-Timer.
"Tune in WWV on any of their frequencies. Take the loudest one. Y' know that tick, tick you hear in their signals? That's a slightly accurate 1-second tick! Just put an earphone in the watch-holder clamp, fire that ticking into it and run a test sheet on the drum. That'll give you a pretty fair idea of what the thing's doing!"

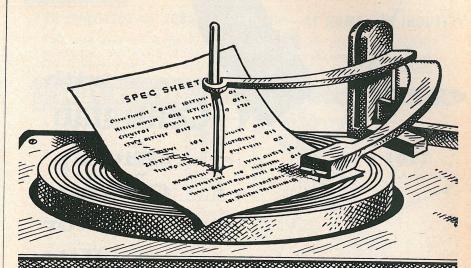
"Never thought of that," said the Young Ham.

"Next time we get Garmon's Watchmaster in, I'll show you. There's lots of other things you can use WWV for, too. Remember those two big black boxes we had in a couple of months ago? They were parts of a piano-tuning apparatus. Used the same basic circuit—a tuningfork drive. Only this time it drove a whole bunch of small stroboscope discs, behind a lot of little windows. Had a long neon-tube lamp mounted above 'em so it lighted up the strobes. Amplifier and a mike, with the output hooked to the neon light. Neon light had sharp pulses of whatever frequency was being picked up by the microphone. Each window was labeled for a different musical note. You hit a middle A on the piano, and the bars on the window marked A stood still, if the note was right on frequency, or as the musicians say 'on pitch'."

"That's the same thing we do when we use a strobe disc to check the speed of a phonograph turntable, isn't it?" asked the Young Ham.

"Right you are," said the Old-Timer. "When you get the bars to stand still, then the turntable's right at the proper speed. Of course, those are calibrated for 60-cycle line frequency, while the discs on the tuner gizmo are calibrated for all different frequencies. You know, musicians use one octave or eight notes as a basis for their computations. By a strange coincidence, that's what us old electronic type geniuses would call a harmonic relation—a note one octave higher in pitch is the second harmonic or twice the frequency of the lower tone.

YOU CAN'T HEAR A 'SPEC' SHEET!



Sonotone's stereo cartridge has more than just good specs...it gives brilliant performance! More phono makers specify Sonotone for the top of their line—here's why:

Only Sonotone gives true sound without distortion...high frequency response without record cutting! Sonotone stereo gives a performance so superior you can truly hear the difference. The secret? Sonotone's four exclusive operating features:

- 1. Extremely high compliance.
- 2. Amazingly clean wide range frequency response.
- 3. Wide channel separation, due to Sonotone's pantagraph yoke.
- 4. Rumble filter to screen out vertical turntable noise.



118



No delays! It's always smooth sailing when you use Centralab ceramic capacitor kits. No extra trips to your distributor, no wasted time. The units you need are on hand when you need them.

To keep you on an even keel, these heavy gauge steel kits contain balanced inventories of the most frequently used values. Individual values are prominently and clearly labeled, so you can locate the Hi-Kap you need, instantly. The new rigid plastic package permanently separates and protects the units—yet is easily opened to remove a single capacitor.

So don't be left at sea. Ask your distributor about these four timesaving kits—and while you're at it, be sure to get your free copy of Catalog 30, listing the full line of Centralab capacitors and other quality components.

FREE: \$4.75 cabinet (4"x7"x11") with each kit.

D6K-200 Kit—200 Tubular Ceramic BC Hi-Kaps (27 values) DDK-200 Kit—200 Standard Ceramic Disc Hi-Kaps (31 values) TCK-80 Kit— 80 TC (Temp. Compensating) Hi-Kaps (40 values) HVK-150 Kit—150 High Voltage Disc Hi-Kaps (19 values)

Centralab products are listed in COUNTERFACTS, PHOTOFACTS, and THE RADIO-ELECTRONIC MASTER.



A DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION, INC. 922K E. KEEFE AVE. . MILWAUKEE 1, WIS. In Canada: 804 Mt. Pleasant Rd. • Toronto, Ontario

SWITCHES • PACKAGED ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • CERAMIC CAPACITORS CONTROLS • ENGINEERED CERAMICS • SEMI-CONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

ELECTRONICS

So, they got several rows of bars on these discs, so that they can use them for several different tone scales and so forth."

"How would you check a thing like that with a 1-second tick?" asked the Young Ham, puzzled.

"Didn't say I was going to use the tick, silly," said the Old-Timer. "Didn't you ever hear that beep tone in there, too?"

"Yes, but I thought that was just for tuning in the signal," said the Young Ham. "About 400 cycles, isn't

A very precise 440-cycle tone

"Not about," answered the Old-Timer. "That beep's a very danged precise 440cycle tone and by a very strange coincidence that happens to be the same frequency as the middle A or what musician's call concert pitch. So, we warm up a communications receiver, pick up WWV, put the microphone by the speaker and see if our middle A disc is standing still. If it ain't, we adjust the machine until it is. Then, because all of the discs are driven by the same shaft and motor, the rest of 'em are all correct, too."

"Gosh, you can do lots more things with those WWV signals than I ever thought of," said the Young Ham. "All I ever thought they were good for was frequency checks and time signals."

"That, too," agreed the Old-Timer. "You can check photographic timers with 'em, using the 1-second ticks. Set the timer for 5 seconds, say, and count off 5 ticks, and so forth. Nothin' to it."

"You make it sound so simple," com-

plained the Young Ham.

"I've said it before and I'll say it again," said the Old-Timer, "it is. It's just like anything else in this business. Just set down and glare at it until you figure out what it's supposed to do and how it does it. Then start checking it to see why it ain't doin' it!"

"You're right there," agreed the Young Ham. "Speaking of checking things for absolute accuracy, have you checked your watch against WWV lately?'

"No," replied the Old-Timer, puzzled. "Why?"

"Because it's 10 minutes after quittin' time, and we've got a big hop over at the hall tonight!" said the Young Ham. "I've been on overtime for the last 10 minutes!"

"Great Gosh, I can't afford that!" cried the Old-Timer. Let's git outa here!" They shut off the bench and made a mad dash for the back door.

CREDIT MEMO

By Phyllis Barlow Concerning the bill Of the guy who says, "Charge it!" I'm often inclined To just slightly Enlarge it!

ELECTRONICS

TRANSISTOR QUIZ

THE following quiz is designed to test your knowledge of transistor fundamentals and terminology. Check your answers against those given at the bottom of this column. A score of 4 correct is excellent; 3, good; 2, fair, and 1 is poor.

- 1. In reference to transistors, a hole
 - (a) an opening drilled through the transistor to accommodate a mounting bracket.
 - (b) a slight depression in the surface of the germanium to accommodate the catwhisker.
- (c) a place in the crystalline structure of the germanium which could be, but is not, occupied by an electron.
- (d) an opening or window in the transistor envelope to permit adjustment of the catwhisker.
- 2. N-type germanium:
 - (a) is a slab of germanium cut in the shape of the letter N to increase the length of the conducting path.
 - (b) is a type of germanium which has no chemical impurities.
- has a surplus of electrons.
- (d) has a deficiency of electrons. 3. A donor substance added to ger-
- manium will: (a) absorb internal gas bubbles and
- therefore serves a purpose similar to the getter of a vacuum tube.
- (b) neutralize chemical impurities and give the transistor the same efficiency as one made of pure germanium.
- (c) produce n-type germanium. (d) prevent arc-over between the
- two catwhiskers. 4 Which of the following statements is true:
- (a) Transistors are not affected by moisture and temperature changes and are therefore never enclosed in an evacuated envelope like the elements of a vacuum tube.
- (b) The transistor will operate as a voltage amplifier but its current gain must always be less than unity.
- (c) Although transistors do not require filaments as do thermionic tubes, a heating element is always enclosed in the transistor envelope to raise the temperature to a value at which the germanium becomes a good conductor.
- None of the above statements are correct.—Ed Bukstein*

*Northwestern Vocational Institute, Minneapolis,

S. C



FOR HUNDREDS OF JOBS IN THE SHOP-AT HOME-IN INDUSTRY

Cut any size or shape hole in wood, plaster, plywood, plastic, masonite, etc., twice as fast as any conventional tool. Can be used for drilling, sawing or routing. Try one at your parts distributor.

DRILL ROUTERS







ROUT

FILE RASP

For power tools, fit any 1/4 Six sizes from 2 % long, 4 diam. (No. 588-01, \$2.35 List) to 7 long, 4 diam. (No. 588-06, \$5.40 List)

DRILL SAWS

For hand use. Five

sizes from 43/4" long, 1/8" diam. (No. 586-

00, \$1.63 List) to 15"

long, ½" diam. (No.

586-04, \$5.40 List)

DRILL

OR

SAW



Three times as fast as an ordinary file. Can be used as a

plane. Has coarse side for rough work, fine side for finishing. Part No. 587. List Price \$3.25.



STRIP-ER-CLIP WIRE STRIPPER

TEKNI-LABELS



Compact, efficient unit that is perfect for your tool case. Gets into tight places and does a clean, fast job without damaging the wire strands. Special 7-stop gauge quickly adjusts to any wire size from 14 to 26 gauge. Has heavy insulated grips. Part No. 595, List Price \$2.30.



Handy decals that give your electronic equipment a professional appearance. Sets in black or white (each with hundreds of titles) for receivers, transmitters, television, dial marking, audio-hi-fi, panel markings (gold only), receiving tubes, etc. Only \$1.35 net per set.





West Coast Plant: Los Angeles 18, California MAIN PLANT: 110 W. GREEN ST., ROCKFORD, ILL., U.S.A.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corporation, Toronto 10, Ontario

True High-Fidelity

See your local radio-



OXFORD Components, Inc.

Subsidiary of Oxford Electric Corp. 556 West Monroe Street Chicago 6, Illinois

Illustrated literature gvailable upon request. NEW SPEED

FIND TUBE—CURE TROUBLE with TROUBLE INDICATING

TV SERVICING SYSTEM

TUBE LOCATION GUIDES

Each guide shows location and type of all tubes. Also by copyrighted method indicates exact location of tubes needing replacement. Following Books are Available:

TV TUBE LOCATOR, Vol. 1—Guides for over 3000—'47 to '54 models—\$1 postpaid. TV TUBE LOCATOR, Vol. 2—Guides for over 5000—'55, '56, '57 models—\$1.50 postpaid.

RCA TV GUIDES—Complete compilation of RCA tube guides—'47-'56 models—\$1 postpaid. ADMIRAL TV GUIDES—1500 Admiral models, 47-'56—\$1 postpaid.

TV TROUBLE TRACERS

Seven volumes, different guides in ea. Hundreds of TV models. Over 70 illustr. in ea. vol. 40 most common TV Tube troubles Illustr.—50¢ ea.

Vol. 1—Older sets Vol. 3—'53-'54 sets Vol. 5—'55-'56 sets Vol. 7-JUST OFF PRESS! NEW 1958 Models

Regular price of all books listed above is \$8. If all are ordered same time price is Only \$7. Check desired books-Clip ad-Print name and address clearly-enclose with remittance.

MAIL NOW TO:

H. G. CISIN, CONSULTING ENGINEER

Amagansen, Lin, itin	Depi. L-10
Enclosed Find \$	Rush Books
Name	
Address	
City. Zone	State

OXFORD 3-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEMS and BASS REFLEX CABINETS Enhance the beauty and comfort of your room while you enhance the sound of your high fidelity. Every room will

sparkle with these OXFORD cabinets whether for stereo or in a setting with just one cabinet. Here is double-duty design . . . cabinets can be used for horizontal or vertical positioning . . . with use of tapered legs or runners which are both supplied. Avail-

able with or without OXFORD 3W20 3-way speaker systems, to give you the best sound repro-

\$ 39.00



SIGNAL TRACER

Checks all stages from Antenna to Speaker or Picture Tube. Tests micro-

phones, appliances, pickups, transformers, speakers, resistors, condensers, etc.

Model 202 (with AF Probe)..Net \$37.50 Model A Probe

Removes annoying signals that cause picture distortion in TV sets due to FM,

amateurs, shortwave, diathermy, ignition and adjacent channels. Ghosts, lines, herringbone patterns, tears and wavy

effects are eliminated or reduced simply

this new type interference eliminator

PRECISION ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept. RE-10, 9101 King St., Franklin Park, Illinois

nodulator)

Model B Probe (RF Demodulator, Amplifier)Net

Net 450

CLARIFIER

H. Muller

The top of the picture will fold over if the retrace time is too long. In the vertical oscillator stage of this set, capacitor C73 (470 μμf) effectively shunts the secondary of the vertical

EMERSON 654D

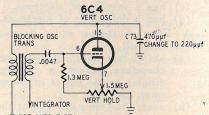
vertical roll that could not be stopped

at any setting of the vertical hold control. After replacing or testing all components in the vertical oscillator and output circuits, we found a high resistance short in the 12BH7 (vertical osc and output) tube socket between pins 1 and 7 (the oscillator's grid and the output's plate). Rather than re-

place the socket, a difficult job at best, we used the set's high-voltage supply to burn it out, and it's been OK since.-

TRAV-LER 317-67

The set came in with a continuous



VVERT OUTPUT. ETC

blocking oscillator transformer. Replacing this capacitor with a 220-μμf unit eliminated the foldover in this case. A different 6C4 may do the same thing, but you'll have to have a number of them around to try. A slight reduction in capacitance was the better choice.— E. A. Chung

OPEN VOICE COIL

A shorted capacitor across the output transformer's primary killed the receiver's audio. Replacing it with one of the 1,500-volt variety restored operation and the set was returned to the customer—a simple job.

Two days later, the set was back. This time, a short in the output transformer, primary to secondary (one side of secondary grounded).

A few days later the set was back again, the customer complaining of a horrible crackling noise which was traced to sparking on the partly charred socket of the output tube, between plate and screen pins. The voltages normally encountered here could not account for this and, besides, noise was present only with a signal tuned in.

As I thought I was hearing a noise caused by a loose or rubbing voice coil, I lightly touched the cone. A shower of sparks between the plate and screen pins was my reward, and the meter



finest of home study training. The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

Send for this FREE Book Now

RESIDENT SCHOOL courses in New York City offer comprehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and evening classes start four times each year.

Detailed information on request

OCTOBER, 1958

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc. Home Study Dept. RE-108

A Service of Radio Corporation of America 350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y. Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Nameplease print
Address
CityZoneState

CANADIANS — Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to: RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Quebec To save time, paste coupon on postcard

Korean Vets! Enter discharge date.....



TV circuits, hi-fi amplifiers, and other electronic equipment are being squeezed into some pretty small cabinets these days. That means higher working temperatures in the cabinet, and quite often-filters being mounted next to hot rectifiers and output tubes.

Ordinary replacement filters wilt under this heat . . . but not Mallory FP capacitors. FP's are the original capacitors for temperatures up to 85°C (that's 185°F). The combination of fabricated plate construction and etched cathodes, available without premium price only in Mallory FP capacitors, assures long life and hum-free performance.

Protect your service reputation and put a stop to "call-backs"—by insisting on Mallory FP capacitors. See your Mallory Distributor-today.

- P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA • Capacitors • Vibrators • Resistors • Controls • Switches • Filters
- Rectifiers Power Supplies Mercury and Zinc-Carbon Batteries

TECHNOTES (Continued)

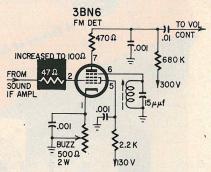
connected to the plate circuit went violently off its 1,000-volt scale. And here it was! An intermittently open voice coil was inducing tremendous surges in the transformer's primary. These caused the original 300-volt capacitor across the primary to break

The next victim was the output transformer, shorting primary to secondary. Before a complete breakdown in the transformer occurred, the numerous surges nibbled away at the dielectric strength of the wafer in the

When the transformer was replaced, the weakest link was the socket. Replacing the socket and voice coil cured all troubles. This time, the repair was on the house, with "just a loose connection" as far as the customer was concerned. This time the set didn't come back .- Capt. Daniel Nof

HALLICRAFTERS 17TT701M

The chassis was pulled for distorted sound with high-frequency background hash and troublesome intercarrier buzz. A scope showed a high-frequency signal at the grid of the 3BN6 detector. Part of this signal was obviously 4.5-mc



sound and was removed by grounding the grid of the 4.5-mc amplifier. But, even with the audio signal removed, the high-frequency signal at the grid of the 3BN6 remained.

The 47-ohm resistor in series with the 3BN6 grid was increased to 100 ohms and the trouble disappeared. Apparently it was caused by parasitic oscillation which overloaded the detector tube, causing distortion as well as hash. -Alfred Roberts

COLOR SERVICING HINT

If you want to make signal-substitution tests in the video or chroma channels of a color TV receiver using vestigial color-sideband if response, you need a bar signal in which the chroma is attenuated 6 db.

If your generator does not have a 6-db switch, an extremely simple method of obtaining the desired signal attenuation is to shunt a 650-µµf capacitor across the 75-ohm termination of the generator's output cable. If other cable impedances are used, the reactance of the capacitor must be equal to the cable impedance at 3.58 mc. For example, a 50-ohm termination requires a 900-μμf capacitor.—Robert G. Mid-

dleton

Technicians'

20% TEST OWN TUBES

Some 20% of television owners have attempted to repair their own sets by testing the tubes. This was indicated in a survey of more than 600 Dayton, Ohio, consumers by president Paul Bales of the Television Electronic Service Association (TESA) of Dayton. Of the amateur tube testers, 61% used do-it-yourself testers, 31% went to fulltime service shops for the tests and about 8% went to part-time shops. Of those who used do-it-yourself testers, 92% replied "yes" when asked if they planned to do it again.

Other survey results: In case of TV trouble, 80% said they call a technician right away. Of these, 72% said they call a full-time man, 23% call a parttime man and 5% call a friend. Some 10% replied affirmatively when asked if they had ever heard of TESA or the TV Service Guild. Asked to name a fair price for a TV service call, the set owners' gave figures averaging \$4.17.

WAR ON "FREE SERVICE"

The announcement of "free service" warranties by leading TV-radio-hi-fi manufacturers may be "the shot heard 'round the world" for independent technicians. Their immediate reaction was to unite in a nationwide offensive against this "threat to the very existence of independent service."

The new warranty plans provide for 90-day parts and labor and, in some cases, free parts for a full year, generally handled by the distributor's service department (see RADIO-ELEC-TRONICS, September, 1958, page 110).

The National Alliance of Television & Electronics Service Associations (NATESA) called the warranty move "basically wrong" and announced a program of "unremitting war on this

As one step, NATESA began purchasing a small number of shares of stock in large set manufacturing companies, so that the voice of independent service may be heard at stockholders'

Meanwhile, local and regional technician organizations held special meetings to map strategy. The Television Service Association (TSA) of Delaware Valley (Philadelphia area) told its members that they will begin to feel the pinch this fall with a 25% loss of service revenue.

At a mass meeting of all technicians' groups in the New Jersey-Pennsylvania area, resolutions were adopted condemning the new warranty practices and pointing out that technicians are

Leading Choice for Performance and Profit...

MALLORY MERCURY BATTERIES





Powerful, miniature mercury batteries, pioneered by Mallory, have rocketed into popularity with transistor radios. Your customers will like their long, fadefree performance, You'll like the high profit per sale they give you. And you can

stock Mallory Mercury Batteries without worry about deterioration, because they stay at full strength for months on the shelf.

Where zinc-carbon batteries are required ... for powering vacuum-tube portables or transistor types . . . you can depend on Mallory for quality and economy. Make sure you have a complete stock of both mercury and zinc-carbon types—order the Mallory "twin-line" from your distributor today.

- Capacitors Vibrators Resistors Controls Switches Filters
- Rectifiers Power Supplies Mercury and Zinc-Carbon Batteries

In Canada, Mallory Battery Company of Canada Limited,



P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

you learn MORE from a SAMS BOOK

SAMS BOOKS bought to date

JUST OUT!



"Handbook of Electronic Circuits"

valuable reference book on important circuits, authored by RCA Service Company, Inc.

This practical handbook discusses the following circuits: 4 power supply circuits; 14 circuits used in radio stages; 8 circuits used in transmitter stages; 32 circuits used in TV receiver stages; 7 additional circuits having special applications. An analysis of the operation of each circuit is given; a schematic for each is included; a component failure analysis describes various troubles which could occur if particular components in the circuit should fail. Of real value to engineers, technicians, students. 80 pages; 8½ x 11".

100	Handbook	of Electronic	Circuits
ш	Only	of Electronic	\$2.

Ошу.....

SAMS "BEST-SELLERS"
Servicing TV Sync Systems. Covers theory function and variation of all types. Speeds sync system servicing. 320 pages, 5½ x 8½". Only
TV Servicing Guide. Picture tube screen photos show trouble symptoms; describes proper repair procedures. 132 pages, 8½ x 11". Only
Television Tube Location Guide. Vol. 7 in this invaluable series. Covers 1956-57 sets. Only \$2.00
Tape Recorder Manual. Vol. 1; covers recorders produced in 1956-57. Only\$2.95
Auto Radio Service Manual. Vol. 7; covers auto radios produced in 1956-57. Only \$3.75
How To Understand and Use TV Test Instru- ments. Revised to include data on Color TV Servicing. Only\$3.50
Recording & Reproduction of Sound. Oliver Read's best-selling volume on all aspects of audio. 810 pages. Only
Color TV Training Manual. Trains you practically for Color servicing; 260 pages; includes many color illustrations. Only \$6.95
Hi-Fi Handbook. Invaluable data on hi-fi theory, design, selection, installation, components. Only \$3.00
Servicing Transistor Radios. Complete analysis of 70 popular transistor radio models, including basic pointers on servicing transistorized sets. 152 pages. Only\$2.95

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Crafer from your Parts Jobber, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 2-K8
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.
Send books checked above. My (check) (money order) for \$.....is enclosed.

Name

(outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

TECHNICIANS' NEWS (Continued)

not obligated to honor any manufacturers' parts warranties beyond the standard 90-day period. Another resolution stated that the rates charged for the manufacturers' warranties (sometimes as low as \$1 for 90 days) are "unrealistic and not competitive to existing present rates."

Copies of the resolutions were sent to every service association in the country with the request that all groups transmit their own protests to TV-radio manufacturers and distributors.

The meeting, held in Philadelphia under the auspices of TSA of Delaware Valley, was attended by members of Allied TV Technicians of New Jersey, the Federation of Radio & Television Service Associations of Pennsylvania (FRTSAP), Television Service Dealers Association (TSDA) of Delaware County, TSDA of Lower Bucks County (Pa.) and TSDA of Wilmington, Del. FRTSAP previously had held an emergency meeting on the subject.

AMETA NAMES OFFICERS

The Alliance of Michigan Electronics Television Associations (AMETA) elected John Stefanski, of Pontiac, its 1958-59 president at a meeting in Lansing. Other new officers are Clifford Bennett, Kalamazoo, first vice president; C. Geer, Grand Rapids, second vice president; Mike Moser, Birmingham, secretary; John Hawkins, Lansing, treasurer.

TV "SWINDLERS" NABBED

Four technicians were arrested in Los Angeles on petty theft charges as police, in cooperation with the Better Business Bureau, began a crackdown on 14 suspected dishonest firms. Using gimmicked sets with defective tubes, the police said they received bills for \$40, \$60 and \$80. Bunco squad agents estimated dishonest TV repairing is a \$2,000,000-a-year racket in Los Angeles.

For the Los Angeles Mirror-News, the arrests were well timed, coming just before the launching of a three-part exposé of crooked technicians. The arrests were given top front-page play under a two-line banner head (see illustration below).

The TV service industry fared better than usual in the *Mirror-News* exposé which followed. The stories took extreme pains to repeat, several times, that "only 1% of TV repairmen are racketeers, cheats or frauds." Unlike recent national magazine articles, this

one did stress that the technician is entitled to be paid for his labor (as well as parts) and that in 40% of the cases the set must be taken into the shop for repairs.

TEXAS FAIR SETS RECORD

A new attendance record of 690 was established at the Texas Electronics Association's Clinic and Fair in Dallas, hailed by TEA members as the most successful in the event's 6-year history.

Among the highlights of the 3-day meeting and show: Gail S. Carter, executive officer of the National Electronics Distributors Association (NEDA), called for technician-distributor cooperation to wipe out disagreements and misunderstandings. Westinghouse headquarters service manager K. H. Brown pledged his company to deal only through independent service technicians. Executive vice president A. W. Bernsohn of National Appliance & Radio-TV Dealers Association (NARDA) urged all technicians to increase their collective strength by joining associations such as TEA. Zenith public relations director Ted Leitzell said pay TV would benefit the independent service

Tilman Babb was clinic chairman. Next year's Clinic and Fair will be held in San Antonio.

LICENSE BILL DRAFTED

A proposed technician licensing ordinance has been drafted by a special committee of the Associated Radio-Television Service Dealers (ARTSD) of Columbus, Ohio, and presented to city officials, who reportedly are strongly in favor of a licensing law. The committee has met twice with municipal authorities and received the support of seven parts jobbers.

At a recent meeting, ARTSD passed out "deadbeat" credit lists to 44 cooperating members who had supplied their lists of nonpaying customers who owe a total of more than \$13,000. Each member was urged to consult the list before responding to calls.

STATE LICENSING DRIVE

Satisfied with the value of technician licensing after a year of city-wide licensing in Detroit, the Television Service Association (TSA) of Michigan has embarked on a fund drive to promote a state TV license law. Appealing to all state technicians to contribute, TSA of Michigan started the ball rolling with its own \$500 contribution and

POLICE DECLARE WAR ON TV REPAIR CHEATS

Four Arrested Here After Bunko Officers Plant Marked Sets TECHNICIANS' NEWS (Continued)

TSA News with \$200. TSA activities chairman Isa Katuah heads the drive.

In another move, TSA president Karl Heinzman announced a concerted effort to organize all Michigan technicians into the group. To date, TSA's main strength has been in Detroit.

KENTUCKY GROUP ELECTS

C. T. Simmons (left), of Leatherman Electronics, Louisville, was elected president of Kentuckiana Television & Radio Technicians Association (KTRTA). Other new officers, all from



Louisville, are (standing) Art Johnson, Commercial Radio & TV, treasurer; Lou Wilkes, Mercury TV Service, secretary, and (seated) Jim Hall, Electronic Repair Service, vice president.

NEW TECHNICIANS' GROUP

Verne La Plante, of Toledo, has been chosen as president of the new Midwest Electronic Alliance. Howard Wolfson, Mercury Radio Service, Chicago, is secretary; Robert Sickles, Indianapolis, is vice president.

MEA officials say the group was formed as the result of more than a year's organization work by the Electronic Technicians Associations of Toledo, the Indianapolis Television Technicians Association, the Indiana Electronic Servicemen's Association, Associated Radio & Television Servicemen (Chicago) and The Electronic Association of Missouri (TEAM).

MARTS SPONSORS CONTEST

A prize contest, open only to non-member technicians, is being sponsored by the Milwaukee Association of Radio & Television Services (MARTS), with a year's paid-up membership (value \$65) as the prize. The winner will be the contestant who does the best job of completing the statement: "I believe in the collective security of a television servicemen's association because . . ."

Ralph Ehlers of Ehlers Radio & TV is the new MARTS vice president, succeeding Al Nelson, resigned.

SERVICE'S 8 PROBLEMS

The eight major problems confronting the independent service industry, as enumerated by Frank J. Moch, executive director of the National Alliance of Television & Electronic Service Associations: (1) Captive service; (2) "night crawlers" (part-time technicians); (3) bad publicity; (4) cutrate service ads; (5) retail dealing by wholesalers; (6) phony service schools; (7) do-it-yourself tube testers; (8) the need for licensing.



Here's another "first" from Weller, long time leader in the soldering field. New soldering irons with built-in MAGNASTAT temperature control for more reliable soldered connections. Never any overheating. Proper soldering temperature automatically remains constant. Plus these other exclusive features:

- Solng.
 atiher

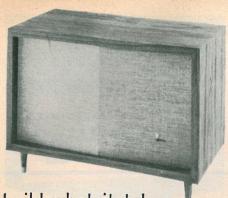
 Sensing device is in the time.
 Sensing device is in the time.
 Location of stainless steel.
 Tips are tapered for heat efficiency and screw
- Saves current when idling
- Reaches full heat quickly
- Approximately ½ the weight of uncontrolled irons
- Delicate balance—cool handle
- All structural parts are stainless steel

on simply and securely.

- Cord plugs into handle
- Guaranteed against defects in material and workmanship

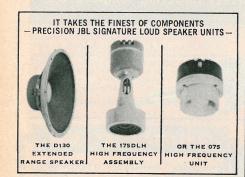
Order NOW from your Electronic Parts Distributor or write direct for catalog bulletin

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP. 601 Stone's Crossing Rd Easton, Pa.



build what it takes to get the best

high fidelity SOUND REPRODUCTION



- to get the best in high fidelity sound. And to get all of the rich, crisp, accurate, deep down bass generated by your D130, you must mount it in a carefully constructed, engineered acoustical enclosure. One of the most popular enclosures ever made, because of its compact dimensions and smooth, clean response, is the JBL Harkness Model C40 - a back-loaded folded horn. Sound below 150 cps is radiated from the back of your D130 through the horn. Above 150 cps the speaker acts as a direct radiator. The six foot long, exponentiallyflared horn path is ingeniously folded within sleek, low enclosure measuring only 38" wide. The horn is completely contained within the enclosure and is independent of room walls.

BUILD YOUR PRODUCTION PRINTS

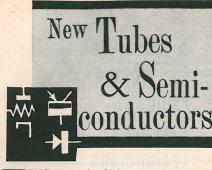
Prove your woodworking skill and get the greatest thrill high fidelity can give you. Here is a project that will make use of your finest craftsmanship for the enjoyment of yourself and your family - a project you can show off to others with pride, Detailed production prints, complete with a list of parts, and step-by-step instructions have now been released by the factory. The set is yours for only three dollars.



128

USE THIS FORM TO ORDER YOUR PLANS JAMES B. LANSING SOUND, INC. 3249 Casitas Ave., Los Angeles 39, Calif.

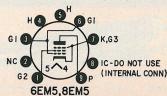
Gentlemen: _____Enclosed find \$3.00 for one set of Model C40 Production Prints. Please print clearly or type your name and complete address:



HIS month brings a couple of vertical-deflection amplifiers for 110° TV sets, a high-frequency amplifier transistor, some studmounting silicon rectifiers and a germanium audio-driver transistor.

6EM5, 8EM5

These pentodes are high-perveance beam power tubes of the 9-pin miniature type and are intended for use as vertical-deflection amplifiers in TV receivers using 110° picture tubes. In vertical-amplifier service they are rated to withstand a maximum peak positivepulse plate voltage of 2,200, a maximum



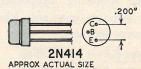
grid 2 voltage of 285 and a maximum peak cathode current of 210 ma. Maximum plate dissipation is 10 watts and maximum grid 1 input is 1.5 watts.

The 6EM5 and 8EM5 differ only in heater ratings. The 6EM5 has a 6.3volt 800-ma heater while the 8EM8 has a 8.4-volt 600-ma heater with controlled warmup for use in series heater

Characteristics of these RCA tubes in class-A1 amplifier service are:

V _P	250
V _{G2}	250
VGI	-18
gm (µmhos)	5,100
Ip (ma)	35
I G2 ma	3
VGI for Ip = I ma	-37

A p-n-p alloy-junction transistor designed and tested for use in highfrequency amplifier applications up to



8 mc. The case features a welded hermetic seal.

Maximum ratings of this Tung-Sol transistor at 25°C are:

VCB	30
VEB	20
VCE	15
VCE (VBE = 0.1)	20
IC (dc ma)	200
C (peak ma)	400

From any Point of View, more Experts choose

ACROSOUND ULTRA-LINEAR II

60 watt amplifier



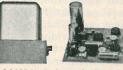
DESIGN The combination of patented ULTRA-LINEAR circuitry—plus new HYBRID FEEDBACK principle—VARIABLE DAMPING control, and ULTRA STABILITY, represents a new high in the art of amplifier design ... an example of ACROSOUND'S latest achievement in AMERICAN Know-How. This superi-ority of design now enables anyone with or without any previous knowledge of electronics to assemble for himself or herself...(yes! it's that easy!)... the finest of amplifiers and at a most reasonable cost, in only two hours!



PERFORMANCE By listening test, or by instruments...second to none in clarity and frequency response. Normal level distortion is virtually unmeasurable-IM 1% or less at 60 watts, 120 watts peak. Completely stable ... unaffected by loads, perfect square waves.



QUALITY Every part going into the assembly of critical and even non-critical circuitry is tested and checked to allow no more than % variation from ACROSOUND'S stand ards. Specialized test equipment unavailable commercially was designed in ACROSOUND'S laboratories to achieve this result. Every printed circuit board is placed in trial opera tion on a laboratory amplifier. Output tubes are matched by trial and double checked.



COMPONENTS ACRO'S newest TO-600 output transformer with special hybrid winding— separates functions of output circuit and feedback circuit. Heavy duty, completely assembled, and thoroughly tested, printed circuit board assures uniformity of performance. Low distortion EL34 output tubes are operated well within their ratings ensuring long tube life and optimum performance

PRICE In preassembled kit form so that you may save money, learn while doing, and have the proud satisfaction you built the best for only \$79.50 net...or if you feel you would prefer it laboratory assembled it still represents a bargain at \$109.50 net.

HEAR IT AT YOUR DEALER NOW!

RE READY FOR ACROSOUND DISTORTIONLESS PRE- AMP DESIGNED FOR THE STEREO-PHILE

Experts know why ACRO is best! Others . . . Learn why! Write to

ACRO PRODUCTS 369 SHURS LANE PHILA. 28. PA.

NEW TUBES & SEMICONDUCTORS (Cont'd)

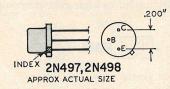
Design center characteristics at 25°C

hib (ohms) 25 (VCB=6, IE=1 ma, f=1 kc) 60 (VCE = 6) 7 (V_{CB}=6, l_E=1 ma, f=1 kc) fab (mc) NF (db) 6 (VCE = 6, f= 1.5 mc)

Gp (db) 16 (VCE = 6, f= 1.5 mc)

2N497, 2N498

Two medium power n-p-n silicon transistors designed for switching and amplifying applications that feature low collector saturation voltage, high current gain and fast switching time at 200 ma. These applications include



output stages, servo-motor control, magnetic core switching, solenoid operation, dc-to-dc converters and medium-power oscillators. The collector in these units is connected to the transistor's case. Insulate over positive chassis.

Maximum ratings of these Transitron transistors are:

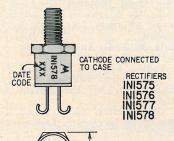
	2N497	2N498
V _{CE} (I _C =250 μ _a)	60	100
V _{CB} (I _C = 100 μ _a)	60	100
$V_{EB} (I_E = 250 \mu_a)$	8	8
P total (watts)		
25°C	4	4
150°C	1	1

Typical characteristics at 25°C are: 20 (IC = 200 ma, VCE = 10) hiE (ohms) 625 (IB = 8 ma, VCE = 10) (max) Rcs (ohms) 20 (IC = 200 ma, IB = 40 ma)

Ico (μa) 0.2 (VCB=30) IEO (μa) 0.1 (VEB = 5)

IN1575, IN1576, IN1577, IN1578

These stud-mounted diffused-junction silicon rectifiers are intended for industrial usage. All will handle 3.5 amps of half-wave rectified forward current at their rated voltages at 25°C case temperature. At 125°C case temperature this current rating is derated to 1 ampere. Peak 1/2 cycle forward current (60 cycles, 25°C case) is 70 amps. Peak recurrent forward current for these diodes (60 cycles, 25°C case) is 10 amperes.



Whatever you want to do in Radio-Electronics...



-because they're all based on the same fundamental electrical principles! That's why this big, new, 396-page BASIC ELECTRICITY manual brings you the most important training of all. It is a complete course in basic electrical subjects, including basic electronics. For the beginner, it is as necessary as oars are to rowing a boat. For the more experienced serviceman, amateur, experimenter or hi-fi enthusiast it paves the way to new and better understanding of almost any problem, cir-

else in electronics, radio,

TV, communications, hi-fi,

etc. comes 10 times as easy

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL "KNOW HOW" (Basic Electronics) in one big, easily understood home training guide

BASIC ELECTRICITY'S down to nary books are fully, and clearly arth treatment of the all-important taught in a way you can hardly fail to earth treatment of the all-important fundamentals can quickly clear up misunderstandings and problems that may be puzzling you now.

A well-known leader in

electronics says: "No radio-

TV men ever knew too much

basic electricity—and a lot

of them only think they

know it. A good, solid back-

ground in these so-called

fundamentals is the most

important training

they'll ever get."

No involved mathematics—just plain, common technical sense!

From basic circuits and currents to electro-magnetism . . . from capacitance to resistance . . . from polyphase systems to 'phone principles . . . from instruments to the whys and wherefores of electrical tests . . . from amplifiers to oscillators . . . from vacuum tubes to transistors and dozens of other subjects, this big book explains things from the beginning.

Essential elements such as motors, generators, batteries, rectifiers, transformers and subjects like polyphase and power factor often neglected by ordiunderstand.

cuit, component or piece of equipment.

More than 300 pictures, charts and diagrams SHOW you the how and why of things. Dozens of basic electrical problem solutions make details doubly clear. Each chapter ends with a self test review so you'll be sure not to miss out on matters it's important for you to know. A top notch instructor standing by your side could hardly do better!

Best of all, the price of this new training book is only \$6.50. If sent to you in lesson form as a correspondence course, you'd say it was a bargain at \$100!

Use coupon today! Read BASIC ELECTRICITY for 10 days. If not more than satisfied, send back the book and don't owe us a cent!

Here's what it contains!

Following is a partial list of subjects: Circuits and Currents Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Controls • Capacitance • Inductance • Resistance • Phase Relations • Generators Motors
 Rectifiers
 Transformers • Wiring • Illumination • Instruments • Measurements Tubes
 Transistors
 Amplifiers • Oscillators • X-Rays

 Power Factor
 Servos • Industrial Electronics Automation . . . and many others.

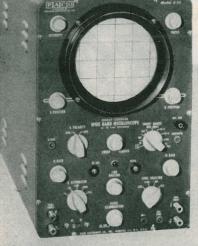
10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

Dept. RE-108, RINEHART & CO., INC. 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
Send 396-page BASIC ELECTRICITY home training man ual for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I like book I will then send \$6.50 (plus postage) promptly in full pay ment. If not, I will return book in 10 days and owe nothing (SAVE! Send \$6.50 with order and we pay postage. Sam 10-day return privilege with money refunded.)
Name
Address
City, Zone, State
OUTSIDE U.S. A\$7.00 cash. Money back if you return boo

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

now a DG to 5Mc





by

Model S-55 \$0750 5" Wide-Band Oscilloscope

Model S-55 is an outstanding addition to the only line of kits engineered and produced under the auspices of a major test equipment manufacturer. PACO kits are backed by over 26 years of PRECISION experience in the development of a world-renowned line of quality electronic instruments. This new, high-sensitivity, extrawide band, DC oscilloscope has been especially engineered for ultra-lowfrequency analysis as well as for high-frequency color TV applications.

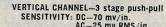
PACO KITS ARE DISPLAYED AND SOLD BY YOUR FAVORITE LOCAL ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR. YOU CAN ALSO BUY THEM FACTORY-WIRED, TESTED AND CALIBRATED



Resistance-Capacity Ratio Bridge Kit, Net Price: \$20.95 Battery Eliminator Kit, Net Price: \$41.95



Model M-40 High-Sensitivity V-0-M Kit, Net Price: \$31.50



AC-25 mv RMS/in. FREQ. RESPONSE:

DC-Within 3 db to 4.5 Mc. Within 5 db at 5 Mc. AC-Within 3 db from 1 cps to 4.5 Mc. Within 5 db at 5 Mc.

SPECIFICATIONS

RISE TIME: Better than .08 microseconds INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1.5 megohms shunted by 33 mmfd VERTICAL-INPUT STEP ATTENUATOR
VERTICAL POLARITY REVERSAL SWITCH HORIZONTAL CHANNEL-push-pull output

SENSITIVITY: 0.6 v RMS/in. FREQ. RESPONSE: Within 3 db from 1 cps to 400 Kc INPUT IMPEDANCE: 5 megohms shunted by 23 mmfd CATHODE-FOLLOWER HORIZONTAL INPUT CIRCUIT

LINEAR TIME BASE: 10 cps to 100 Kc, TV-V and TV-H, plus provisions for external capacitor sweep to 1 cps. Automatic "positive" and "negative" synchronization. BUILT-IN VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR

ILLUMINATED SCREEN GRATICULE AND CAMERA-MOUNT BEZEL

MODEL S-55: Complete with all tubes including CRT, PACOdetailed assembly-operating manual. In louvred steel cabinet with two-color, easy-reading panel. Size: 133/4" x 83/4" x 171/4".

Kit Net Price: \$87.50

MODEL AS-1: OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SET Factory Wired Net Price: \$14.95



Model S-50 5" Cathode Ray Oscilloscope Kit, Net Price: \$49.50



Transistor and Crystal Diode Tester Kit, Net Price: \$39.95





A C O ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, Long Island, New York

A DIVISION OF PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc. Export: 458 B'way, N. Y. 13, U.S.A., Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 19.

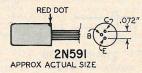
NEW TUBES & SEMICONDUCTORS (Cont'd)

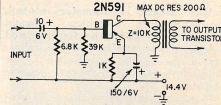
Voltage ratings of these Motorola

IN1575	=76	=77	=78
100	200	300	400
100	200	300	400
e 71 olts	141	212	283
	100	100 200 100 200 201 141	100 200 300 100 200 300 2 71 141 212

2N591

A germanium alloy-junction transistor of the p-n-p type, this unit is especially useful in high-gain large-signal





class-A audio-driver stages of automobile radio receivers.

In a common-emitter circuit the 2N591 features a typical small-signal current transfer ratio of 70.

Characteristics of the RCA 2N591 in the driver-amplifier circuit shown in the diagram are.

V _{dc} supply	14.4
VCE.	12
V _{BE}	0.13
IC(ma)	2
hiE (ohms)	1,000
GP (db)	41
(at primary o	f driver transformer)
Ptotal (mw)	25
· loial ()	23

50 Dears Ago

In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK, Four	nder
Modern Electrics	
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics

In October, 1908, Modern Electrics

Collins Long Distance Wireless Telephone, by A. Frederick Collins.

A Novel (Flame) Telegraph, by Caleb Brokaw.

Aerials, by A. C. Austin, Jr. Aerophone Tower.

The Audion, by John L. Hogan, Jr.
The Aerophone Station at Lyngby
(Denmark), by the Berlin Correspondent.

The Construction of a Small Transformer, by Garrett B. Linderman, Jr. Selective Tuning, by A. M. Curtis. Magnetic Telegraph Key for Wireless, by G. B. Medearis. Tantalum Detector.

Devices



DX COMPUTER. Large sliderule chart gives world-wide amateur radio information. All call-letter prefixes, Great Circle bearings for beam headings, time differentials, international postage rates, continent, zone



and country. Addresses of all QSL bureaus of world. — Radio Manufacturing Engineers Inc., Div. of Electro-Voice Inc., Buchanan, Mich.

CW TRANSMITTER KIT, EICO model 720. 90 watts. 80-10 meters in 5 bands. 6146 final amplifier, 6AQ5 clamper, 6CL6 oscillator, 6AQ5 buffer multiplier, GZ34 rectifier. One-knob bandswitching. One-knob power, tune and operate switch. Final amplifier grid drive control with-



out detuning oscillator. Oscillator keying for break-in op-eration. Also available wired.— Electronic Instrument Co., 33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

4-BAND RADIO KIT, Explorair KT-135. 3-tube regenerative receiver. Wooden case. All controls on front face. Has broad-cast and 1.7-5-, 5-14- and 14-30mc bands. - Lafayette Radio,



FREE.

5 Years Of Valuable Supplements

With your set you also get Coyne's annual Sup-plement Service FRE for 5 years. Keeps your set up-to-date on every-thing that will be new in radio, television, electronics and elec-tricity.

165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33,

TRANSISTOR POWER SUP-PLIES. Direct replacements for vibrator type power supplies for battery and mobile receivers. Rectified and filtered units in wide variety of current ratings from 6- or 12-volt dc input. Model 250/12/130 (shown) produces 250 volts dc



at 130 ma from 12-volt de input, weighs 12 ounces.—Universal Transistor Products Corp., 17 Brooklyn Ave., Westbury, N.Y.

TRANSISTOR SILICONE COM-POUND, Z-5. Greaselike com-



pound applied between transistor and chassis dissipates heat and prevents burnouts .-General Cement Mfg. Co., 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.

SPRAY-CAN HANDLE. Con-



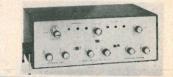
verts any spray can into pistol-grip type spray gun. Trig-ger action.—Walsco Electronics Manufacturing Co., 100 W. Green St., Rockford, Ill.

STEREO CONVERSION KITS, SCK-1 and SCK-2. For all recent Garrard record players. Contains female connector wired with 3 leads for pickup arm, audio cable with plug for second amplifier, stereo shell for car-



tridge, hardware, instruction sheet. No soldering.—British Industries Corp., 80 Shore Rd., Port Washington, N. Y.

STEREO CONTROL CONSOLE, Madison Fielding series 340. 12 inputs, 5 outputs. Left and right channels may be blended in any proportion to feed third channel,



Get This Valuable Book

Yes, you get this big, brand new book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Dia-

grams Explained", absolutely FREE! Complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on leading models Radio and TV Sets help cut your servicing time. Easy-to-read, large 8½x11" pages, with full instructions on how to use the diagrams. A "must" in every repair kit. You get this book as a FREE Gift for asking to see Coyne's new 7-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television"!

At Last! Money-Making "Know-How" On Transistors, Color TV and Servicing

Coyne's great 7-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that's easy to understand you'll find everything you want in Volumes 1 to 5 on over 5000 practical facts and data. Every step from fundamentals to installing, servicing and trouble-shooting all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes the latest on COLOR TV and UHF All this plus Volume 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS—the most complete book ever published on the applications of transistors in electronics. New! Set has colorful design, washable covers.

EXTRA! 868-Page TV Cyclopedia Included! For speedy on-the-job use, you also get Vol. 6—famous Coyne CYCLOPEDIA. Answers problems on servicing, alignment, installation, etc. in easy ABC order. Use this 7-volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY FREE for 7 days; get the Servicing Book FREE!

OCTOBER, 1958

Educational Book Publishing Division

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. A8-T1, Chicago 12, III,

Just For Examining COYNE'S New Set

BIG BOOKS IN ONE GREAT SET!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$3 in 7 days and \$3 per month until \$26.50 plus postage is paid. (Cash price, only \$24.95). Or you can return the library at our expense of 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

FREE BOOK — FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. A8-T1
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. A8-T1 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, III.
VEST Sand 7 Walnut (the Wall Darker Bell Darker Bell

1 ES! Send 7-Volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagram Book FREE.

Name	Age
Address	
City	Zone State
M/hone Employed	

□ Check here if you want library sent C.O.D. You pay postman \$24.95 plus C.O.D. postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Mixing switch for selectively feeding 2 channels simultaneously into monaural system. Rumble and noise filters. Response 30-20,000 cycles within 3 db. Gain 15 db on high-level channels, 50 on low-level. Six 7025/ECC83 dual triodes. Cathede full great resident full great r ode-follower main output. 4 ac outlets controlled by main power switch.—Brand Products Inc., 11 Lorimer St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

STEREO RECORD CHANGER. GS 77. Stereophonic version has same features as monophonic



changer plus quick-change car-tridge holder for switch from stereo to monophonic, doublechannel muting switch, service receptacle for automatic ampli-fier shutoff, improved 4-pole motor with dynamically bal-anced rotor.—Glaser-Steers Corp., 20 Main St., Belleville,

N. J. GROOVE SELECTOR, Feather-Lift FL-1. Guards against damage to needle and record. Clipped to pickup arm, spring



ASR-433 Stereo Amplifier-Selected

for display at the Vienna Interna-tional Fall Fair,

permits needle to be dropped into any groove of record without scratching record.—Duotone Co., Keyport, N. J.

TURNOVER CARTRIDGE, 4T. Ceramic cartridge available with 2 LP needles for twice the wear,



or in combinations of 1- and 3mil diamond and sapphire needles. Held in pickup arm by snap-in bracket requiring no tools. Needles coupled directly transducer without shaft. Response flat from 20-12,000 with gradual rolloff up to 20,000 cycles.-Sonotone Corp., Elmsford, N. Y.

STEREO CARTRIDGE, model 371D Stanton Stereo Fluxvalve. Contains 2 magnetic systems



with discriminator to attenuate interchannel interference by more than 20 db. Response flat 10-30,000 cycles within 2 db. Hum-rejection circuit. T-Guard stylus assembly contains all moving parts.—Pickering & Co., Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. STEREO HI-FI LINE, Custom series. All-new models 24PG



and 214 stereo preamps, 101GT FM and 102GT FM-AM tuners. other new and redesigned amplifiers and one preamp complete the Custom series.— Grommes, Div. of Precision Electronics Inc., 9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

STEREO DIAMOND NEEDLE for cartridges of 3 major manufacturers. Measures slightly less than 0.7 mil.—Fidelitone Inc., 6415 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago.

TAPE-DECK MODIFICA-TIONS. Improved FF75 deck



with belt shift speed changer improved control knob. Available with head designed to play 4-track stereo tape. New models 89 and 95 also available.

Viking of Minneapolis Inc., 9600 Aldrich Ave., S., Minneapolis 20, Minn.

CARTRIDGE TAPE RE-CORDER plays RCA type 3%-



ips 4-track stereo cartridge tapes; plays and records at pushbutton tane transit controls, 2 preamps, 5-watt amplifier. VU meter. Automatic shutoff. Response 40-15,000 cycles. Same company also has announced Emperor II (model NL-4): open-reel stereo tape recorder with 2 input channels.-Pentron Corp., S. Tripp Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

TAPE RECORDER KIT, Heathkit model TR-1A. Monaural record-playback with fast forward and rewind. Belt drive, 7½ and 3¾ ips. Flutter and wow less than 0.35%. Response at 7½ ips 50-5,000 cycles ±2 db. Single control lever selects all functions. Use in vertical horizontal position. Model TE-1 record-playback preamp, supplied with mechanical assembly provides standard NARTB equalization. Record interlock





Stromberg-Carlson

AP-437 Power Amplifier

THE NEW STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPONENTS

Integrity in Music, as applied to high fidelity components, means reproduction which adds nothing to, or takes nothing from, the original performance.

> Our choice of this slogan is no accident. Just as your purchase of a component system is not a casual investment, our attitude toward the manufacture of components is very serious. Each piece of gear must reflect the highest possible achievement of engineering, production, and musical skill. Yes, musical skill—because the guiding minds of the Stromberg-Carlson component group are those of electronic and acoustic engineers with extensive musical training.

> The musical sound of our new components was the final critical test before they were made available to you.

> We will be glad to submit our specifications to your critical judgment.

> See your dealer or write to us for full data on our complete new line of Amplifiers, Speakers, Speaker Systems, Enclosures and Program Sources.

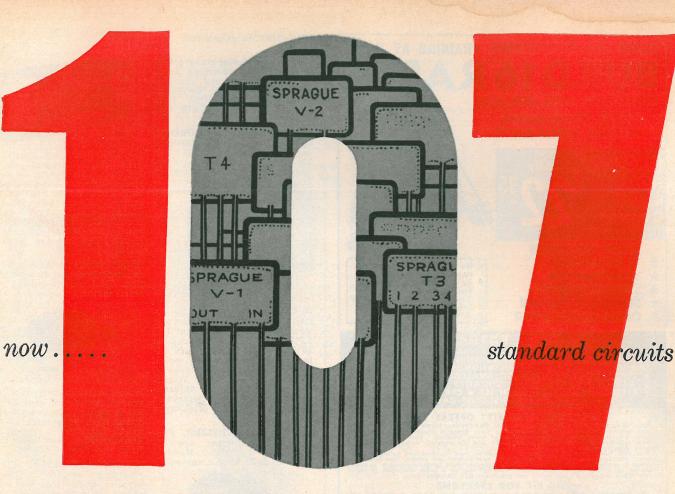
'There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson'

STROMBERG-CARLSON SC GD

Electronic and communications products for home, industry and defense...

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION 1478C N. Goodman St. · Rochester 3, N.Y.



BULPLATE® Printed Circuits

for all your printed circuit replacements

Sprague's new BULPLATE Printed Circuit line now includes the most comprehensive listing of printed circuits available anywhere. By standardizing on the Sprague BULPLATE line, you'll be able to replace practically every printed circuit found in original equipment, including . . .

antenna-chassis isolation networks detector-triode coupling networks retrace-suppression networks vertical feedback networks triode coupling networks detector-pentode coupling networks automatic gain control networks horizontal deflection networks sound i-f networks

vertical integrators decoupling filters audio output networks phase comparators parallel resistor-capacitor networks tone compensation networks diode filters pentode coupling networks sync take-off networks

Get your copy of Sprague's new BULPLATE Replacement Manual K-351 now. Original set manufacturers' part numbers are cross-referenced to



Sprague replacement part numbers ... making Sprague BULPLATES extra-easy-to-use. Ask your distributor for a free copy, or send 10c (to cover handling and mailing costs) to Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Massachusetts.

don't be vague ... insist on



SPRAGUE RESEARCH IS CONSTANTLY PRODUCING NEW AND BETTER COMPONENTS FOR YOU

CIRCUITS with DELUXE 1959 Progressive RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

RACTICAL

NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS * TRANSMITTER
- * SIGNAL TRACER
- * SIGNAL INJECTOR
- * CODE OSCILLATOR

Necessary No Additional Parts or

No Knowledge of Radio

Tools needed

* Excellent Background for TV

* School Inquiries Invited

* Attractively Gift Packed

FREE EXTRAS • SET OF TOOLS • RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TY CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE • QUIZZES • TV BOOK • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAININING • RADIO BOOK • PRINTED CIRCUITRY • PLIERS-CUTTERS • ALIGNMENT TOOL • WRENCH SET • CERTIFICATE OF MERIT • VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

'Edu-Kit'' offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at ottom price. Our kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio construction, servicing, basic Hi-Fi and TV repairs, code, FCC amateu

requirements.
will learn how to identify radio symbols, how to read and interpret schewill learn how to identify radio parts, how to wire and solder, how to operate
mic equipment, how to build radios. Today it is no longer necessary to spend
deller or a radio course. You will receive a basic education in radio,
many times the small price you pay, only \$22.95 complete.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit!" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The "Edu-Kit!" has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel at The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit!" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the ord, and the progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the ord, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training, the "Edu-Kit" is the standard in the field of electronics training, the radio of the perform jobs and conduct experiments illustrate the principles which you learn. You begin by examining the various radio parts included in the "Edu-Kit." You en learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple en learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple en learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple and the product of th

ician in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscil-luded in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscil-Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, These are not unprofessional dboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of ssional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio ruction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular PC house current.

The Committee of the co

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, sace unuaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, so the strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit has a contained to the strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit has to coils, a professional electric soldering meuctions. You also receive a useful sate of tools, a professional electric soldering meuctions code instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the F.C.C. type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with Fidelity duide and Quiz Book. Everything is youss be signal Injector, and a High Fidelity duide and Quiz Book. Everything is youss we signal Injector, and a High Fidelity duide and Quiz Book. Everything is youss or my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Progressive Radio ': du-Kit' has been sold to many thousands of indischools and organized with the progressive Radio 'course,'
schools and organized responsive Radio 'course,'
gnized internationally as the ideal radio course,
opular demand the Progressive Radio 'Cdu-Kit' is now available in
as well as English,
understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio ''Edu-Kit' be
understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio ''Edu-Kit' be
rice will be refunded unkit' inc., for any reason whatever, the purrice will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without

ORDER	FROM AD-RECEIVE	FREE	BONUS	RESISTOR	AND
OHDEN	CONDENSED IN	FREE	RONAS	RESISTOR	AND

□ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$22.95. □ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$22.95 plus postage. □ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc. 1186 Broadway, Dept. 145G

NEW DEVICES (Continued)

prevents accidental erasure. 6E5 tube indicates recording level. by 60-kc push-pull oscillator. Cathode-follower output from playback channel.—Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

STEREO TAPE RECORDER, Crown Stereo-X. Professional portable. Tape speeds 15, 7½, fier. Gold and black panels and 3¾ ips (others available on request). Split- or full-track erase



20-20,000 ±2 db at 7½, 20-10,-000 ±3 db at 3¾. Flutter and wow .07% at 15 ips, .09% at 71/2, 0.2% at 3%. Accommodates 5- to 101/2-inch NAB reels, and 14inch reels on long-play model. Fast forward or rewind time 55 seconds for 2,400 feet. Aluminum construction. — International Radio & Electronics Corp., S. 17th St. & Mishawaka Rd., Elkhart, Ind.

fessional equipment now of-fered to hobbyists. Handles reels up to 10 inches, any width



tape.—Aerovox Corp., Distributor Div., 740 Belleville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.

REPLACEMENT SPEAKERS, series 05. Sintered-iron-cup pot construction. Miniature cup pot permits placement of components around back of speaker.



Included are models 2A05, 4A05 (shown) and 5A05 with pin-cushion basket.—Quam Nichols Co., Marquette Rd. & Prairie Ave., Chicago 37, Ill.

COMPACT SPEAKER, WR-8, 8-inch unit designed for stereo and shelf-sized cabinets. Response 15-15,000 cycles. Curvilinear cone and rigidizing processing method prevent cone decoupling. Special 1- and 2speaker enclosures available from Q-Sonics Inc., Skyline Bldg., Syracuse 3, N. Y.—Sonotone Corp., Elmsford, N. Y.



STEREO CABINET KIT, model SE-1. Holds complete hi-fi stereo system. AM-FM tuner, tape deck, preamp, power ampli-



grill cloth. Grained 34-inch Philippine mahogany or select Micro-sync timing. Response 20-30,000 cycles ±2 db at 15 ips, and front doors. Speaker and center cabinets may be purchased separately. Precut panels for Heathkit components, blank panels for other equipment. Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

> HI-FI TURNTABLES. TD-184 (shown) has semi-automatic action. Dial selects record size, starts motor, actuates arm which



TAPE DEMAGNETIZER. Pro-fessional equipment now of-Thorens Co., New Hyde Park, N. Y.

> STEREO AMPLIFIERS. RA-100 recording amplifier (shown) supplies audio, bias and erase power for conversion of monophonic tape recorder to stereo. NARTB equalization, VU-meter, audio monitor jack. PL-100 playback amplifier has equalization



control allowing frequency response to be varied 15 db at 10 kc.—The Nortronics Co., 1015 S. 6 St., Minneapolis 4, Minn.

STEREO AMPLIFIER, model 299. Two 20-watt channels. Quick-set "dot controls" for optimum balancing. Phase reverse switch changes phase of one channel 180° with respect to



other. 2 low-, 3 high-level stereo inputs. Preamp tube heaters dcoperated. Self-balancing phase inverter compensates for varia-tion in output tubes due to aging. May be used as electronic crossover. — H. H. Scott Inc., Dept. P., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

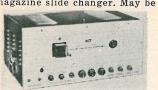
STEREO TUNER, model 1157. AM-FM. AM sensitivity more than 30 µv. FM sensitivity 2.5



NEW DEVICES (Continued)

wv with 20-db quieting. Afc. 2 amplifier outlets. 9 tubes and selenium rectifier. FM response 20-20,000 cycles, AM 20-6,000. Also available: model 457 FM tuner, model 357 AF FM-AM tuner.—Eric Engineering, 8270 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 46. Calif. 46, Calif.

PICTURE-SOUND GENERA-TOR, model 1150. Transmits pictures from 35-mm slides with simultaneous sound to any number of TV receivers (closed - circuit). Automatic magazine slide changer. May be



remotely controlled. 2 audio inputs. Response 80-13,000 cycles. Channel selector provides choice of any channel from 2 through 6.—B & K Mfg. Co., 3726 N. Southport Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

TV CHASSIS, Gold Medal Custom model 2430 N. Uses 630-type circuit. Designed for self-contained 12-inch speaker or play-



former circuit. Sensitivity 5 μν. Local-distance area control switch. Picture-expander control for low line voltage. Nickelplated. Phono input. Accommodates 21–27-inch 90° picture tube. - Tech-Master Corp., 75 Front St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

UHF CONVERTERS. Ultracon Deluxe model FTC (shown) has



high-gain amplifier, low-loss circuit, built-in uhf amplifier, sealed coaxial tuner, preselection stage, 6AF4-A oscillator, low-noise mixer diode. Ultracon TCU similar but designed for primary signal areas.—Jerrold Electronics Corp., 15 St. & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa. INFRA-RED TELESCOPE. Military Sniperscope M-2. Contains 1P25-A image tube, semitransparent photocathode sensitive to



ing through hi-fi system. Cascode turret tuner. Keyed agc circuit. Hi-sweep autotrans- autotrans- pack, infra-red light source.— Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington. N. J.

PRECISION POTENTIOME-TERS, series 55. Cast epoxy



resin shell. Minimum breakdown voltage 4,000. Rated at 3 watts. Center-tapped. Servo or bushing mounting. Gold-plated terminals. Exceeds MIL specs. Stocked in values of 500, 5,000, 20K, 50K, 100K ohms.—Clarostat Mfg. Co., Dover, N. H.

ELECTROLYTIC KITS, Stack-a-'Lytic. For TV-radio replacements. 8 most popular AFH



twist-prong capacitors housed in metal cabinet.—Aerovox Corp., 740 Belleville Ave., Distributor Div., New Bedford, Mass.

MINIATURE MULTITESTER, AR-660. Weighs 10 ounces. Precision 38-microamp D'Arsonval movement, jeweled bearings. Resistance 20,000 ohms per volt on dc. 10,000 on ac. Ranges: 0-5, 25, 100, 500, 1,000 volts dc; 0-5, 25,

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CATALOG

D-58



100, 500, 1,000 volts ac; 0-6,000 and 600,000 ohms, 6 and 60 megs; 0-.05, 5, 50, 500 amperes; megs; 0-.05, 5, 50, 500 amperes; -20 to +16, -6 to +30, +8 to +44, +20 to +56, +28 to +64 db.—Argonne Electronics Mfg. Corp., 165-11 South Rd., Jamaica

MINIATURE FUSE POST, no. 342012. Accepts 3AG fuse 11/4



inches long and ¼ inch in diameter. Rated at 15 amps at 250 volts dc .- Littelfuse Inc., Des Plaines, Ill.

TRANSISTOR RADIO TEST-ER, model 810. 200-575-kc tuned receiver for checking



ORDER by MAIL and SAVE! TV PICTURE TUBES

10BP4\$ 7.95	17BP4\$10.95	21AMP4 \$19.95		
12LP4 8.95	17CP4 17.00	21ATP4 20.95		
14B/CP4 9.95	17GP4 17.60	21AUP4 20.95		
16DP4 14.95	17HP4 13.60	21EP4 14.95		
16EP4 15.90	17LP4 13.60	21FP4 15.95		
16GP4 15.90	17QP4 11.95	21WP4 17.30		
16KP4 10.95	17TP4 19.30	21YP4 15.95		
16LP4 10.95	19AP4 19.30	21ZP4 14.95		
16RP4 10.95	20CP4 13.90	24CP4 23.95		
16WP4 15.20	20HP4 17.95	24DP4 26.95		
16TP4 10.95	21AP4 22.10	27EP4 39.95		
17AVP4 15.20	21ALP4 20.95	27RP4 39.95		
27"-6 month guarantee-all others 1 year. Alumi-				
nized Tubes \$5.00 more than above prices. These prices are determined to include the return of an				
acceptable similar tube under vacuum.				

ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere. WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

PICTURE TUBE OUTLET-3032 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago 18, III. **Dickens 2-2048**

GET YOUR COMMERCIAL TICKET EASIER WITH... Kaufman's RADIO OPERATOR'S LICENSE The BEST book for FCC License Preparation Covers elements 1 thru 8.

The only book with complete discussion of answers to every technical question in the FCC Study Guide. Makes it very easy answer multiple choice questions. Used by leading schools and industry. Only \$6.60 at jobbers, bookstores or direct from: RE-10

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC. 116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y

OCTOBER, 1958



at your Authorized ERIE DISTRIBUTOR

The new ERIE D-58 Catalog, including the complete and enlarged line of ERIE Electronic Components is ready. Your authorized ERIE Distributor has a copy for you. If he can't supply you, write us, giving his name.

Make the ERIE Catalog Your Catalog

Electronics Distributor ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION



Conservative, highly efficient design plus stability, safety, and excellent parts quality. Covers 80 thru 40, 20, 15, 11, 10 meters (popular operating bands) with one knob band-switching. 6146 final amplifier for full "clean" 90W input, protected by clamper tube circuit. 6CL6 Colpits oscillator, 6AQ5 clamper, 6AQ5 buffer-multiplier, GZ34 rectifier. "Novice oscillator, 6AQ5 clamper, 6AQ5 buffer-multiplier, GZ34 rectifier. "Novice limit" calibration on meter keeps novice inside the FCC-required 75W limit. No shock hazard at key. Wide range, hi-efficiency pi-network matches antennas 50 to 1000 ohms, minimizes harmonics. EXT plate modulation terminals for AM phone modulation with 65W input. Excellent as basic exciter to drive a power amplifier stage to maximum allowable input of 1kW. Very effective TVI suppression, Ingenious new "low silhouette" design for complete shielding and "living room" attractiveness. Finest quality, conservatively rated parts, copper-plated chassis, ceramic switch insulation. 5" H, 15" W, 9½" D.



NEW UNIVERSAL MODULATOR-DRIVER . . . #730 WIRED \$79.95 cover E-5 \$4.50 KIT \$49.95

Superb, truly versatile modulator at low cost. Can deliver 50 watts of Superb, truly versatile modulator at low cost. Can deliver 50 watts of undistorted audio signal for phone operation, more than sufficient to modulate 100% the EICO = 720 CW Transmitter or any xmitter whose RF amplifier has a plate input power of up to 100W. Multi-match output xfmr matches most loads between 500-10,000 ohms. Unique over-modulation indicator permits easy monitoring, precludes need for plate meter. Low level speech clipping and filtering with peak speech frequency range circuitry. Low distortion feedback circuit, premium quality audio power pentodes, indirectly heated rectifier filament. Balance & bias adjust controls. Inputs for crystal or dynamic mikes, phone pafch, etc. Excelent deluxe driver for high-power class B modulation. ECC33/12x1/ speech amplifier, 6AL5 speech clipper, 6AN8 amplifier driver, 2-EL34/6CA7 power output, EM84 over-modulation indicator, GZ34 rectifier. Finest quality. conservatively rated parts. copper-plated chassis. 6" Finest quality, conservatively rated parts, copper-plated chassis. 6" H 14" W, 8" D.

KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$49.95 including complete set of coils for full band coverage.

Exceptionally versatile. Basically a VFO with micro-ammeter in grid: determines freq. of other osc. or tuned circuits; sens. control & phone jack facilitate "zero beat" listening. Excellent absorption wave meter. Jack facilitate "zero beat" listening. Excellent absorption wave meter. Ham uses: pre-tuning & neutralizing xmitters, power indication, locating parasitic osc., antenna adj., correcting TVI, de-bugging with xmitter power off, determining C,L,Q. Servicing, uses: alignment of filters, IF's; as sig, or marker gen. Easy to hold & thumb-tune with 1 hand. Continuous 400 kc — 250 mc coverage in 7 ranges, pre-wound 0.5% accurate coils. 500 ua meter movement. 6AF4(A) or 6T4 Colpitts osc. Xmfroperated sel. rect. 2½" H, 2½", W, 6½" L. Satin deep-etched aluminum panel; grey wrinkle steel case.



Send for FREE CATALOG now C-10 EICO, 33-00 Northern Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y. Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on 60 models of top-quality equipment (in box | have checked here: | HAM GEAR | HI-FI | TEST INSTRUMENTS. Send FREE literature and name of EICO dealer. NAME

CITY. STATE. See EICO's Hi-Fi and Test Equipment ads on Pages 33 and 34.

ADDRESS

NEW DEVICES (Continued)

if stages, 550-1600-kc receiver for rf, audio amplifier for troubleshooting audio stages, 400-cycle audio output, 200-1600-kc AM signal generator, transistor test circuit (leak-age and gain), loudspeaker.— Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10531 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8. Ohio.

WIDE-BAND SCOPE KIT. model S-55, 5-inch. For ultra-low-frequency analysis and high-frequency applications. Vertical-channel 3-stage push-pull: sensitivity 70 mv/inch on



dc, 25 mv rms/in on ac. Horizontal channel, push-pull output; sensitivity 0.6 volt rms/inch. Available factory-wired wired and calibrated.—PACO Electronics Co., 70-31 84 St., Glendale 27, N. Y.

BATTERY TESTER, Sencore Tru-Load model BT-101. Checks all dry and mercury types under optimum load specified by man-



ufacturers. Chart lists over 1,000 types of batteries.—Service Instruments Corp., 121 Official Rd., Addison, Ill.

FIELD-STRENGTH METER. model 498-A. Calibrated for simple and accurate readings. Designed for location of maximum



signal areas, comparing antenna systems, adjusting boosters, antenna orientation and tuner substitution checks. Portable. — Simpson Electric Co., 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill.

STEREO BALANCE METER model TM-40. Two independent damped ac meter movements with scales calibrated in VU



and percent. Separate continuously variable attenuator for up to 20 db of attenuation in each channel. Input impedance 10,000 ohms per channel. Sensitivity
1.4 volts for 0 VU.—Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.

MINIATURE EDGEWISE

METER, model 120. For panels where space is at a premium. Weight 4 ounces. Fits hole 9/16



x 1 11/16 inches. Shelf-shielded bar-wing magnet, not affected by magnetic panels. High-torque rugged movement. — Triplett Electrical Instrument Co., Bluffton, Ohio.

SINE-SQUARE-WAVE GENER-ATOR, model E-310. Range 5 cycles to 600 kc, 5 bands, ±1% direct-reading accuracy. Output within 1 db over each band and band-to-band. Distortion less



than 1% at 10 volts into 600 ohms. Output level, sine wave 10 volts rms into 600 ohms, square wave 10 volts p-p, 0.15-microsecond rise time.—Precision Apparatus Co., 70-31 84 St., Glendale 27, N. Y.

AM-RF GENERATOR, model 7200. Range 100 kc-280 mc. Used for alignment of TV oscillator coils on all channels and as



marker at rf or if frequencies in all TV receivers. Large vernier scale. High rf output.—Philco Corp., Accessory Div., C & Westmoreland Sts., Philadelphia 34,

VTVM, model 208. Sloping panel, 4½-inch 200-microamp meter; 7 dc, 7 ac, 7 ohm ranges, plus EIA ohm scale to check color-coded resistance values and tolerance limits. Accuracy



within 3%. "Shift-lever" type function switch, automatically connects proper probe, isolating probe not in use.—Seco Manufacturing Co., 5015 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.

CABINET REPAIR KIT. for technicians. 13 jars of stains, solvents and pigments for use in combination to duplicate any finish. Touchup brushes, steel wool and instructions. — Motorola Inc., Field Service Dept., 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill. NEW DEVICES (Continued)

ANTENNA BASES, for amateurs. Model M-14 (shown): swivel base, coaxial connector, pads and steel backup plate.

Model M-13: swivel base with



Brite cadmium-plated die-cast aluminum swivel ball, 3 layers of base insulator, 2 rubber pads. Model M-15: coaxial adapter permits use of coaxial plug, eliminating splitting of cable.—Antenna Specialists Co., 12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6, Ohio. TRANSISTOR BATTERIES.

Nos. 2731, 2761, 2752 and 2713. Cathodic-envelope flat-cell con-



struction gives longer life in heavy-drain applications. — National Carbon Co., 30 E. 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.

SPEAKER SYSTEM, JansZen



Most - Often - Needed

1958

Television

Just Out

Z-300. Model 65 2-element electrostatic tweeter and model 350 11-inch cone woofer in Fiberglas-filled enclosure - Neshaminy Electronic Corp., Easton Rd., Neshaminy, Pa.

SMALL ENCLOSURE, model TSE-1. Accommodates 8-inch woofer and tweeter. 2 ducted



ports. "Forward-front" design. May be used horizontally or vertically. — Argos Products Co., Genoa, Ill.

SPEAKER FUSE BOX, Gramercy Speaker-Saver. Protects speakers from failure due to overloads, faulty wiring, switching transients or amplifier failure. For speakers with voice-coil impedance of 4, 8 or 16



Mounted on phenolic board with clear plastic door .-Pro-Sound Corp., 175 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

SAVE



HELP MORE

PEOPLE . . .



All specifications on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

TIME . . .

SAVE MONEY . . .

LIVES . . .

SAVE MORE

GIVE THE UNITED WAY Another Sencore 7ime-Substitution Unit Saver Most Often Needed Components At YOUR Fingertips! 3 pole, 12 position switch individually selects one of the "36" components for direct substitution. \$1275 ★ 12-1 watt 10% resistors from 10 chms to 5600 chms ★ 12-1/2 watt 10% resistors from 10K ohms to 5.6 * 10-600 voit capacitors Completely isolater POPULAR SENCORE PRODUCTS + 1-10mfd., 450V Electrolytic ★ 1-40mfd., 450V Electrolytic + For Shop, Lab, or outside service Transistor Tester VAILABLE AT ALL PARTS DISTRIBUTORS!

Filament Tester Voltage INSTRUMENTS CORP.

171 OFFICIAL RD., ADDISON, ILL. Cut out this ad now for further information.

New SUPREME 1958 TV Manual

AMAZING BARGAIN

The new 1958 TV manual is the scoop of the year. Covers all important sets of every make in one giant volume. Your price for this mammoth manual is only \$3. This super-value defies all competition. Other annual volumes at only \$3 and Factory service material simulations. Other annual volumes at only \$3 each. Factory service material simplifies repairs. Includes all data needed for quicker TV servicing. Practically tells you how to find each fault and make the repair. More pages, more diagrams, more service data per dollar of cost.



TELEVISION SERVICING COURSE

Let this new course help you in TV servicing. Amazing bargain, complete, only \$3, full price for all lessons. Giant in size, mammoth in scope, topics just like a \$200.00 correspondence course. Lessons on picture faults, circuits, adjustments, short-cuts, UHF, alignment facts, hints, antenna problems, trouble-shooting, test equipment, picture analysis. Special, only

Companion RADIO COURSE, Introduction to TV Here is your complete radio training in 21 easy-to-follow lessons. Covers fundamentals, fault finding, use of test equipment. Everything in radio, introduction to TV. Self-test questions. New edition. Special, only.... 18 RADIO VOLUMES

Most - Often - Needed

1956

RADIO

DIAGRAMS

OCTOBER, 1958

RADIO DIAGRAMS

Here is your complete source of all seeded RADIO diagrams and service data. Covers everything from the most recent 1958 radios to pre-war old-timers; home radios, auto sets, combinations, changers, HI-FI, FM, and portables. Sensational values. Only \$2 for most volumes. Every manual has extra large schematics, all needed alignment facts, parts lists, voltage values, trimmers, dial stringing, and helpful hints. Volumes are large in size, 8½x11 inches, about 190 pages. See coupon at right for a complete list of these radio manuals.

Supreme Publications

COVERS ALL POPULAR SETS

Here is your service data for faster, easier TV repairs. Lowest priced. Best by comparison. Supreme TV manuals have all needed service material on every popular TV set. Helpful, practical, factory-prepared data that will really make TV servicing and adjustment easy for you. Benefit and save with these amazing values in service manuals. Only \$3 per large volume. The choice of wise servicemen.

SIMPLIFIES TV REPAIRS

These giant TV manuals have complete circuits, needed alignment facts, curves, service hints, all factory production changes, voltage charts, waveforms, and double-page schematics. Here are your authentic service instructions to help you do expert work quicker; and priced at \$3 per large yearly manual. Repair any TV model ever made by having in your shop all 13 volumes as listed in coupon. Your special price for all, only \$36. Or try the new 1958 TV manual to see what an amazing bargain you get for \$3. Send no-risk trial coupon today.



NO-RISK TRIAL ORDER COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICA	TIONS, 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, ILL.
1958 Radio Diagrams, \$2.50	Rush today TV manuals checked ⊠ below and
1957 Radio Manual, \$2.50	Radio manuals at left. Satisfaction guaranteed.
	☐ New 1958 Television Servicing Manual, only\$3.

☐ 1955 Ra	idio Diagrams adio Manual, o
☐ 1954 ☐ 1953 ☐ 1952	These annu
1951 1950 1949	specially pr at only each\$2
D 1948	THIS GR

OIIP ONLY 1941 1939

New 1958 Television Servicing Manual, only. .\$3. Additional 1957 TV, \$3. ☐ Early 1957 TV, \$3. 1956 Television Manual, \$3. ☐ Early 1955 TV, \$3. Additional 1955 TV, \$3. | 1954 TV Manual, \$3. .50 New Television Servicing Course, complete \$3. ☐ I am enclosing \$..... Send postpaid. ☐ Send C.O.D. I am enclosing \$.....deposit. Address:

FICO

SAVE \$\$\$ DURING LEKTRON'S BIG

30 DISC CONDENSERS Wafer-thin. To .01 \$1 60 HI-Q CARBON

RESISTORS

35 PRECISION RESISTORS 1%, ½ & 1 W. Carbo-loy & WW. 100 **\$1** as to 1 meg. Reg. \$17.

ohms to 1 meg. Reg. \$17.

Asstd. gangs. Wt. \$1 3 lbs. Reg. \$12. \$1

HOOKUP WIRE

8-PC. NUTDRIVER KIT

\$3 value. Plastic handle, 3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 5/16, 11/32, 3/8, 7/16" steel socket wrenches in \$1

70 COILS, CHOKES

IF, RF, ant. Slug-tun too. 3 lbs. . \$15.

lbs. Reg. \$12.

2 PNP TRANSISTORS

35 POWER RESISTORS

1500 PCS. HARDWARE

40 HI-Q CONDENSERS

35 TUBE SOCKETS

8 TRANSISTOR
SOCKETS

Mica-filled; for submini tubes, too. \$1

20 PRINTED CIRCUITS

POSTAGE STAMP

MIKE
Crystal, 100 to 8,000 cps. 1 lb.

Built-in R/C circuits, incl. integrals. 1 \$1

4 to 9-pin; ceramic, mica; shield-based, **\$1**

duals. To 1 meg; w/switch. 2 \$1

sizes. 2 lbs.

UP TO \$35 SAVINGS ON EACH

BUY 8 POLY-PAKS,

PICK 9TH FREE! OFFER GOOD UNTIL NOVEMBER 1st

O0025 to .01 to 1200 Similar to famed B2M. v. Silver, too! 25 \$1 Reg. \$2.50. \$1 10-RADIO-TV ELECTROLYTICS 10-500 mf. to 450 VDC. Wt. 3 lbs. r. \$12. 50 KNOBS, RADIO & TV

colors, insula-me worth \$1 ea. 1/2, megs. 1 WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO

2x1x1". KIT incl. loopstick, jacks, diode, etc.
w/instructions. Reg. \$1

\$3. Wt. 1 lb.

6 SYLVANIA
SILICON DIODES

1N22, 1N23.
Reg. \$36. \$1

\$25 SURPRISE PACK! Large & varied asst. Radio & TV parts.

0-60 MINUTE TIMER W/dial & knob. Sounds clear alarm. Wt. 2 \$1 lbs. Reg. \$5. 40 PRINTED

CIRCUIT PARTS Diodes, chokes, resistors, cond., boards. \$1
1 lb. Reg. \$7. AO SUR-MINI

1/2 long. 20 values: W/long leads. Glass \$1 long. \$6. \$1 VOLUME CONTROLS

40 SUB-MINI CONDENSERS

2 "MICRO" VARIABLES sq. w/shaft.

100 CERAMIC Hi-Q discs, tubulars; to .01 mf. Wt. 2 lbs. \$1 Reg. \$11.

CONDENSER SPECIAL! Molded, paper, ceramic, oil, mica, discs, variables. Wt. 2 lbs.

75-PC. RESISTOR SPECIAL! 150 CARBON
RESISTORS

1/2 to 2 W; 15 ohms to 1 meg., incl., insulated types. 2 lbs.

TWIST DRILL KIT 1/16 thru 1/4" by 64ths, w/calibrated case. \$1

70 TUBULAR CONDENSERS

MINI-METER dia. 0-6 Amps. Wt. 1 lb. **\$1** Reg.

30 MOLDED CONDENSERS TRANSFORMERS Black beauties, Finest made! 3 \$1 Wt. 2 lbs.
60 TERMINAL STRIPS 12 POLY BOXES Clear plastic, hinged, w/snap locks. Asstd. \$1 Solder lug & bind to 20 terminals.

HOW TO ORDER Cheek items wanted. Return entire and who heek or M.O. Return entire cient postage; excess eturn cheek or M.O. W. 25% outsided, net 30 days. Print name, address with 25% outsided, net 30 days. Print name, address in margin. (Canada postage; M&C 186 addl. 1b.) EXPORT OR.

131 Everett Ave.

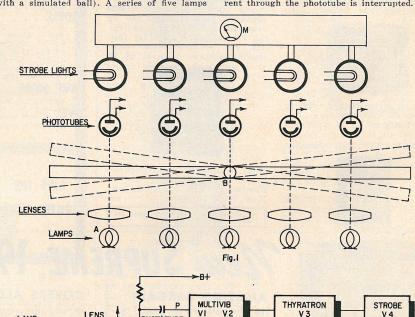
Patents

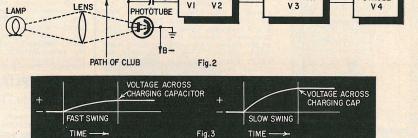
STROBOSCOPIC GOLF TRAINER Patent No. 2,825,569

Luis W. Alvarez, Berkeley, Calif. (Assigned to Gaither & Co., San Francisco, Calif.)

Correct swing, speed and stance are important to a golfer who is trying for low scores. This training device may be used outdoors or indoors (with a simulated ball). A series of five lamps

Fig. 2 is a block diagram of one of the control circuits; five are needed. When the club blocks a particular beam, point P goes positive when current through the phototube is interrupted. V1 is





is spaced from corresponding photocells and strobe lights (Fig. 1). B is the ball, and the solid rectangle indicates the optimum swing. Each strobe is triggered by an electronic cir-

cuit when the corresponding light beam is inter-rupted by the golf club. Thus, with his eye on the ball, the golfer sees a series of "stopped-motion" images and can actually watch and judge the direction of swing, angle of club face, etc.

driven to conduction, V2 blocks and V3 triggers the strobe V4.

the strobe V4.

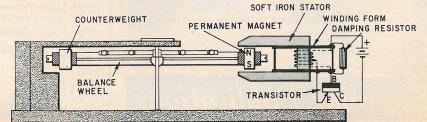
To measure club speed, meter M (Fig. 1) measures the voltage on a charging capacitor (not shown). The capacitor is allowed to charge during the time the club is moving between the first and third light beams. Fig. 3 shows how a fast swing leaves less time for charging so M

TRANSISTOR CLOCK DRIVE

French Patent No. 1,147,598

C. Hunter McShan, Great Neck, N. Y.

A novel use for transistors is disclosed here. A very-low-power transistor is used to drive and control the timing mechanism of clocks and watches. It maintains timing precision, provides



TRUE HI-FI for PUBLIC ADDRESS **VOICE** and **MUSIC**



support stand only, SS-4 NET \$12.60

COAX-PROJECTOR WT-6

for wherever HI-FI is a MUST, indoors or out .. entertainment places: theatres, auditoria . . industrial music & paging systems . . outdoors: carnivals, pools, boat clubs . . home patios, gardens . . permanent or portable installations.

ALL-WEATHER

- install it, forget it! -

HIGH-EFFICIENCY . . COMPACT . .

True HIGH FIDELITY TWO-WAY system not just a "compromise" of two horns coupled to a single diaphragm. The WT-6 comprises a weather-proof cone type driver (with 6-inch throat) coupled to its individual woofer horn; a separate pressure-type driver loaded to its separate tweeter horn. The built-in crossover electronic filter supplements the electro-mechanical frequencylimiting characteristics of the 2 individual reproducers - providing for smooth frequency division as each speaker functions within its engineered range of frequencies.

Universally adjustable "U"-type rugged steel mounting . . . finished in high temperature baked modern beige enamel.

> Power Rating 15 watts continuous Freq. Resp. 140-15,000 cps Impedance 8 ohms Dispersion 120° Dimensions Bell opening 15",

See the WT-6 at your local distributor. Send for complete catalog R-10.

overall depth 12"



PATENTS (Continued)

high efficiency and occupies little space.

A transistor oscillator drives the balance wheel and hairspring assembly as shown in the diagram. At one point along the rim of the wheel a tiny but powerful magnet is fixed. It is counterbalanced by a weight. As the wheel rotates, it magnet approaches the iron stator and is accelerated. Upon leaving the pole pieces, the magnet generates a voltage across the tapped winding. Phase of emitter voltage is correct to trigger the transistor to full conduction. Collector current now flows through the coil. It energizes the poles to repel the magnet. The pull and subsequent push constitute total drive for the system. Only 8 mw is required. onstitute total drive for the system. Only o link is required.

This ingenious principle is suitable for use in

wrist watches, portable clocks, etc

RADIOACTIVITY INDICATOR

Patent No. 2,818,509

Joseph M. Johnston, Bradley Beach, N.J. (Assigned to USA as represented by Secretary of Army)

This is an "inverted" amplifier in which the control and collecting elements are transposed. The control grid acts as an anode and is biased positive. The plate and screen are connected and given a slightly negative bias by the electrons which pass through the screen. This bias level is set by the position of the radioactive source in the ionization chamber, which determines the amount of ionization in the

RADIOACTIVE SOURCE IONIZATION BATTI BATT 2

chamber and therefore the amount of current flow through it. R2 and R3 are adjusted for a zero meter reading.

Now the unit is ready for use as a radioactivity Now the unit is ready for use as a radioactivity indicator. As the ionization chamber is brought near a source of radioactivity, the ionization of gas in the chamber is increased and the bias on the plate becomes more positive, increasing the current drawn by the grid from the cathode. This current increase is read on the meter which may be calibrated in roentgens per hour. R1 is the sensitivity control.

Resistor R4 provides means for checking the operating condition of the circuit and establishes a reference point for meter calibration. This high-megohm unit, when switched into the circuit by S2, places a fixed voltage on the plate, which corresponds to a particular radiation rate. The advantages of this circuit are a very high input resistance of about 10¹⁴ ohms and increased

input resistance of about 1014 ohms and increased range of measurement which tends to be logarithmic; both highly desirable qualities to have in radiation counters.



FM & AM STEREO TUNER with built-in STEREO PREAMPLIFIER





MODEL FA-690

complete with cabinet (as illustrated)

Tuner features include:

- 1 microvolt FM sensitivity with cascode front end
- independent FM and AM operation for FM-AM stereo
- independent FM and AM tuning meters
- broad/narrow AM bandwidth selector • FM interstation muting with defeat
- multiplex jacks for FM-FM stereo

Preamp features include:

- stereo volume, tone and balance controls
- inputs with equalization for stereo records, tape heads, recorder and dual microphones
- output for stereo and monaural tape recordings

also PILOT MODEL FA-680 FM AND AM STEREO TUNER **\$199.50 COMPLETE**

identical to model FA-690, less preamp section. prices slightly higher in West

PILOT RADIO CORP. 37-12 36th Street

Long Island City 1, New York Please send complete details of FA-690, FA-680 and other PILOT

Name		974	
Address	of very	STREET, STREET,	1
City	Zone	State	

Electronics manufacturer for over 39 years. "I'm the TV repairman."

t-m KITS

Master-Engineered - Master-Crafted!

Transistor Stereo Preamplifier Equalizer Kit



Clean, hum-free control and amplification. Straight DC operation—no microphonics or tube noises. Separate bass and treble controls for each channel plus common and balancing controls. Six hi-impedance inputs; two levels on "magnetic" for both low and high output cartridges without using external transformer. Four output lacks for amplifier and tape. AC control switch. Power drain so low that battery lasts almost full "shelf-life." Size, 3"x9"x5½"; weight 4 lbs. Model 41K, less. battery, with cabinet, \$59.50

Preamplifier Equalizer Transistor Kit



Deluxe hi-fi control kit that assembles simply and quickly with new easy-to-follow instructions. Subassembly building method facilitates construction. Magnetic (RIAA) plus 3 hi-impedance inputs. Amplifier and tape outputs. Exceptionally wide-range bass and treble adjustments. Linear gain control. Operates from single battery. Noiseless and hum-free amplification. Top quality parts and selected transistors used. Will work indefinitely without replacing parts. Size, 3/x9/x5/2"; weight, 3 lbs. Model 24K, complete with cabinet, less

60-Watt High Fidelity Amplifier-Preamplifier Kit



The highest achievement to date in integrated high The highest achievement to date in integrated highpower amplifier design . . now in kit form! 60-watts
undistorted power at any frequency from 20 to 20,000
cps. Frequency response flat from 10 to 50,000 cps.
Ultra-linear type output stage: direct interstage
coupling. 4-8-16 ohm speaker outputs. Variable calirated pickup load control for all magnetic cartridges.
RIAA, AES, NAB, LP and 78 equalizer positions.
Input selector switch for piezo cartridge, tuner. Tv
sound and tape. Cathode follower tape take-off. 2 AC
outlets. Low-distortion, feedback-type tone controls
with concentric control knobs. Size 14/4"x103/4"x5/4";
weight, 28 lbs. Model 19K, \$79-95. Cabinet, \$7.50.
Model 19, factory wired, with
sabinet.

\$129.95

25-Watt High Fidelity Amplifier-Preamplifier Kit



Top quality integrated amplifier-preamplifier on a single chassis in kit form at an exceptionally low price. RIAA equalizer; treble control has exclusive calibrating feature for accurate compensation of old AES, NAB, LP and 78. Circuitry, components and features similar to Model 19K, except for lower power rating of output tubes and transformer; performance identical up to rated power. Size, 14/4/x9" x5/4"; weight, 21 lbs. Model 21K, \$59.95. \$7.50

Deluxe Williamson-Type 20-Watt Amplifier Kit



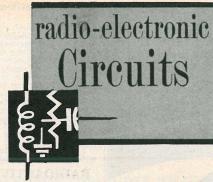
Uses famous Williamson circuit with unique modifications for true hi-fidelity reproduction at increased power output. Ultra-linear operation; screen tage primary output transformer. Frequency response flat and smooth thru entire audible range, with distortion less than .0025 at normal listening levels, and excellent transient characteristics. 20-watt undistorted output; 4.8-16 ohm output impedances. The perfect basic amplifier for stereo systems. Size, 9"x12"x61/2"; weight, 27 lbs. Model 15A, \$49.95. Model \$59.95 lbw, factory-wired.

Ask your dealer or write direct to:



140

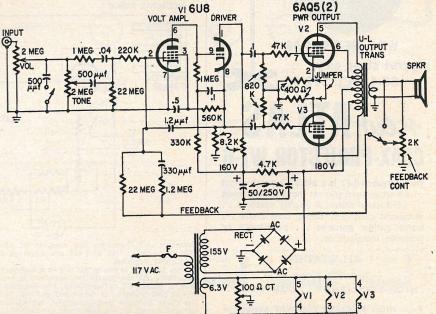
TECH-MASTER CORPORATION 75 Front St., B'klyn 1, New York



ECONOMICAL AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The accompanying diagram shows a fidelity at low power. It employs the pentode part of a 6U8 in a rarely used, starved-circuit arrangement. The plate

The high-gain input stage is stabiminiature audio amplifier produced in lized by the screen dc feedback and the France by BTH. It is economical, but 1.2-\(\mu\mu\mathbf{f}\) capacitor between input grid nevertheless can qualify as high- and cathode of the triode, to neutralize the parasitic capacitance inside the tube. The power supply uses a fullbridge dry rectifier to provide a B-plus



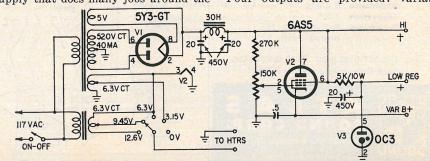
receives a low voltage, and the screen is fed by the cathode voltage of the following stage. The gain of such a stage can reach the incredible value of 1,400. The triode section of the same tube is used as a direct-coupled splitload driver. It is followed by a pair of output pentodes in an Ultra-Linear circuit arrangement, using an economical small-size output transformer with grain-oriented laminations. Overall feedback and a tone control are provided.

of only 180 volts. An artificial center tap, on the heater winding, is grounded. This amplifier passes signals from 10 to more that 200,000 cycles, with distortion less than 0.5% from 20 to 15,000 cycles at 0.5 watt output.

Intermodulation distortion is 0.25% for a 0.2-volt input signal, using 50 and 6,000 cycles in a 4-to-1 ratio. The maximum feedback is 44 db. The rated output power of 4 watts is obtained with a 0.5-volt input.—A. V. J. Mar-

HANDY POWER SUPPLY

The diagram shows a versatile power shop. It is built with junkbox parts. supply that does many jobs around the Four outputs are provided: variable



RADIO-ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Continued)

heater voltage: 12.6, 9.45, 6.3, and 3.15; B-plus of about 275; regulated B-plus of 105, and variable B-plus.

I use the regular and regulated Bplus coupled with the heater voltage when repairing tuners. The variable B-plus takes care of portable (batteryoperated) radios.-W. G. Eslick

ELECTRONIC FLASHER

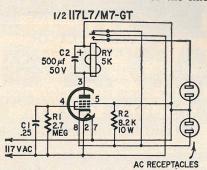
This simple electronic device will turn electric lights on and off in a flashing recycling manner.

The unit can be assembled in a few hours with a minimum of parts. It is housed in a 3 x 4 x 5-inch case. Caution: Wiring in this unit is connected to the ac line. Be sure that the unit is completely enclosed and that all wiring is isolated from the chassis and case. Two chassis-mounted female outlets are attached to the cabinet. As shown by the diagram, they are wired so that power is supplied to them alternately in 4second bursts.

The 4-second interval is an arbitrary value selected as the most pleasing to the eye. It can be shortened or lengthened by changing the values of R1 and C2. To lengthen the lights-on period, both R1 and C2 must be increased. Conversely, reducing these values reduces the on period. R1 should be increased by 0.5-megohm steps and C2 by 20-µf steps.

When power is first applied to the flasher, the relay is not energized. Since the grid and cathode are connected to

the same side of the line, grid capacitor C1 does not charge. Therefore, plate current flows as soon as the tube is warmed up. The relay is energized and the relay arm is pulled down to the lower contact. This disconnects the cathode from the grid side of the line and now, through R2, the cathode is connected to the other side of the line.



Immediately C1 begins to charge, placing a negative voltage on the tube's grid. When the grid is sufficiently negative, plate current is cut off. At this point the relay is de-energized and returns to the up position. However, the relay does not immediately de-energize due to capacitor C2, which charged while the tube was conducting. With the tube cut off, this capacitor slowly discharges through the relay's coil, holding it closed for several seconds. When the relay does open, the entire process starts again.—Dominic Ripani

CENTER VOL. III. NO. 1 ELECTRONICS ALWAYS ON THE SPOT WITH

STEPHENS 206 AXA 15" 2-Voice Coil Coaxial Speaker Freg. response 20-20,000 cps—BRAND NEW Audiophile Net CENTER \$99.50 \$162.50 PRICE

ECIAL

Mail Orders 25% deposit, Balance COD

GET OUR SPECIAL PRICES ON YOUR HI-FI REQUIREMENTS

CENTER ELECTRONICS CO.. INC Dept. N-1, 74 Cortlandt St., New York 7

CONVERT TO COLOR TV

COLORDAPTOR—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any-size black-and-white TV, direct view or projection, to receive compatible color TV. COLORDAPTOR is simply attached to TV set, does not affect normal operation and can be built from parts experimenters have on

nand.

Complete specifications including theory of operation, complete simplified construction plans, schematic and sample color filters.

\$1.95 Essential parts kit containing all special

Up to 16" \$19.95 17" and \$20.95 All other COLORDAPTOR parts, kits, motors, etc. available

COLORDAPTOR, 1798 Santa Cruz, Menlo Park, Calif.

all new edition

component service charges



up-to-date

prices

the quick

easy way

to figure

OFFICIAL PRICING DIGEST



Flat rate and hourly service charges, based on and showing regional and national averages, plus up-to-date list or resale prices on over 63,000 components. Arranged alphabetically by manufacturers and products, numerically by part number. Compact, convenient size fits in tube caddy, toolbox or pocket. \$2.50 per copy from your distributor.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC. 180 N. WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 6, ILL

"ONE DOLLAR"

As much as \$15 worth — Everything Brand New and sold to you with a money back guarantee.

DEDUCT 10% OF S10 OR OVER Plus a FREE SURPRISE PACKAGE

10 - ASST. RADIO ELECTRO. CONDENSERS. \$1
10 - ASST. RADIO ELECTRO. CONDENSERS. \$1
5 - ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS. \$1
15 - ASST. TV COILS sync. peaking, width, etc. \$1
25 - ASST. MICA TRIMMER CONDENSERS. \$1
50 - TUBULAR CONDENSERS. \$01-600v. \$1
50 - TUBULAR CONDENSERS. \$01-400v. \$1
2 - ELECTROLYTIC COND. 2 - ELECTROLYTIC COND. 40/40-450V....\$
2 - ELECTROLYTIC COND. 40/10/10-450V...\$ 2 - ELECTROLYTIC COND. 40/10/10-450v. . \$1
30 - FP CONDENSER MOUNTING WAFERS. \$1
3 - ELECTROLYTIC COND. 80-450v. . \$1
3 - ELECTROLYTIC COND. 50/30-150v. . \$1
10 - HY TUBULAR CONDENSERS. 006-1600v. \$1
10 - HY TUBULAR CONDENSERS. 001-6000v. \$1
35 - MICA COND. 20 - 100 mmf & 15-270 mmf. . \$1
35 - MICA COND. 20 - 470 mmf & 15-680 mmf. . \$1
35 - MICA COND. 20 - 820 mmf & 15-100 mmf . \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 - 5 mmf & 15-100 mmf . \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 - 5 mmf & 15-100 mmf . \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 - 5 mmf & 15-100 mmf . \$1 35 - MICA COND. 20 -820 mmf & 15-100 mmf. \$1
35 - MICA COND. 20 -820 mmf & 15-100 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -5 mmf & 15-100 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -5 mmf & 15-47 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -56 mmf & 15-82 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -100 mmf & 15-470 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -100 mm & 15-470 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -270 mmf & 15-470 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -2000 mmf & 15-150 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -2000 mmf & 15-150 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -2000 mmf & 15-1500 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -2000 mmf & 15-1500 mmf. \$1
35 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -2000 mmf & 15-1500 mmf. \$1
36 - CERAMIC COND. 20 -2000 mmf & 15-100 mmf. \$1
37 - 470KΩ 1 WATT RESISTORS 10% \$1
38 - AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. 50L6 type. \$1
31 - AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. 50L6 type. \$1
31 - LF. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$10.7 mc FM. \$1
32 - LF. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$10.7 mc FM. \$1
33 - LF. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$10.7 mc FM. \$1
34 - OVAL LOOP ANTENNAS ass't hi-gain types \$1
35 - LERADIO OSCILLATOR COILS \$450 kc. \$1
31 - V2 MEG VOLUME CONTROLS with switch. \$1
31 - SVEWEG RIPP ALLIGATOR CLIPS. \$1
31 - SVEWEG RIPP ALLIGATOR CLIPS. \$1
31 - 5VP MSPEAVER BUICO. \$5 magnet. \$1
31 - 5VP MSPEAVER BUICO. \$5 magnet. \$1
31 - 5VP MSPEAVER BUICO. \$5 magnet. \$5 GOLD GRILLE CLOTH 14"x14" or 12"x18", .\$ 1 - GOLD GRILLE CLOTH 14"x14" or 12"x18", \$1
1 - 5" PM SPEAKER alnico #5 magnet, \$1
5 - SETS SPEAKER PLUGS wired \$1
10 - SETS PHONO PLUGS and PIN JACKS, \$1
2 - \$2.50 SAPPHIRE NEEDLES 4000 playings, \$1
5 - DIODE CRYSTALS 2-IN21 2-IN23 1-IN64, \$1
2 - SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 1-65 ma & 1-150 ma \$1 - TV CRT. SOCKETS with 18" leads \$1
- HI-VOLT. ANODE LEADS with 18" leads, . . . \$1
- LB SPOOL ROSIN CORE SOLDER 40/60 . . . \$1 ☐ 6 - SPIN TIGHT SOCKET SET 3/16" to 7/16"..\$1
☐ 3 - TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS 5", 7", 12"....\$1

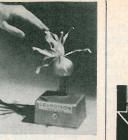
HANDY WAY TO ORDER—Simply tear out advertisemen and pencil mark items wanted (X in square is sufficient) enclose with money order or check. You will receive new copy of this ad for re-orders.

ON SMALL ORDERS—Include stamps for postage, excess will be refunded. Larger orders shipped express collect. COMPLETE TECHMASTER LINE AT ATTRACTIVE PRICES.
FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST.

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP. 84 Vesey St. Dept. A, New York 7 N.Y.

COSMOTRON*

- . MINIATURE ATOM SMASHER
- PRODUCES 75.000 VOLTS
- · ABSOLUTELY SAFE



In no sense of the word a toy or a gadget. The COSMOTRON* is a scientific instrument capable of producing 75,000 volts—makes sparks up to 2" of producing 75,000 volts—makes sparks up to 2" long—yet is absolutely safe because the current is infiinitesimal. The science teacher—science lover—or hobbyist can perform experiments to astound students—friends—family. Makes smoke disappear—defy gravity—turns propellers at a distance—transforms atomic energy into light—makes artificial lightning—demonstrates ionic space ship drive—and many other experiments. makes artificial lightning—demonstrates ionic space ship drive—and many other experiments. Constructed of the finest materials. Will do exactly—for instruction purposes—what generators that cost 3 to 10 times more will do. The perfect device to teach the secrets of atomic physics and electricity. Will hold an audience spellbound as it performs trick after amazing trick. Includes an experiment kit and illustrated experiment manual. Manual explains the "how" and "why." You will invent many new experiments of your own. A fine research tool that will give years of beneficial service to the institution or individual who owns one. In kit form or assembled.

Kit form\$14.95

Assembled\$19.95



A 66-inch Slide-rule for your pocket



The GENIAC® Calculator carries 66-inch spiral scales yet measures only ten inches fully extended and six inches when closed. Four to five figure accuracy can be relied on. It is indispensable to the scientist, research worker and student. Administrative staff and business men will find it of tremendous value for a host of estimating and checking calculations.

ing calculations.
The GENIAC® Slide Rule

You may use it for 30 days and if you are not satisfied repack and mail it back.

What our users say: "It does all you claim—four or five figure accuracy without eyestrain or magnifiers. Half an hour's study is ample for its use." A.E.B. . . . "I use the GENIAC Calculator for all my slide rule work and need the extra digit which normal slide rules cannot give. I had to get one of my customers a GENIAC Slide Rule last month, after using mine in his office." E. & G.H. Textile Manufacturers.



Silde Rule Closed

Send for yours now-Only \$19.95

--- MAIL THIS COUPON ----(Please be sure to include your name & address)
OLIVER GARFIELD CO., Inc., Dept. RE-108
108 E. 16th St., New York 3, N.Y.

Please send me: 1 COSMOTRON Atom Smasher and Manual. \$19.95 (Complete assembled) \$14.95 (In kit form) Add 80¢ for postage and handling in U. S.; \$1.00 abroad.

1 GENIAC® Pocket Calculator Add 44¢ for postage in U.S. \$1.00 abroad.



CLEANING PLASTIC SAFETY GLASS

A little penetrating oil applied with a soft cloth does an effective job of cleaning fogged plastic safety glass on TV sets. Be sure to wipe it off thoroughly afterwards .- E. Mayover

RECORDER CLEANING KINK

Tape recording enthusiasts who take pride in keeping their recorder in tiptop running condition will be interested to know that an empty plastic squeeze bottle makes a handy addition to a





DIGITAL COMPUTER KIT

650 6th Ave., New York 11, N.Y. Phone: ORegon 5-8600



Build 100 transistor computer circuits and work with them! Basic units can be built within hours. Assemble them into computers and operate. The language of computers is explained and projects included. will receive 22 transistors and 200 electrical parts. \$59.50 plus postage. Twelve other kits available.

Partial list of courses:

Partial list of courses:

CI Elementary relay brains \$12.50

C2 Elementary digital computers \$24.50

C3 Elementary analog computers \$19.50

C14 Computer Master 50 lessons and projects (digital voltmeter, digital ohmmeter)

C15 Electronics, 40 lessons and 3 text books.
\$22.50 down and \$10 for 5 months.

Complete catalog.

EBE Inc., 1015 Atkin Ave.
Solt Lake City 6, Utah
Send one transistor computer kit
Enroll me in course...

Name and address attached

tape recordist's cleaning and lubricating kit. It makes a handy miniature air gun for blowing metallic dust particles from a recorder's mechanism. To make the air gun work more efficiently, pry out the neck plug and remove the inside spray tube. Then replace the plug.—John A. Comstock

MORE ROOM IN AUTO RADIOS

Many radio amateurs use their car radios with converters as mobile shortwave receivers. When so used, it is sometimes desirable to add noise limiters or extra if amplifiers to the receiver. This is usually difficult as space inside these radios is limited. However, with some sets, there is a way out. Some auto radios have the speaker mounted in the same case with the chassis and often have a large cutout in the chassis to accommodate the speaker frame. If the speaker is removed from the radio's case and mounted elsewhere in the car, a small subchassis can be mounted in this cutout, allowing room for any desired additional circuits.—Charles E.

SPLICING TV LEAD-IN

Although it's not generally recommended practice to splice a TV lead-in, sometimes it is necessary (especially on extra-long runs). If you have to splice a joint on a windy day and don't have a torch along, soldering on a rooftop can be difficult. The wind, together with the voltage drop in a long elec-

2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET



SEND ONLY \$3.00 (bill, ck.

of postation cabinet, easy instructions. (Scubes, coils, plastoid cabinet, easy instructions.)

Wiley Alexander (Scubes, coils, plastoid cabinet, easy instructions. (Scubes, coils, plastoid cabinet, easy instructions.)

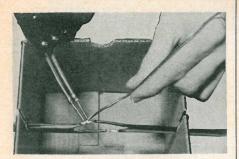
Everbody benefits when everbody gives The UNITED WAY





QUALITY ELECTRONICS
319 Church Street Dept. RE-10 New York 13, N.Y.

TRY THIS ONE (Continued)



tric cord, robs the soldering iron of its heat.

When I was recently caught with torch out of fuel and faced this problem. I solved it by using a cardboard box as a wind shield. The slits cut in the side of the box hold the lead firmly for easy soldering.—Scott Mack

TWIST DRILL COVERS

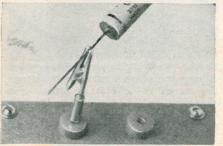
I slip lengths of spaghetti insulation over the cutting edges of the twist drills I carry in my tool kit. This protects the cutting edges against nicks and helps keep the set of drills sharp longer. And that's not all—the drills used to roll around in the metal tray and make a racket, but the spaghetti drill covers take care of this too .-John A. Comstock

SOLDERING TIP

Some of the tips used with the Ungar soldering pencil are small copper rods screwed into the main copper body. The performance of these tips depends on heat conduction into the tip. A simple was to improve this is to flow a little solder into the joint between tip and body, making a much better conductor than the mere physical contact normally obtained. — Charles Erwin

EASY CONNECTIONS FOR TIP JACKS

This simple adapter comes in handy in experimental work when various components must be temporarily connected to tip jacks. To make this adapter, simply push the lug end of a No. 30 Mueller alligator clip into the sleeve of a phone tip and run a little



solder in to make a solid connection. The photo shows how wire leads, capacitors, resistors, diodes, banana plugs, etc. may be quickly connected

If you prefer to use a larger alligator clip, simply force the sleeve of the phone tip into the sleeve of the clip and run a little solder around the joint. -Art Trauffer

GIANT ALL NEW 1959

B-A CATAL

WITH THE BIGGEST SAVINGS ANYWHERE

180 A COMPLETE BUYING GUIDE FOR EVERYTHING IN king-sized PAGES ELECTRONICS

EVERYTHING IN RADIO TV AND ELECTRONICS

> 100'S OF **NEW ITEMS** LISTED HERE FOR IST TIME

21 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

BURSTEIN-APPLEBER

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. S. 1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo. ☐ Send Free 1959 B-A Catalog No. 591.

ANNUAL CATALOG 591

(buarantee

SUPER POWERED SINGLE CHANNEL AMPLIFIER

Minimum 20 V—5 Watts on All Channels

This all new super powered unit has the highest output of any TV channel amplifier with sufficient power to cover large communities with ample signal voltage and deliver a strong signal thru many miles of cable. The unit was designed spe-cifically for community television and is the only unit of its kind that does not produce power in fractions of a watt. For full rated output a high-powered commercial transmitting



• 6-8 mcs. band width • Channels 2-13 as specified • Requires only 1 V input

• Co-axial input and output connectors for 75 OHM Line

. Low Power Drain (1 Amp.) • Linear class A operation Write for details today

SEG Electronics • 1778 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn 10, New York

OCTOBER, 1958 RADIO-ELECTRONICS

MODEL SPA

\$350



2.9 AMP. HEAVY DUTY 1/4" RAM DRILL

with Jacobs Geared Chuck & Key

expert Reg. \$39.95—Our Price \$14.95 w expert Reg. \$39.75—Our Price \$4.95

All always plus 50¢ pp. & helig.

All for plus of pp. and plus of policy plus of policy plus of pp.

All for plus of pp. and plus of pp. and plus of pp. and plus of plu



29-PC. CHROME VANADIUM DRILL SET

Send check or money order. If C.O.D., fees extra. Money-Back Guarantee.

ONLY 75c EACH for the FINEST QUALITY Imported PRECISION PLIERS

PRECISION PLIERS
Flat Nose © Combination © Diagonal
Cutter © End Cutting Nippers © Round
Nose © One Side Flat—One Side Round ©
Snipe
FOR JEWELERS, OPPICAL WORKERS,
HOBBYISTS, CRAFTSMEN OF ALL
KINDS! These superb European instruments are of deep-forged, heat-treated high
quality tool steel, fabricated to most exacting specifications. All-over ground and
polished to smooth hard surfaces. Smooth
working joints with just the right tension.
Jaws meet perfectly to safely and securely
hold even the most delicate objects in the hard-to-reach
corners and angles. Each piler is 4" long and a veritable gem of precision and strength.

75c each

all 7 for \$5.00



Top quality German import, high test Chrome Vanadium Drills designed for speed drilling through toughest steels, woods, plastic, iron and aluminum. Precision-ground long-lasting cutting edges. Guaranteed to give years of satisfaction. A full 60 pc. set. Nos. 1 thru 60. A \$14.95 Value. Now only. \$5.40 Nos. 1 thru 60. A \$14.95 Value. Now only. \$5.40 Same set above available with Huot Metal Index container. Only. Same set above available with Huot Metal Index container. Only. Same \$5.65 pp. and hdig.

Also Available—20-PC. SET NOS. 61-80 WIRE GAUGE DRILLS

SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, Inc., Dept. P-10 415 So. Broadway, Yonkers, N. Y.

NOW!

Step ahead faster as an

INDUSTRIAL **ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN**

Turn your experience into a big, new better-paying career!

Day by day industrial plants are adding more electronic devices — for sorting, counting, checking almost any control job you can name. Cash in on industry's great need for men who can keep these devices in top working order. Make more money, feel more secure, doing work that is second nature to you. With what you already know about electronics you have a long head start in a field just beginning to boom. GET INTO IT RIGHT NOW with the help of

PRACTICAL INDUSTRIAL **ELECTRONICS LIBRARY**

No long sessions on math or theory! These 4 prac-tical volumes show you how to keep the plant's electronic equipment work-ing . . how to locate and correct tube and circuit troubles . . . how to install, service, and maintain even brand new equipment without being stumped by new circuits!

FREE TRIAL—EASY TERMS

Markus & Zeluff's
Handbook of Industrial Electronics Circuits

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. RE-10, 321 W. 41st St., N.Y.C. 36
Send me the Practical Industrial Electronics Library for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$3.50, then \$5.00 a month until \$23.50 is paid. (A saving of \$5.00 under the regular price of \$28.50.) Otherwise I will return books postpaid. (Print)
Name
Address
City Zone State

For price and terms outside U.S. write McGraw-Hill Int'l., N.Y.C.

CATHODE RAY TUBE SPECIALS

		STAN		STAN
BURN	Туре	BURN	Type	BURN
\$10.00	16LP4A	16.25	21EP4B*	23.25
13.95	17BP4	15.75	21FP4	21.15
11.50	17BP4B*	18.75	21MP4	26.25
15.00	17CP4	20.50		
13.75	17GP4	21.50	21YP4A*	25.00
14.50	17LP4		21ZP4	21.00
18.50	19AP4A	24.00	21ZP4B*	24.00
15.25	20CP4A	18.95	24AP4	56.00
18.75	20CP4B*	21.95		
15.75	21AP4	25.00		
18.75	21EP4A	20.15	24DP4A*	
	\$10.00 13.95 11.50 15.00 13.75 14.50 18.50 18.50 15.25 18.75	BURN Type \$10.00 16LP4A 13.95 17BP4 11.50 17BP4B* 15.00 17CP4 14.50 17LP4 14.50 19AP4A 15.25 20CP4B* 15.75 20CP4B* 15.75 21AP4	BURN Type BURN 15.000 161.P4A 16.25 13.95 178PA 15.75 15.00 176PA 20.50 13.75 176PA 20.50 13.75 176PA 20.50 13.75 176PA 20.50 15.25 20CPAA 44.00 15.25 20CPAB 21.95 18.75 20CPAB 21.95 18.75 21APA 25.50	BURN Type BURN Type \$10.00 16i.P4A 16.25 21EP4B* 13.95 17BP4 15.75 21FP4 15.00 17CP4 20.50 21FP4 13.75 17GP4 21.50 21FP4 13.75 17GP4 21.50 21FP4 18.50 10AP4A 14.00 21ZP4B* 15.25 20CP4A 18.95 24AP4 18.75 20CP4B* 21.95 (6 mos. 15.75 21AP4 25.00 24CP4A*

*Aluminized. Stan-Burn CRT tubes RCA Licensed, mfd by Lincoln. FOB New York warehouse.

HI-FI DIAMOND NEEDLES-1 Yr. Gugr.

\$20 WORTH OF ELECTRONIC PARTS IN GRAB-BAG consisting of: Porcelain sockets, coils, speaker transf, resis, cond. ONLY......\$1.98 (plus 50c postage)

COLLARO TO 340 RECORD CHANGER with SONG

NOBODY BUT NOBODY BEATS OUR HI-FI PRICES! Send us your requirements for STAN-BURN'S LOWEST QUOTATIONS on systems,

STAN-BURN RADIO and ELECTRONICS CO. 558 CONEY ISLAND AVE. • B'KLYN 18, N. Y.

November Radio Electronics On Sale October 28th.

Prepare for unlimited opportunities of the
Electronic Agg
IN 27 MONTHS

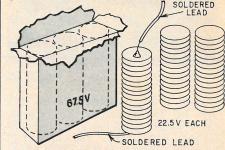
nities of Electronic Age!
Earn your B.S. DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering; in 36 MONTHS in Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics. Intensive, specialized courses, Comprehensive training in electronics, television, advanced radio theory and design, math, nuclear physics and elec. eng. Engineering Science preparatory courses. Low rate. Graduates in demand. Spacious campus; 20 bldgs., dorms, gym, playing field. Earn part of your expenses in Fort Wayne. G.I. approved. Enter Dec., March, June, Sept. Catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

TRY THIS ONE (Continued)

LOW-COST TRANSISTOR BATTERIES

A number of transistor circuits use a 22.5-volt battery. This type of battery costs about \$1.50. However, if you buy a 67.5-volt XX45 battery for \$2.95 and



cut it open you will find three individual 22.5-volt batteries. Each one may be used separately by simply soldering leads to the batteries as in the diagram. They are small and easy to purchase as they are a common replacement for tube type portable radios.—Frank J. Lutz, Jr.

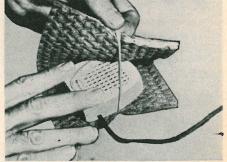
COIL PICKER

Save that ballpoint pen when it runs dry. Open it up and remove the ball from the cartridge with pressure from pliers on the cartridge tip. Force a sewing needle into the tip, eye end first, and leave about \(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{8} \) inch of the tip exposed. Now, replace the cartridge in the pen.

This device is a very useful prod for picking out fine wires from coils being repaired when a replacement coil is not available.-William Porter

PROTECT YOUR MIKE

To keep from damaging a small handheld crystal mike, such as the type used with home tape recorders, when it isn't



in use, wrap it in a piece of sponge rubber and place a rubber band around the works to hold it in place. Now, should the mike be dropped accidentally, the sponge will cushion its fall and protect the delicate crystal element.—John A. Comstock

FRONT-END ALIGNMENT

When aligning the front end of a TV receiver, the signal is fed into a shield placed over the oscillator mixer tube. This shield must not be grounded to the chassis. To avoid accidentally grounding the shield, I fold a piece of plastic tape over the bottom edge.-Wm. M.

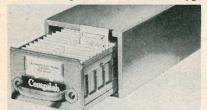


RCA Electron Tube Division, Harrison, N. J., is merchandising its transis-



tor batteries in a new all-metal counter merchandiser.

Centralab Div., Globe Union, Milwaukee, Wis., introduced a new packaged-circuit kit. It contains 40 units divided among the 14 most used types.



The kit will cover 80% of all packagedcircuit replacement needs. The units are packed in a plastic container arranged for indentification in a metal cabinet.

CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass., is providing service technicians with a full-



color picture-tube display card advising customers how to check their own picture tubes

Jensen Industries, Forest Park, Ill., is getting its phonograph-needle promo-



DX-16 Super Deluxe TV KIT

70° or 90°—operating all 17", 21", 24" and 27" PICTURE TUBES NEW IN DESIGN

Mounts Horizontally, Vertically or Sideways * Produces a 16-Tube Chassis with 30-Tube performance. * Latest Intercarrier Circuitry and Multi-section Tubes. * Standard Neutrode Tuner for Selectivity & Fine Definition.

★ 5 Microvolts Sensitivity (20V peak to peak at CRT grid). * Fast Action AGC for Drift Free, Steady and Clear Pictures. * 3 Hi-gain Video I.F. Stages for fine Contrast and Details. * AGC Level Control, for adjusting reception to signal area.

* All Video and I.F. Coils factory pre-aligned and tuned. ★ Large 250ma Power Transformer for dependable service. ★ 12" Speaker or Twin-cone 6" x 9" Speaker.

Dimensions 171/2"W x 16"D Shipping weight 40 lbs. COMPLETE with LIFE-SIZE step-by-step Building Instructions Most up-to-date and practical Course in Television.

Sold on the Easy-Payment-Plan—\$2.49 starts you off. You receive LIFE-SIZE step-by-step Building Instructions . . . just buy a few dollars worth of parts at a time as you build . . . or buy it complete at the low price shown below.

COMPLETE with SET of WESTINGHOUSE TUBES \$70.97 4—6CB6 and 6U8, 6T8, 6C4, 12BH7, 6SN7, 6BQ6, 6W4, 6K6, 1X2B, 5U4, 6BN4 and 6CG8 included in the Tuner. (less CRT)

Westinghouse ALUMINIZED PICTURE TUBES

BRAND NEW in Factory Sealed Cartons-With a Full Year Guarantee

"17 8P44A 17 8P44A 17

BUILD YOUR TV CABINET FOR TV CHASSIS-

Comparable to the type that Top Mfrs. use on high priced TV sets.

CABINET KIT with 90% of the job done, includes-FRONT SECTION in Solid Mahogany, Walnut or Blond Korina. TOP, SIDES, BACK, MASK, SAFETY GLASS, ETC. And Easy-to-follow Instructions

Front, Top and Sides supplied in a beautiful Piano Finish • Knob panel undrilled. • For matching Mask specify type or number of CRT used. Same price—Mahogany, Walnut or Blond.

21" CABINET KIT 26"H, 25"W, 22"D \$24.95

17" CABINET KIT 241/2"H, 22W, 524.95 24" or 27" CABINET KIT 30"H, 281/2"W, 536.47 FRONT SECTION for WALL INSTALLATIONS Includes Mask, 21" \$17.45 | 24" or 27" \$22.97

Same price-Mahogany, Walnut, Blond or Natural unfinished for your own color application

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP. 84 Vesey St. Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.



to a menclosing full remittance for items circled helow. (Be sure to include shipping charges.)

87 33 86 123

Please Print Clearly

250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT 250-watt ultra-vio-let light source. Makes fluorescent Make your own high powered 6 ft.

telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and pol-ished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x Full instructions.

TEM NO. 123 \$2.95 HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO., 160 W. 14th St. Dept. RE-10-58, New York 7, N.Y.



Ship. wt. 2 lbs. | \$2.95 (P. P. & Hdlg, Chas. 35c

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles, 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 81/2" x 61/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.

NOW ONLY \$4.50

(P.P. & Hdlg. Chgs. \$1.25)

VACO HAS TETWINS ? TWIN DRIVERS!

Two combination tools that make your servicing work easier . . . faster!

No. 1 ... 5/2" insulated blade screw driver with 1/4" nut driver. Pocket clip handle.

No. 2... genuine Phillips No. 1 point driver with 1/4" nut driver. Pocket clip handle.



Look for them on this handsome VACO Display Card at your favorite Parts Jobber.

VACO PRODUCTS CO. 317 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, III. In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Toronto 19, Ontario

Service stations wanted

the narda ultrasonics corporation 625 Main Street, Westbury, L.I., N.Y.



- IN PROFIT
- IN DEALS
- IN ACCESSORY **PRODUCTS**
- IN GUARANTEES
- IN NEW ITEMS

DUOTONE CO., INC.

Keyport, New Jersey In Canada, Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.



CRYSTALS, Inc.

Accuracy, Dependability, Quality and ONE DAY SERVICE

AMATEUR BAND CRYSTALS

Not surplus! New quartz ground and etched to your exact specified frequency. Checked on HP cycle counters.

1500 KC to 2000 KC \$2.00 ea. postpaid 2001 KC to 8995 KC \$1.50 ea. postpaid 8996 KC to 11000 KC ... \$2.50 ea. postpaid

SSB FILTER CRYSTALS

Plated type in FT-241A holders. All channels 370 to 534 KC (Except 500 KC) \$1.00 ea. postpaid. 500 KC . . . \$1.75 ea. postpaid. Channel groups accurately matched. No extra charge.

MARINE FREQUENCIES

All channels. Guaranteed accuracy. Supplied in MC7 or FT243 holders (Specify which type) \$3.75 ea. postpaid.

VERY THIN CRYSTALS

Supplied in very thin FT243 holders. Order by fundamental frequency. \$2.00 ea. post-

MINIMUM ORDER \$2.00 NO CODS

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back! Illinois orders . . . please include

CRYSTALS, Inc.

ODELL. ILLINOIS

BUSINESS AND PEOPLE (Continued)

tion in orbit with a sputnik-shaped plastic and cardboard rocket display holding 16 needles of the most popular types for retail store counters.

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., South Plainfield, N. J., and Radiart Corp., Indianapolis, Ind., announced that Frederick Diehl of Traynor Dean, Tampa, Fla., was the winner in their nationwide contest for service technicians for choosing the best name for the TR



15/16 CDR antenna rotor marketed by both firms. Diehl beat out over 15,000 other contestants to win first prize, a 1958 Plymouth station wagon, and an all-expense-paid trip to Indianapolis. He is shown receiving keys to the car from Kay Thompson, Miss Indianapolis of 1959, as Bill Schoneberger (left), Radiart sales manager, and Ray Leary, Cornell Dubilier sales manager, look on. The winning name was not revealed.

Paco Electronics Co., Glendale, N. Y., designed a four-color display board



which mounts front panels of eight of its most popular test equipment kits. ORRadio Industries, Opelika, Ala., is



offering its Irish brand recording tape dealers an identification decal.

EIA Unit Sales Record First Six Months

	1958	1957
Transistors	18,452,324	11,199,300
TV Sets	2,177,652	2,810,403
Radios (excludin	g	
auto sets)	2,964,338	3,638,969
TV picture tube		4,814,659
Receiving tubes	190,406,000	221,175,000

Production 1958 TV sets 2,722,139 2.167.930 Radios 7,187,294 4,961,293

BUSINESS AND PEOPLE (Continued)

Robert Erickson, former president and director of the Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich., a subsidiary of Daystrom Inc., was appointed executive



vice president of Beckman Instruments Inc., Fullerton, Calif., where he will be chief operating executive.

Daniel J. Webster joined Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark, N. J., as general sales manager. He comes to the company from Raytheon Manu-

facturing Co. where he was assistant division manager of the Commercial Equipment Div.

Ira M. (Duke) Slater (left), sales manager the Vibrator Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Du Quoin, Ill., was promoted





to manager-sales engineering of the division. Fred H. Larrabee, Jr., former manufacturers representative, becomes sales manager of the division.

C. R. (Russ) Robbertson, regional sales manager of Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa., was advanced to the post of sales manager.



Frank A. Sullivan (left) is now semiconductor general sales manager for CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass. He comes from the Wheeler Reflector Div. of





Franklin Research Corp. David A. Sokolov takes over the new post of manager-field engineering, government and industrial products, for CBS-Hytron. He had been supervisor of receiving tube developments.

Joe Ramer, engineering adviser of Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich., assumes new duties as chief engineer of the Engineering Dept.



John H. Cashman, founder and former president of Radio Craftsman Inc. and a pioneer in the industry, died at his home in Chicago at the age of 58. END



AT HEALDS YOU LEARN BY DOING IN MODERN ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES

HEALD

ENGINEERING COLLEGE Established 1863

Van Ness at Post, RE San Francisco, Calif.

need been so great for Trained Engineers and Technicians. No other type of training can compare with actual shop practice you get at Healds under expert instructors.

Bachelor	of Science	Degree,	27 Months
Radio-TV	Technician inclu	ding Color T	V (12 Months)

Electronics Technician (12 Months) Industrial Electronics Technician (12 Months)

Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree) Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree) Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)

Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
Architecture (B.S. Degree)

Heald College ranks FIRST West of the Mississippi in "Who's Who in America"

Approved for Veterans
DAY AND EVENING CLASSES Write for Catalog and Registration Application. New Term Starting Soon.

Your	Name		
Addr	ess		
City			
	-		
THE PERSON	MARKET AND STREET	THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	-

publisher who offers authors

publication, higher royalty, national distribution and beautifully designed books. All subjects wel-comed. Write, or send your MS directly. GREENWICH BOOK PUBLISHERS, INC, Atten. MR. IMMS 489 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

"You'd get even better

results with a

JENSEN NEEDLE, old man."

MAIL ORDER HI-FI

You can now purchase all your Hi-Fi from one reliable source and be assured of perfect delivery. Carston makes delivery from NY stock on most Hi-Fi, Recorders and Tape within 24 hours. SEND US A LIST OF YOUR HI-FI REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR QUOTATION. CARSTON STUDIOS 215-RD E. 88 St



you . . . just collect your profits once a week

A basic principle for making money is to have something work for you, rather than you yourself do the work. As an operator of a FAST-CHECK SELF SERVICE TUBE TESTER route you can be the proud owner of a solid fast-growing business...earning money for you while you take life easy. Business can be operated from home and during spare time. All you do is make calls once a week to restock testers and collect profits.

No selling required
Century's self-service tube testers check and self
TV and radio tubes automatically 12 hours a day
7-days a week. Consumers do their own testing
and effective tubes are replaced on the spot for
highly profitable sales You place testers and tube
stock in stores on consignment . . . and each one
can net up to \$1000 a year.

Retail stores welcome self-service testers

Drug stores, luncheonettes, supermarkets, candy stores, hobby stores, etc. welcome having a tube eseter placed in their store because of the extra traffic it attracts and the commission they earn.

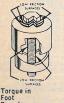
FREE booklet tells all about this booming business If you are interested in starting a lifetime busi-ness, then ACT NOW and send for FREE booklet to convince yourself that this is today's greatest business opportunity.

DON'T DELAY . . . MAIL COUPON TODAY CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

Dept. E-10, 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y. Please send me FREE booklet and particulars about setting-up a self-service tube tester route.







A brand-new electro-coating process (which can't wear off) reduces friction, thus lowers torque. You get a much cleaner hole with much less effort. The Walsco "L.T." Chassis Punch requires no lubrication of any kind and will give perfect service almost indefinitely. Available in a wide variety of sizes, round, square, key and D shapes.

Full information on these extra-easy to use "L.T." punches is avail-able from your Walsco distributor or by writing direct to Walsco.

WALSCO ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.

West Coast Plant: Los Angeles 18, California Main Plant: 110 WEST GREEN STREET ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.



SUITS NEED PRESSING-MERIT DEFLECTION YOKES DO NOT!

Merit deflection yokes are cosine wound TO FORM, not pressed. Pressing can lead to distortion and poor focusing. Pressing after winding frequently causes breakdown.

MERIT COILS AND TRANSFORMERS HAVE "BUILT-IN" ADVANTAGES.



Each Merit yoke is 100% LIVE TESTED

MERIT COIL AND TRANSFORMER CORP MERIT PLAZA . HOLLYWOOD, FLORID

COMPARE IT WITH



Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS. AFTER SIX MONTHS.

SPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURES are featured in two new catalogs. The speaker catalog pictures and describes the complete line of Tempo hi-fi speakers and speaker systems. The enclosure catalog shows bass-reflex cabinets and complete systems.—Oxford Components Inc., 556 W. Monroe St., Chicago 6, Ill.

HOW TO "SEE" SOUND on magnetic tape using Magna-See developing solution is the subject of illustrated Bulletin RS 57-10. The solution makes magnetic sound track visible for quick checks on recorder-head alignment, track uniformity, balance and head wear.-Reeves Soundcraft Corp., 10 E. 52 St., New York 22, N. Y.

METER KITS, using a single basic meter movement with interchangeable dialcomponent units giving a wide variety of meter ranges, are illustrated and described in 4-page Unimeter brochure. -Triplett Electrical Instrument Co., Bluffton, Ohio.

PISTON CAPACITORS. Bulletin 207A gives specifications of panel and printed-circuit board type Sealcap precision variable capacitors. Bulletin 210 lists miniature quartz trimmers. A separate catalog sheet announces the availability of L-C tuners, combining a variable inductance and a capacitor in a glass cylinder.—JFD Electronics Corp., 1462 62 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

TANTALUM SLUG CAPACITORS are discussed and described, with a table of standard capacitance and voltage values, in Bulletin 159.—Ohmite Mfg. Co., 3694 Howard St., Skokie, Ill.

LOUDSPEAKER HANDBOOK for technicians, sound engineers and architects, The University Technilog on Loudspeakers is a 64-page guide to sound planning containing technical and product information. Among topics covered are application of driver-unit specs, overload protection, line matching, phasing, adjusting power capacity and cutoff, types of speakers, etc.-University Loudspeakers Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y. \$1.

TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS and Interchangeability Guide lists more than 600 types currently being manufactured and gives ratings and characteristics

TECHNICAL LITERATURE (Continued)

of nearly 100 made by Sylvania.-Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1100 Main St., Buffalo 9, N. Y.

PHONO NEEDLES, how they wear and when to replace them is the subject of a non technical leaflet, A Stitch in Time.—Jensen Industries Inc., 7333 W. Harrison St., Forest Park, Ill.

VIDICON CAMERA TK-15 for education. military and broadcast use, adaptable to both live and film operation, is described in a 24-page brochure—RCA Broadcast & Television Dept., Camden. N. J.

PRECISION COMPONENTS, hardware, terminal boards, insulated terminals and coil forms are shown in diagrams and photographs with detailed specifications in Catalog No. 600.—Cambridge Thermionic Corp., 445 Concord Ave., Cambridge 38, Mass.

KIT CATALOG. A 23-page illustrated booklet showing and describing the entire line of Heathkit servicing, hi-fi, lab and special-service equipment kits.-Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

COMPARATIVE RF MEASUREMENTS using a coaxial switcher are discussed in Vol. 1, No. 1 of the Jerrold Technical Newsletter. This technical paper explains the use of the switcher, which provides simultaneous display of two channels or voltages on one oscilloscope. -Jerrold Electronics Corp., Measurement & Test Div., 15th St. & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

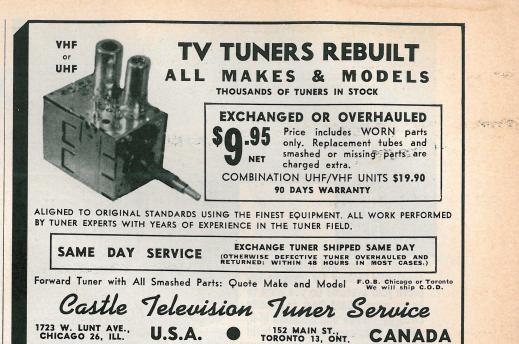
SILICON UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR, a voltage-sensing and triggering device, is the subject of two brochures (GP-176) of specification and application information.—General Electric Co., Semiconductor Products Dept., Electronics Park, Syracuse 1, N. Y.

SNAP-AROUND VOLT-AMMETERS and volt - ammeter - ohmmeters are illustrated in Catalog No. A-583.—Pyramid Instrument Corp., Amprobe Div., 630 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, N. Y.

RELIABLE TUBES of new Frame Grid design, for military and industrial requirements, are described in detail and specific applications given in a brochure entitled Amperex PQ Reliable Frame Grid Tubes.—Amperex Electronic Corp., Advertising Dept., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.

FULL LINE OF SEMICONDUCTORS is covered in a new folder giving electrical and physical characteristics of silicon junction diodes, Zener diodes and power voltage regulators, silicon solar cells and diffused junction rectifiers.— Hoffman Electronics Corp., Semiconductor Div., 930 Pitner Ave., Evanston.

SWITCHES AND HARDWARE are featured in a complete 23-page catalog. Included are rotary and miniature pushbutton switches, binding posts, test clips and miscellaneous components. Every part is illustrated.—Grayhill Inc., 561 Hillgrove Ave., La Grange,



Suppliers of rebuilt TV Tuners to leading manufacturers, technicians & service dealers, coast to coast Original and Only Complete TV Tuner Service covering the North American Continent.

GIVE THE UNITED WAY to: UNITED FUNDS **COMMUNITY CHESTS**



The Karlson Enclosure is not just a box, but a thoroughly engineered and patented musical instrument, used to perfect the bass response, high frequency dispersion, tonal definition and efficiency of all full range Hi-Fi speakers.

As Featured in Popular Mechanics, July '58

Outstanding High Fidelity Experts Say-Joseph Marshall, Radio Electronics "It can put out an amazing bass, completely out of proportion to its size and far beyond the design capacity of the speaker used.'

Donald Hoefler, Hi-Fi Manual "A truly beautiful piece of scientific reasoning, with an ultimate solu-tion which should please even the most highly critical." "A new standard of performance."

Lothar Stern, Electronics Made Easy "Offers the utmost in versatility, outstanding bass response and unusual styling."

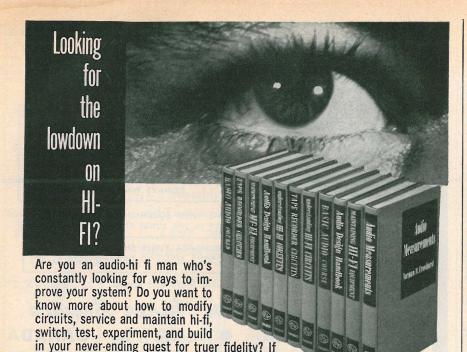
Kit, Unfinished and Finished Models from \$18.60 to \$174.00

*Pat. No. 2,816,619

Write for name of nearest deale

KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC. Dept. RE8, 433 Hempstead Ave., Hempstead, N. Y.





Now through the G/L AUDIO-HI FI BOOK CLUB you can acquire a complete set of beautifully bound books on all the phases of high fidelity you've always yearned to know more about. Look over the titles—and authors—titans like Crowhurst, Hartley, Marshall, Hoefler (see his article elsewhere in this magazine)! These books sell for \$5 each—but members get them for only \$3.75. A saving of 25%-\$1.25 on each book! And you risk nothing. You examine each book before you buy-return it if you don't want it.

THESE BOOKS ALREADY PUBLISHED — select one only

the spirit of the experimenter and perfectionist

burns bright within you, here's an unusual oppor-

tunity for you to approach your goal.

H. A. HARTLEY'S AUDIO DESIGN HANDBOOK -Latest addition to the club. This British expert explains design principles so that the non-engineering hi-fi fan can actually design his own equipment.

ELEMENTS OF TAPE RECORDER CIRCUITS— By Herman Burstein and Henry C. Pollak. Here's a book that answers all your questions about the electronic aspects of a tape recorder. Tells what to look for when you buy-what various types will and will not do.

MAINTAINING HI-FI EQUIPMENT - By Joseph Marshall. Covers the specialized techniques necessary to repair hi-fi

equipment. Includes acoustical and mechanical as well as electronic faults.

UNDERSTANDING HI-FI CIRCUITS - BV Norman H. Crowhurst. Now you can have the hi-fi system best suited to your tastes—and budget. Crowhurst tells you which phase inverter is best, weighs fixed vs. self bias, triode vs. pentode, answers the questions you ask when looking for hi-fi perfection.

BASIC AUDIO COURSE - By Donald C. Hoefler. Explains everything about audio from the theory of sound to disc and tape recording techniques.

HOW TO JOIN THE G/L AUDIO-HI FI BOOK CLUB

- Select one book from those listed on the coupon.
- SEND NO MONEY—we will send you the book on approval. If you like it send your remittance for the special club price of \$3.75.
- New books are released about every four months. You receive these automatically on the same no-risk plan.

	You may cancel any time after you have accepted four books—no time limit.
	Gernsback Library, Inc., Dept. 108 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y. Enroll me in the G/L AUDIO-HI FI BOOK CLUB. (Please check one only) Audio Design Handbook Elements of Tape Recorder Circuits Maintaining Hi-Fi Equipment
-	Send me the book checked on approval. Understanding Hi-Fi Circuits Basic Audio Course
	Name
	Street
8	CityZoneState

Books

ELECTRONIC SEMICONDUCTORS, by Eberhard Spenke. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 402 pages.

This is a translation of a German second edition. It is a text for physicists, scientists and engineers. Part 1 comprises five chapters which introduce semiconductor theory to the beginner in the field. Part 2 is strictly for advanced students and scientists. It deals with quantum mechanics, Fermi statistics and higher math. Problems appear at the end of each chapter.-IQ TELEVISION IN SCIENCE AND IN-

DUSTRY, by V. K. Zworykin, E. G. Ramberg and L. E. Flory. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y. 6 x 9 inches, 300 pages. \$10.

If you have any doubt of the value of gaining an intimate knowledge of closed-circuit television equipment and techniques, it would be well to read the last chapter of this book first. Entitled "Forecast", it predicts a world in which personal contacts are substantially reduced by television; stores and banks as we know them disappearing; medicine, industry and education undergoing a revolution; the TV camera becoming the most valued servant in the home—as well as the "pioneer observer in interplanetary travel."

Written by a top RCA research team. this volume is both technical and nontechnical, describing the applications, basic circuits and available equipment. There are also descriptions of closedcircuit color TV systems-both NTSC and field sequential—as well as stereo television and TV microscopy.

This is a valuable introduction to a vast new field which is now in its infancy. Everyone connected with electronics, industry or education will have to explore this field sooner or later .-

ELSEVIER'S DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS AND WAVEGUIDES. in six languages. Compiled and arranged on an English alphabetical base by W. E. Clason. Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, Holland. Distributed in US by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J. 6 x 9 inches, 628 pages. \$17.50.

This ambitious work is basically an English electronics dictionary. Over 2,000 technical words and terms are listed and defined on the left-hand pages. On the opposite pages are the terms in French, Spanish, Italian, Holland and German. Terms from "electronic tube"

SCHOOL DIRECTORY



ELECTRONICS Prepare ENGINEERING DEGREE O

IN 27 MONTHS

electronics!
B.S. degree in 27 months, mathematics, electrical eng neering, TV, advanced radio theory and design, Moder labs. Low tuition, earn board. Also Aero., Chemical, Civi Electrical, Mech. Engineering. B.S. degree in 36 mo. 19 bidges., doms gym. Enter Dec., March, June, Septadago, Merchand Carlon, Edward Catalog.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

1510 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indian

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

ENGINEERING DEGREES



E.E. Option Electronics Earned through HOME STUDY Residence Classes Also

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY Colleges of Engineering, Physics and Business Administration

5719-M, Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

college grads get ahead faster!

. . . have higher incomes . . . advance more rapidly. Grasp your chance for a better life. Share rewards awaiting college men. Important firms visit campus regularly to employ Tri-State College graduates. Start any quarter. Approved for Vets.

Bachelor of Science Degree in 27 months

Power major. Also Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical Engineering. In 36 months a B.S. in Business Administration (General Business, Accounting, Motor Transport Management Majors). Superior students faster. More professional class hours. Small classes. Enrollment limited. Beautiful campus. Wellequipped labs. Prep courses. Enter Jan., March, June, Sept. Earnest, capable students (whose time and budget require accelerated courses and modest costs) are inrequire accelerated courses and modest costs) are invited to write Jean McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career

n Engineering and Commerce."



No classes to attend. Easy spare-time train ing covers big choice of subjects. Friendly instructors; standard texts. Full credit for previous schooling. Diploma awarded Write now for FREE catalog!

WAYNE SCHOOL Catalog HKE-17 2527 Sheffield Ave., Chicago 14, Illinois

ELECTRONICS

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB! BROADCAST ENGINEER RADIO SERVICING AUTOMATION

TELEVISION SERVICING BLACK & WHITE—COLOR

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND SURVIVORS
OF VETERANS
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONED
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

YOUR CAREER IN AVIONICS!

AVIATION - ELECTRONICS JETS - ROCKETS - MISSILES SPACE TECHNOLOGY

Jet Airliners; Guidance Systems; Space Studies; Moon Landings - All this means just one thing to a Northrop educated man - OPPORTUNITY!

Graduate in two short years

Thousands of successful Northrop Institute graduates are now employed by leading companies in the fields named above. They hold important, responsible, highly-paid positions, and their Engineering Technology training at Northrop required only 24 months to complete.

EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

If you elect, you may continue your study an additional year and earn a B.S. degree in the fields of Aeronautical Engineering, Electronics Engineering, or Aircraft Main-tenance Engineering.



GET COMPLETE
FREE
INFORMATION

Fill out this coupon and mail today. Check the training which most interests you.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

NORTHROP AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE 1181 W. Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, Calif. Please send me immediately the Northrop catalog. employment data, and schedule of class starting dates. I am interested in:

Electronic Engineering Technology
Aeronautical Engineering Technology
Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Technology
Master Aircraft and Engine Mechanic
Jet Engine Overhaul and Maintenance

Address								. ,																					
City																													
Veterans Training	: In	Ch	le	C	k	h	e	r	е	1]	f	0	r	5	SF	DE	20	i	al	,	٧	e	te	19	a	n		

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in



INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS



RADIO-TELEVISION



ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Become an ELECTRICAL ENGINEER or an ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

at MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Bachelor of Science degree in 36 Communications or Electrical

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science degree in 18 months-Electronics Communications. Electrical Power, or Computers.

MSOE - located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers—is a national leader in electronics instruction—with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, tele-vision, electrical power, and elec-

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record. Previous educational, military, and practical experience is evaluated for advanced credit.



QUARTERS BEGIN SEPTEMBER, JANUARY, MARCH, JULY

Choose wisely—your future may depend on it. Mail coupon today!

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. RE-1058, 1057 N. Milwaukee St. Milwaukee. Wis. Please send free illustrated career booklet I'm interested in.

Address.

(discharge date)

-"TAB" Tubes Tested, Inspected, Boxed-New and used Gov't & Mfgrs.

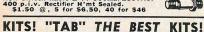
Surplus 6 Mos. Guaranteel No Rejects-

Order.	\$ \$10 o	r more,	Receivi	ng types	only p	pd, 48	states
OA2		6BJ6 6BK7		12AT6		117Z3 117Z6	1.10
OB2 OC3	84	6BL7	1.95	12AT7	.63	2C51	2.65
OD3					.69	2D21	.68
OZ4				12AX7	.79	3D23	5.00
1A7	1.00	OBZ/		12BA6	.65	717A	5/51
1B3	.78	6C4	.49	12BA7	.99	4-125	29.00
1R5 1S4	.78	605	.69	12BD6 12BE6	.59	4-250 4E27	7.00
114	78	6C5 6CB6 6CD6	1.49	12BF6	.59	4PR60	
104	4/51	6H6	.59	12BH7 12BY7 12BZ7	.99	4X150	19.00
105	.89	6J5	.59	12BY7	1.00	4X250	
1X2A	.68	6J6	.59	12BZ7	.99	4X500	
3Q4	.68	6K6	.59	12CU6 12SA7 12SG7 12SH7 12SH7	1.45	5BP1 5BP4	3.98
3Q5	.86	6K7	1 19	125A7	.69	3BP4	1.98
374	.00	654	.59	125G7 125H7 125J7	.89	35T 100T	7.00
5R4	1.25	658	.99	125J7	.75	250T	20.00
5U4	.59	6SA7	.69	125R7	.75	388A	1.00
5V4	.89	65A7 65B7	1.19	125Q7	.69		14.00
5V4 5Y3 6AB4 6AC7	.59	6507		19BG6	2.15	450T	43.00
6AB4	.59	6547	69	19T8 25BQ6 25L6 25W4 25Z5 25Z6 EL34 EL37 35L6 35W4	1 30	808	1.29
6AG7	.89	6517	.69	2516	1.72	809	3.00
6AH6	.99	65K7	.72	25W4	.77	810	10.00
			.89	25L6 25W4 25Z5	.72	811	3.00
6AL5	.59	65N7	2/51	25Z6	.75	812	3.00
6AQ5	.66	65Q7	.74	EL34	3.49	813	9.00
6AS7 6AT6	3.00	6TR	98	3516	2.49	815	2.45
6AU4	1.29	6U8	.98	35W4	.52	829B	8.00
6AU5	1.19	6V6	1.39	35Y4	.69	832A 866A 6146	7.00
6AU6	.69	6W4	.79	35Z5	.89	866A	1.60
6AX4	.79	6W6	.89	50A5	.69	6146	4.00
6BA6	1.59	6X4	.39	50B5	.69	5879 5881	2.70
6BA7 6BD6	69	676	89	25Z5 25Z6 EL37 35L6 35W4 35Y4 35Y5 50B5 50B5	.69	6550	3.90
6BE6	.59	7N7	.89	KT66	3.29	5842	11.00
6BG6	1.50	12AL5	.59	75	.89	5654	1.00
6BH6	.79	12AQ5	.75	50L6 KT66 75	.59	5894	12.00
Write	for Con	nplete T	uhe Li	st! Disc	ounts to	Qty. E	Ruyers
				BUY!			
101	,,		. ,, _				

NEW "TEKSEL" SELENIUM FULL WAVE CURR. 18VAC 36VAC 72VAC 144VAC CONT. 14VDC 28VDC 56VDC 118VDC TAMP 5 1.30 \$ 2.00 \$ 4.00 \$ 9.45 2AMP 2.15 3.00 6.25 12.30 3AMP 2.90 4.00 8.60 16.75 6AMP 4.15 8.00 18.75 36.15 10AMP 9.90 19.00 40.00 66.60 15AMP 9.90 19.00 40.00 66.60

NEW GTD RADIO & T.V. RECTIFIERS 35MA 40¢ @, 6 for \$2; 65MA 45¢ @, 5 for \$2; 75MA 49¢ @, 5 for \$2; 100MA 59¢ @, 6 for \$3; 150MA 70¢ @, 8 for \$5; 250MA 70¢ @, 6 for \$4; 300MA 70¢ @, 10 for \$6; 350MA 70¢ @, 10 for \$6.50; 400MA \$1 @; 6.50; 400MA \$1 @; 10 for \$9. Order \$10, Postpaid 48 States!

Order \$10 Postpaid 48 states!
New Silicon Radio & TV 500Ma/280VAC/
400 p.i.v. Rectifier H'mt Sealed.
\$1.50 @, 5 for \$6.50, 40 for \$46



All Kits Contain Most Popular Values & Sizes
Kit 35 Precision Resistors
Kit 35 Precision Resistors
Kit 36 Condes
Kit 105 Carbon Resistors
Kit 105 Carbon Resistors
Kit 105 Volume Controls
Kit 36 Tube Sockets
Kit 500 Lugs Eyelets
Kit 50 Luguer Eyelets
Kit 500 Lugs Keyelets
Kit 50 Lugs Keyelets
Kit 500 Lugs Keyelets

BUY 10 KITS, GET ONE FREE! EACH KIT 99c

TOROID COMPUTER LOGIC TRANSFORMER & DATA

Toroid—Use as gate or counting circuit or logic drive memory device.

3 windings 200ma/2 microseconds switching tape wound core. "IBM" design, its 9 pin miniature socket.

\$1.50 each, 5 for \$5; 100 for \$75; postpaid DIAMOND PHONO-NEEDLES! Postpaid 48 States REGISTERED ONE YR. GUARANTEED BY THE MFRI ALL MAKES LP&78—ONE DIAMOND \$6; TWO DIA-MONDS \$14; DIAMOND & SAPPHIRE \$8. PLEASE SEND CARTRIDGE NAME & NUMBER

"ERIN" FINEST HI-FI RECORDING TAPE 1200 Ft.—7" Reel \$1.45 ea. Lots Money Back Gtd. \$1.45

Highest quality controlled plastic base tape made by new "Erin" process, Pretage made by new "Erin" process, Pretage made by new "Erin" (States and In. singly \$1.59. ADD 15e each P.P.D. 48 States New 1st Quality "Mylar" 2400 Ft. 7" Reel Ferro "Erin" (Sobs Process Recording tape—\$4.49, 3/\$12.

Infrared Receiver Assembly USN/US/AM-RA400, direct viewing telescopic unit. visible image on an inbilt screen, includes infrared filter & radioactive charging system. Mavy cost \$216 includes inst case & data. Special \$21.

NEW TPSK2 DC POWER for TRANSISTORS! Transistors Filtered Power Supply Kit used to power transistor circuits, amplifiers, etc. Delivers 12VDC at 2AMPS filtered less than 0.5% ripple or 28VDC at 1A TPSK2 Kit \$18; TPS2W assembled & wired \$24.

115VAC Inpt Transformer & Full Wave Bridge Rectifier for 12VDC @ 2AMPS. or Bridge Rectifier for 12VDC @ 2AMPS. or RT1W Assembled & Wired ... \$4.50

RT2W Assembled & Wired ... \$8.50

RT2W Assembled & Wired ... \$14.75

BATTERY CHARGER KIT 2 TO 4 AMPS Charges 2—4—6 & 12 volt batteries. Kit BCK-1 \$11, Built \$12.75 Collins/L.N. 32V3 \$575. 75A3 \$350. Both 32V3 & 75A3 \$875.

"TAB" TERMS: Money Back Guarantee!
Our 14th year. S2 min order
F.O.B. N.C.O. Add shop charges
or or O.D. 25% Dep. Prices
still-WL LIBERTY ST., N. Y. 6, N. Y. Send 25c

for Catalog PHONE: RECTOR 2-6245 _

BOOKS (Continued)

to "Fermi-Dirac-Sommerfeld velocitydistribution law" are defined. The terms are classified as either electronic or waveguide and the gender of foreignlanguage terms is given.

Since the dictionary is English-based, lists in each of the other languages, giving the page on which each word appears, are included at the end of the book.—FS

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL CIRCUITS, by Sidney Platt. John F. Rider, Publisher, 116 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, 200 pages. \$3.90.

An examination and discussion of some of the more common circuits, slanted at the reader with a fundamental knowledge of electronic circuits. Relay and timing circuits, photoelectric controls, electronic power controls, equipment with gas- or vapor-filled tubes for motor and welding control. and industrial control instrumentation are covered simply and clearly.

TECHNIQUES OF MAGNETIC RE-CORDING, by Joel Tall. Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y. $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8\frac{1}{4} inches 472, pages. \$7.95.

A thorough treatment of magnetic recording and its uses in industry, science and entertainment, written in easily understood language for both technical and nontechnical readers. Professional recording equipment and techniques are discussed in detail. Particularly valuable as a "how to" guide is the chapter on editing.

BASIC MATHEMATICS FOR RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, by F. M. Colebrook and J. W. Head. Philosophical Library, 15 E. 40 St., New York 16, N. Y. 43/4 x 71/4 inches, 359 pages. \$6.

The third and enlarged edition of a book originally called Basic Mathematics for Radio Students, this text was published in London for Wireless World. It is written primarily for those interested in electronic engineering but who are handicapped by lack of mathematical knowledge. It progresses from elementary algebra through basic calculus.

TRANSISTOR PHYSICS AND CIR-CUITS, by Robert L. Riddle and Marlin P. Ristenbatt. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y. 6 x 9 inches, 428 pages. \$10.

There are many transistor books on the advanced level, and many on a very elementary level. This is an intermediate text which shows how to design and analyze amplifiers and oscillators. It can be understood by any reader who is familiar with algebra.

Part 1 covers the physics of semiconductors. It reviews Newton's laws and describes crystal junctions and contacts. Parts 2 reviews basic electrical circuits and proceeds to amplifiers and oscillators. Basic equations are derived in the text, then design examples are given to show how to use the formulas.

A chapter on experiments shows how to build simple radios, relay circuits and measuring circuits.—IQ

OPPORTUNITY ADLETS

Rates—50c per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all adds except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 consecutive issues, Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for December issue must reach us before October 15, 1958.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS. 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

HIGH-FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED. AMPRITE Speaker Service, 70 Vesey St., New York 7, N.Y. BA 7-2580.

CASH PAID! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. WAlker 5-7000.

RECORDERS, Hi-Fi, Tapes. Free Wholesale Catalogue. CARSTON, 215-T East 88th St., New York 28, N.Y.

STEREO TAPE RENTALS. For the very best at lowest prices. Write CALIFORNIA TAPED MUSIC ASSN., 1971 Cordilleras Road, Redwood City, Calif.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 50% on Hi-Fi amplifiers, tuners, speakers, tape recorders, individual quotations only, no catalogs. CLASSIFIED HI-FI EXCHANGE, 2375 East 65th Street Brooklyn 34, N.Y.

LABORATORY QUALITY equipment and Military Surplus Electronics bought, sold. ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 9, Ohio.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS \$1. Television \$2. Give make, Model. DIAGRAM SERVICE, Box 672-RE. Hartford 1, Conn.

SAVE MONEY! Get our price list on all types Radio and TV tubes at Mfrs. prices! 100% guaranteed, all brand new and unused, no mechanical or electrical rejects, not washed or rebranded! 24 hour service! Write UNITED RADIO COMPANY, 58 Market St., Newark, N. J.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. HAZELTON INSTRUMENT Co., 128 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y.

TELEVISION Tuner Repairs. DAN'S TELEVISION LABORATORY, 619A Sunrise Highway, Babylon, N.Y.

REPRINTS
Available of any article in RADIO-ELECTRONICS.
Reasonable rates. High quality. PASSANTINO PRINT-ING CO., 250 West 49th St., New York, N.Y.

OPERATE profitable mailorder business! Write: BOND, H-1637 West Vernon, Phoenix, Arizona.

DISCOUNTS TO 50%, recorders, tapes, hi-fi components, consoles, photograph equipment. Request specific prices only. LONG ISLAND AUDIO & CAMERA EXCHANGE, 3 Bay 26th St., Brooklyn 14-R, N.Y.

5 inch T.V. test CRT Complete w/adapter \$2.95, .006 mfd mica condensers 600v. \$1 per doz. write for quantity prices on both items. CRYSTAL ELECTRONICS, 9507—101 Ave., Ozone Par, N.Y. HI. 1-0700.

U.S. NAVY'S new excellent publications: BASIC ELECTRICITY, 684 pages, \$2.25; BASIC ELECTRONICS, 728 pages, \$2.25. Postpaid, no C.O.D.'s. FOSTER'S, Box 703, Silver Spring, Maryland.

PROFESSIONAL Electronic Projects—Organs, Timers, Intercoms, Counter, etc. \$1 each. List Free. PARKS, Box 1665, Lake City Station, Seattle 55, Wash. "CATHOLIC, King James Deluxe Bible. Reasonable price. Literature. HANNER SALES, Lincoln 4, Nebraska."

"HYPNOTIZE . . One word . . One fingersnap." on stage. Satisfaction-or refund. \$2. HYPNOMASTER, 846-S5 Sunnyside, Chicago 40, Ill.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION desiring collection of Radio-Craft from 1938 to present Radio-Electronics can obtain same free from MR. JEAN G. LAMOTHE, Saint Thomas, U.S.V.I.

APPLIANCE Parts Wholesale-Irons Percolators-Vacuums etc. Catalogue 25c. SIMMONS, 26 South 20 Street, Birmingham 3, Alabama.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! Exciting details free. RE-SEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 24-HH, Olympia, Wash-

FREE CATALOG! All subjects! TREASURE-SITE BOOK COMPANY, 6990 Aberdeen, Upper Darby, Pa.

Photos of Old Radios

Have you any good photographs of old time radios—or any vintage receivers that can be photographed? Radio Electronics will pay \$7.50 each for photographs of some radios of the 1920's. We are especially interested in Atwater Kent, Crosley, Fada, Grebe and others which do not exist today. Do not need RCA-have a complete stock. Address Old Photos, Radio-Electronics END 154 West 14th Street New York, N.Y.

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Acro Products Co	Moss Electronic Distribu
Aerovox Corp. 99	Inc.
Allied Radio Corp22-23, 29 American Microphone Manufactur-	Narda Ultrasonics Corp
ing Co115	National Radio Institute
Amphenol Electronics Corp116	National Schools
Arkay Inc. 103 Atlas Sound Corp. 139	Opportunity Adlets
Aviation Surplus Center	ORRadio Industries Inc Oxford Components Inc
B & K Manufacturing Co	Paco Electronics Co., Inc Pentron Corp.
Barry Electronics Corp. 153 Bell Telephone Labs. 32	Philco Accessory Division
Blonder-Tongue Labs. 95	Picture Tube Outlet
Brooks Radio & Television Corp. 141, 145	Pilot Radio Corp Precision Electronics
Burstein-Applebee Co143	Progressive Edu-Kits Inc.
CBS-Hytron 83	Pyramid Electric Co
CBS-Hytron	Quality Electronics
tute	RCA Electron Tube Divisi
Castle Television Tuner Service149	Tierral Precessor Tube Divisi
Center Electronics Co	RCA Institutes
Centralab Div. of Globe Union120	RCA (Test Equipment) Radio Shack Corp
Century Electronics Co., Inc101, 147 Cisin (H. G.) 122	Raytheon Manufacturing
Cleveland Institute of Radio Elec-	Rider (John F.) Inc.
tronics	Rinehart & Co., Inc.
Course Floatrical School 04 118 121	Sams (Howard W.) & Co.
Coyne Electrical School94, 118, 131 Crystals Inc146	Inc.
	Scott (H. H.) Inc Scott-Mitchell House, Inc.
DeVry Technical Institute	Seg Electronics
Dressner - 146 Duotone Co., Inc. 146	Service Instruments Corp.
Dynaco Inc. 114	Chang Buothong Inc
	Shure Brothers, Inc.
Ebe Inc. 142	Sprague Products Co
Electro-Sonic Labs	Sprayberry Academy of Ra
Electronic Instrument Co.	vision Stan-Burn Radio & Electro
(EICO)33, 34, 136	Stromberg-Carlson
Electronic Publishing Co., Inc. 141	Sun Radio & Electronics
Erie Resistor Corp	Supreme Publications
Garfield (Oliver) Co. 142	Sylvania Electric Products
General Electric Co. 106-107	"TAB"
Gernsback Library Inc. 150 Glaser-Steers Corp. 108	Tarzian (Sarkes) Inc Techmaster Corp
Grantham School of Electronics 15	Thorens Co.
Greenwich Book Publishers147	Transvision Inc.
	Triad Transformer Corp
Heald Engineering College	Trio Manufacturing Co Triplett Electrical Instru
Hudson Specialties Co. 145	Inside
HudsonSpecialtiesCo.145HughesAircraft& DevelopmentLabs.85	Tung-Sol Electric Co
Labs 85	University Loudspeakers, l
Indiana Technical College	Vaco Products Co
	Van Nostrand (D.) Co., I
JFD Electronics30-31	Walsco Electronics Manu
Jensen Industries 147 Jerrold Electronics Corp. 100	Co.
Total Biocolomes Corp.	Weller Electric Corp Western Radio
Karlson Associates Inc. 149	Winegard Co.
Key Electronics Co	Xcelite, Inc.
Lafayette Radio	
Lansing (James B.) Sound Inc128	SCHOOL DIRECTORY P
Lektron Inc. 138	Baltimore Technical Institute
Mallory (P. P.) & Co. Inc. 194 195	Candler System Co. Indiana Technical College
Mallory (P. R.) & Co., Inc. 124-125 McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. 144	Milwaukee School of Engineering Northrop Aeronautical Institute
Merit Coil & Transformer Corp148	Pacific International University
Michigan Magnetics, Inc. 17	Tri-State College Valparaiso Technical Institute
Mosley Electronics Inc. 94	Wayne School

Moss Electronic Distributing Inc.	Co. 86-89
Narda Ultrasonics Corp	3, 19-20 5
Opportunity AdletsORRadio Industries IncOxford Components Inc	104
Paco Electronics Co., Inc	96 92-93 135 139 122 134
Quality Electronics	
RCA Institutes	123 117 21 8
Sams (Howard W.) & Co.,	03 126
Scott (H. H.) Inc	18 144 143
Shure Brothers, Inc	99 119 133
vision Stan-Burn Radio & Electronics. Stromberg-Carlson Sun Radio & Electronics. Supreme Publications. Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	132
"TAB" Tarzian (Sarkes) Inc Techmaster Corp Thorens Co	152 114 140 90
Transvision Inc. Triad Transformer Corp Trio Manufacturing Co Triplett Electrical InstrumentInside From	109
Tung-Sol Electric Co	6
Vaco Products Co	
Van Nostrand (D.) Co., Inc Walsco Electronics Manufactu	
Co. 1 Weller Electric Corp. Western Radio. Winegard Co.	21, 148 127 142
Xcelite, Inc.	148
COLLOGI DIDECTORY DICE	

75 771 1 771 1 771 1

Van Nostrand (D.) Co., Inc108
Walsco Electronics Manufacturing Co121, 148
Weller Electric Corp. 127
Western Radio 142
Winegard Co26-27
Xcelite, Inc148
SCHOOL DIRECTORY PAGE 151

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 600 Waukegan Road, Glenview, Ill., GLenview 4-6900. Los Angeles: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 600 South New Hampshire. Tel. DUnkirk 7-2328. San Francisco: Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 444 Market St. Tel. GArfield 1-2481. FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, London E.C. 4. Australia: McGill's Agency, Melbourne. France: Brentano's, Paris 2e. Belgium: Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. Holland: Trilectron, Heemstede, Greece: International Book & News Agency, Athens. So. Africa: Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg, Capetown, Durban, Natal: Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. India: Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14 Pakistan: Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.

EQUIPMENT & COMPONENT SPECIALS

- JENNINGS VACUUM-VARIABLE CA-PACITORS: Type UCSX—Range Approx. 20 to 700 MMFD @ 10 Kv. Complete w/ MTG—Brkts mounting and Gear Drive and motor \$36.9 and motor
- Cornell-Dubilier Heavy-Duty 12-Volt Pow er Supply. C.D. Model No. 3414 Heavy. Duty 300 Volts D.C. Output at 335 MA. Vibrator Supply Units are made with the finest of components and best construction for long trouble-free use. All units are
- RCA No. 77413 FILAMENT XMFR (Auto-XMFR Type) Primary: 117 volts AC-60 XMFR Type) Primary: 117 volts AC—60 cycles. Secondary: 38 volts @ 150 Ma. Cat. No. FS-101 Special \$1.00
- GENERAL-RADIO VARIAC TYPE 200 CUH—The Original Continuously Adjustable Autotransformer—Input Voltage: 115 volts at output voltage of 0 to 270 volts @ only less knob and dial

Model 200 CUH with knob and dial— 201 Street Street

- PHILCO HI-VOLTAGE XMFR. 115v-60
- 15" DYNAMIC SPEAKER BRAND NEW. 8 OHM voice coil. 3500 OHM field coil. \$10.00
- MILLEN 2" MAGNETIC SHIELD with 25%" x 25%" Bezel with green tinted face. Made of Nicoloi. Brand new—Millen No. 80042
- MARION 2½" Round Hermetically-Sealed 36 Volt D.C. Voltmeter. Has expanded 18 to 36 volt scale in half-volt steps. Clean; removed from equipment.....\$2.95
- RAYTHEON VOLTAGE STABILIZER Model VR-6114—250 watts input: 95 to 130 volts—output: 115 volts ± ½%.......\$29.50

Scintillation Counter Gammascint Model 1002

WRITE FOR LATEST TUBE CATALOG FREE! Receiving, transmitting, special purpose tubes, diodes, transistors, etc. We have a large, diversified stock at sensible prices.

2-COLOR TUBE CARTONS

Keeps your tube stock neat. New safety partition prevents tube breakage. Distinctively little-breakage. Distinctively little-breakage. The most distinctive tube catch available today. Minimum quantity: 100 of any one size. Write for case lot prices. Packed 1000 to case. F.O.B. N.Y.C. No. C.O.D.'s on cartons—send full remittance including postage—excess refunding

For Tube Per 100 Miniature 6AU6, etc. \$1.00 GT 65N7, etc. 1.25 Large GT 1B3, etc. 1.50 Large G. 5U4G, etc. 2.00



WHITE GLOSSY BOXES

Completely blank. No printing or color. Otherwise same as above. Same high quality, same low prices. Specify "WHITE" when color is not stated, 2 color cartons will be shipped.

HOW TO ORDER: Send full remittance and save C.O.D. collection fee:—Include sufficient money for postage.—We refund unused amount.—If you desire shipment C.O.D., include 25% deposit.—Send cash by registered mail. Subject to price variation and stock depletion. No C.O.D.'s on tube cartons. All prices FOB N.Y.C.

Specify Exact Method of Shipment You Desire.
(Give name of truckline.) Open Monday to Saturday—Come in and Browse—We are near Prince St./BMT Station—Spring St./IRT Sta. 1 flight up—10,000 sq. feet of values.

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.

512 Broadway, Dept. RE-10, N.Y. 12, N.Y. Phone: WAlker 5-7000

New! Years Ahead!

\$7.45 DOWN



Use it as a Binaural-Stereophonic FM-AM tuner

Use it as a Dual-Monaural FM-AM tuner

Use it as a straight Monaural FM or AM tuner

THE MOST FLEXIBLE TUNER EVER DESIGNED

Multiflex Output for New Stereo FM

● 10KC Whistle Filter ● Pre-aligned IF's ● Tuned Cascode FM

• 11 Tubes (including 4 dual-purpose) + Tuning Eye + Selenium rectifier Provide 17 Tube Performance Separately Tuned FM and AM Sections
 12 Tuned Circuits
 Dual Cathode Follower Output

Armstrong Circuit with FM/AFC and AFC Defeat

O Dual Double-Tuned Transformer Coupled Limiters.

More than a year of research, planning and engineering went into the making of the Lafayette Stereo Tuner. Its unique flexibility permits the reception of binaural broadcasting (simultaneous transmission on both FM and AM), the independent broadcasting (simultaneous transmission on both FM and AM), the independent operation of both the FM and AM sections at the same time, and the ordinary reception of either FM or AM. The AM and FM sections are separately tuned, each with a separate 3-gang tuning condenser, separate flywheel tuning and separate volume control for proper balancing when used for binaural programs. Simplified accurate knife-edge tuning is provided by magic eye which operates independently on FM and AM. Automatic frequency control "locks in" FM signal permanently. Aside from its unique flexibility, this is, above all else, a quality high-fidelity tuner incorporating features found exclusively in the highest priced tuners.

FM specifications include grounded-grid triode low noise front end with triode mixer, double-tuned dual limiters with Foster-Seeley discriminator, less than 1% harmonic distortion, frequency response 20-20,000 cps \pm $\frac{1}{2}$, db, full 200 kb andwidth and sensitivity of 2 microvolts for 30 db quieting with full limiting at one microvolt. AM specifications include 3 stages of AVC, 10 kc whistle filter, built-in ferrite 100p antenna, less than 1% harmonic distortion, sensitivity of 5 microvolts, 8-kc bandwidth and frequency response 20-5000 cps ± 3 db.

The 5 controls of the KT-500 are FM Volume, AM Volume, FM Tuning, AM Tuning and 5-position Function Selector Switch. Tastefully styled with gold-brass escutcheon having dark maroon background plus matching maroon knobs with gold inserts. The Lafayette Stereo Tuner was designed with the builder in mind. Two separate printed circuit boards make construction and wiring simple, even for such a complex unit. Complete kit includes all parts and metal cover, a step-by-step instruction manual, schematic and pictorial diagrams. Size is 133/4" W x 103/6" D x 41/2" H. Shpg, wt.,.22 lbs.

The new Lafayette Model KT-500 Stereo FM-AM Tuner is a companion piece to the Models KT-300 Audio Control Center Kit and KT-400 70-watt Basic Amplifier Kit and the "Triumvirate" of these 3 units form the heart of a top quality stereo hi-fi system.

LT-50 Same as above, completely factory wired and tested.........Net 124.50

NEW! LAFAYETTE PROFESSIONAL STEREO MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER



ONLY 7.95 DOWN -8.00 MONTHLY

- UNIQUE STEREO & MONAURAL CONTROL CENTER FACILITIES!
- OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE SUPERIORITY!
- . AMAZING NEW BRIDGE CIRCUITRY & CONTROL FOR 3d CHANNEL OUTPUT FOR 3-SPEAKER STEREO SYSTEMS!
- O VARIABLE CROSS-CHANNEL SIGNAL FEED ELIMINATES "PING-PONG" EFFECTS!
- PRECISE "NULL" BALANCING & CALIBRATING SYSTEM -BETTER THAN METERS!

KT-310

• 24 EQUALIZATION POSITIONS PER CHANNEL!

ONLY 4.75 DOWN

154

• CLUTCH-TYPE DUAL VOLUME-BALANCE CONTROLS!

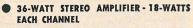
The Lafayette KT-600 Solves Every Stereo/Monaural Control Problem!

● RESPONSE 10-25,000 CPS ± 0.5 DB • TAPE HEAD PLAYBACK EQUALIZATION FOR NEW 4-TRACK STEREO • 1.78 MILLIVOLTS SENSITIVITY FOR 1 VOLT OUT • LESS THAN .03% IM DISTORTION . 6 CONCENTRIC FRONT PANEL CONTROLS . 4 CONCENTRIC REAR PANEL INPUT LEVEL CONTROLS • 180° ELECTRONIC PHASE REVERSAL

A REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT IN STEREO HIGH FIDELITY. Provides such unusual features as a Bridge Control, for variable cross-channel feed for elimination of "ping-pong" (exaggerated channel separation) effects and for control of a 3d-channel output for 3-speaker stereo systems; the 3d-channel output also serves for converting stereo program material to high quality monayral for recording or to play a stereo program monaurally through a separate amplifier and speaker system. The KT-600 also has full input mixing of monaural program sources (such as tape recorder and phonograph, etc.), a special "null" stereo balancing and calibrating system (better than meters), 24 equalization positions per channel, 12 db per octave rumble and scratch filters, and a loudness on-off switch. Has clutch-type dual concentric volume controls which operate independently for balancing or simultaneously as the Master Level Control. Other features include channel reverse, 180° phase reversal, input level controls at all inputs. Sensitivity is 1.78 millivolts for 1 volt out. Dual low impedance outputs ("plate followers," 1300 ohms) are provided. Frequency response is 10-25,000 cps \pm 0.5 db; less than .03% IM distortion. Uses 7 new 7025 low-noise dual triodes. Size 14" x 4½" x 10%". Shpg. wt., 16 lbs. Complete with printed circuit board, modern-styling metal chassis and cage, profusely illustrated instructions, all necessary parts.

LAFAYETTE KT-600 Stereo Preamplifier Kit

NEW! LAFAYETTE STEREO/MONAURAL BASIC POWER AMPLIFIER KIT



- FOR OPTIONAL USE AS 36-WATT MONAURAL AMPLIFIER
- EMPLOYS 4 NEW PREMIUM-TYPE 7189
- 2 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS FOR NEAT, SIMPLIFIED WIRING RESPONSE BETTER THAN 35-30,000 CPS
- ± 1/2 DB AT 18 WATTS
- LESS THAN 1% HARMONIC OR INTERMODULATION DISTORTION

A superbly-performing basic stereo amplifier; in easy-to-build kit form to save you lots of money and let you get into stereo now at minimum expense! Dual inputs are provided, each with individual volume control, and the unit may be used with a stereo preamplifier, for 2-18 watt stereo channels or, at the flick of a switch, as a fine 36-watt monaural amplifier — or, if desired, it may be used as 2 separate monaural 18-watt amplifiers! CONTROLS include 2 input volume controls, channel Reverse switch (AB-BA), Monaural-Stereo switch. DUAL OUTPUT IMPEDANCES are: 4, 8, 16 and 32 ohms (permitting parallel (monaural) operation of 2 speaker systems of up to 16 ohms. INPUT SENSITIVITY is 0.45 volts per channel for full output. TUBES are 2-6ANS, 4-7189; GZ-34 rectifier. SIZE 9-3/167d (10-9/167 with controls) x 51/47h x 121/47w. Stantiad complete with perforated metal case. 131/4"w. Supplied complete with perforated metal cage, all necessary parts and detailed instructions. Shpg. wt., 22 lbs.

100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y. BOSTON, MASS., 110 Federal St. PLAINFIELD, N. J., 139 West 2nd St NEWARK, N. J., 24 Central Ave. BRONX, N. Y., 542 E. Fordham Rd.

NEW! LAFAYETTE "STEREO" HI-FI PHONO MUSIC SYSTEM

NEW GE GC-7

AN IDEAL QUALITY SYSTEM FOR LISTENING

TO THE NEW HIGH-REALISM STEREO SOUND!

For Stereo & Monaural Reproduction

COMPONENTS Lafayette LA-90 28 - Watt Stereo Amplifier 72.50 41.65 Garrard RC121/II Changer 3.95 Lafayette PK-111 Wood Base 23.47 GE GC-7 Stereo Magnetic Cartridge 2-Lafayette SK-58 Coaxial 12" Speakers 59.00 Total Reg. Price 200.57

YOU PAY ONLY 167.50 SAVE 33.07!

A complete superb stereo hi-fi phono music system brought to you by Lafayette to bring out the thrilling capabilities of the new stereo recordings. Heart of the system is the new Lafayette LA-90 with 28 watts per channel and with STEREO COMPATIBLE CARTRIDGE WITH DIAMOND STYLUS

all the inputs necessary for a complete stereo control center. Other fine components are the famous new Garrard RC121/11 4-speed automatic record changer ready to accept stereo cartridges, the Lafayette PK-111 wood base for changer, of fine selected woods; the new GE GC-7 stereo/monaural variable reluctance cartridge with 0.7 mil genuine GE diamond stylus; and 2 of the unbeatable, for performance-value, Lafayette SK-58 12" coaxial speakers with built-in over network and brilliance level control. Supplied complete with cables. connectors, and easy-to-install

crossover network and brilliance level control. Supplied complete with cables, connectors, and easy-to-install instructions. Shpg. wt., 66 lbs. HF-374 Stereo Phono System, with mahogany or blonde wood changer base (please specify) Net 167.50 HF-375 Same as HF-374 but with 2-Lafayette CAB-16 mahagany or walnut or CAB-17 blande Resonator-type Net 222.50

speaker enclosures (specify which) LAFAYETTE STEREO FM/AM-PHONO MUSIC SYSTEM

Same as HF-374 above but with new Lafayette stereo Model LT-99 FM/AM Tuner.

HF-376 Stereo FM/AM-Phono System ONLY 16.75 DOWN-12.00 MONTHLY

Net 237.00 HF-377 Same as HF-376 but with 2-Lafayette CAB-16 mahogany or walnut or CAB-17 blonde speaker enclosures

Net 292.00

KT-300 KT-400 IN KIT FORM 69.50

LAFAYETTE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER with BINAURAL CHANNEL AND DUAL VOLUME CONTROL.

Tipe Head Input, High Impedance Dual Cathode Follower Output Stages
This is not only the finest hi-fi preamp characterized by unmatched features, but it has been functionally designed to keep pace with the conversion of your present hi-fi system to binaural (Stereophonic) sound. Incorporates an extra channel and dual volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC on all tube filaments, negative-feedback in every stage, dual cathode follower output stages and latest printed circuit construction. Less than 0.09% IM distortion and less than 0.07 harmonic distortion at 1V. Hum and noise level better than 80 db below 3V. Uniformly flat frequency response over entire audible spectrum. 7 inputs for every type of phono, tuner or tape. Tasteful styling, brilliantly executed. Size 123/4 x 9/6 x 33/4". Shape, wt., 10/2 lbs.

WEASOO-Inforeste Marker Andia Control Kit Complete with case and detailed exemption.

KT-300-Lafayette Master Audio Control Kit Complete with cage and detailed assembly in Net 39.50 LT-30—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual.

DELUXE 70 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER

• Conservatively Rated At 70 Watts • Inverse Feedback • Variable Damping

• Metered Balance And Bias Adjust Controls

• Available In Kit and Wired Form

Here's ultra-stability in a 70 watt basic power amplifier employing highest quality components conservatively rated to insure performance and long life. Features matched pair KT 88's and wire range linear Chicago output transformer, variable damping control, meter for bias and balance and gold finish chassis. Frequency response 10-100,000 cps ± 1db. Hum and noise 90 db below full output. IM distortion less than 1½% at 70 watts, less than 0.3% below 30 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 2% at 70 watts from 20 to 20,000 cps ± 1 db. Output impedance 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Handsome decorative cage perforated for proper ventilation. Size 14½ x 10 x 7½" including cage and knobs. Shps. wt., 40 lbs.

KT-400—Lafayette 70 watt Deluxe Basic Amplifier Kit complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions

LA-70—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual.

NEW! LAFAYETTE STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

DOWN -



- . 4 WATTS STERED OUTPUT
- COMPLETE STEREO CONTROLS

Brand new stereo amplifier kit for that extra small stereo hi-fi set, featuring separate volume controls; ganged tone control; stereo, reverse and monaural switch. 40 millivolt sensitivity! Complete kit with tubes, rectifier, all parts and instructions. Only 91/2" x 5" x 41/2". For 110-120 60 cycle AC. Shpg. wt., 7 lbs. Net 18.95 KT-126 - Complete Kit

COMBINATION MONEY SAVER

The KT-126 Stereo Amplifier kit and the new Ronette OV Stereo Turnover Cartridge with dual sapphire styli.

. 24.90 KT-136



ILLUMINATED SCALE VU METER

- 31/8" SQUARE
- . JEWELLED BEARINGS
- 25-16,000 ±1/2 db
- D'ARSONVAL MOVEMENT

Standard 7500 ohm (with 3600 ohm external resistor supplied) "B" scale volume indicator calibrated in 0-100% and -20 to +3 VU. Accurate to ±0.2 VU from 35 to 10,000 cps, ±0.5 VU from 25 to 16,000 cps (O VU corresponds to 100%). Soft, non-glare illumination supplied by two builtin 6-8 volt bulbs. Dynamic and damping characteristics conform to standard VU meter practice—99% of final reading reached in 0.3 second with suddenly applied sine wave, overshoot of 1 to 1½%. 3½" square, 1-11/16" depth, 2-9/16" dia. mtg. hole. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

TM-80 Volume Unit Meter



NEW YORK N.Y. 100 6th Ave. Worth 6-5300

ROSTON, MASS. 110 Federal St.

HUbbard 2-7850 FOrdham 7-8813 MArket 2-1661 Plainfield 6-4718

NEWARK, N. J. PLAINFIELD, N. J. 542 E. Fordham Rd. 24 Central Ave. 139 W. 2nd St.

PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER

EASY PAY TERMS Available on orders over \$45-Only 10% down-Up to 18 months to pay

LAFAYETTE-GOODMANS 12" 3-WAY SPEAKER

- . 30 WATTS
- FREQUENCY RESPONSE 30-20,000 CPS
- PLUG-IN 12 DB/OCTAVE CROSSOVER NETWORK WITH LEVEL CONTROL

Custom-built by Goodmans of England with 1¾ lb. Alco-max 3 Magnet. Features ax-ially mounted, free-edged wide range woofer, stiff-coned mid-range radiator and compres-sion-driver tweeter. sion-driver tweeter. .. Net 47.50

Two for Stereo Net 89.00

LAFAYETTE RADIO, Dept. JJ P.O. Box 511, Jamaica 31, N.Y. CUT SEND FOR THE WORLD'S LEADING ELECTRONICS, RADIO, T.V., INDUSTRIAL, AND HI-FI GUIDE OUT AND ☐ Send FREE LAFAYETTE Catalog 590 PASTE POST CARD Address

City..... Zone... State...... JAMAICA, N. Y. 165-08 Liberty Ave. AXtel 1-7000 NEW YORK, N. Y. 100 6th Ave. Worth 6-5300 BOSTON, MASS. 110 Federal St. HUBbard 2-7850 PLAINFIELD, N. J. 139 W. 2nd St. PLainfield 6-4718 NEWARK, N. J.

LAFAYETTE'S 1959 CATALOG

"Everything in Electronics" 260 GIANT-SIZED PAGES

Our 38th Year

The Complete Catalog Featuring "The Best Buys In The Business"

FOR THE NEWEST AND FINEST IN STEREOPHONIC HI-FI EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- TAPE RECORDERS PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS AMATEUR EQUIPMENT INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES
- MINIATURE COMPONENTS RADIO & TV TUBES AND PARTS
- EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE TRANSISTOR & HI-FI KITS

Send for Lafayette's 1959 Catalog – the most complete, up-to-the-minute electronic supply catalog crammed full of everything in electronics at our customary down-to-earth money-saving prices.

CONTAINS HUNDREDS OF EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE ITEMS NOT AVAILABLE IN ANY OTHER CATALOG OR FROM ANY OTHER SOURCE - SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

A "must" for the economy-minded hi-fi enthusiast, experimenter, hobbyist, engineer, technician, student, serviceman and dealer.

Leaders in Hi=Fi

The most complete selection and largest stocks of hi-fi components and systems—available for immediate delivery at the lowest possible prices. Save even more on Lafayette endorsed "best-buy" complete systems.

Lafayette TRANSCRIPTION PLAYER WITH 3 LB. 12" ALUMINUM TURNTABLE

Professional 4-speed player ideally suited for stereo. Has magnetic eddy-current brake permitting ± 10% speed variation. Amazingly low priced! Shpg. wt., 14 lbs. Net 37.50

PK-240

NATIONALLY ADVERTISED 4-SPEED AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER



Famous brand latest model with new GE GC-7 Magnetic Compatible Stereo Cartridge with diamond stylus. Guaran-

NEW GE GC-7

teed to please or money refunded! Regular 69.50 Value! Shpg. wt., 21 lbs.

PK-251—(less Wood base) Net 39.50

NEW!



STEREO BALANCE VU METER

Dual audio output level indicator with two meters, for comparing audio levels. Ideal for balancing hi-fi stereo sys-TM-40 Net 8.95

NEW MINIATURE HIGH SENSITIVITY MULTITESTER 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC -10,000 OHMS PER VOLT AC



20,000 ohms per volt DC and 10,000 ohms per volt AC instrument. Hand-held, weighs only 10 oz! Clear plastic face cover. Has 23 most used ranges selected by single switch. With batteries and leads. Shpg. wt., 1 lb. AR-660 Net 22.50

4

STERE

120 this

TERE

白 ADD-ON

ğ 1



Hurry! Hurry! Hurry! FREG GIFTS

...with your purchases of RCATUBES!

for only

RCA

TUBES!

Tubes.

Right now RCA is offering for the first time anywhere, one of the greatest bargains ever presented on this or any other midway! With this exclusive RCA offer, you receive these valuable premiums absolutely free with your purchases of RCA Receiving Tubes!

for only RCA TUBES!

FREE—a \$19.95 value—the exclusive RCA TV-TOTER! Saves your time, your energy. Safely handles chassis and sets, upstairs, downstairs, in the shop. Rugged. Lightweight. Absolutely free with your purchase of 250 RCA Receiving Tubes.

See your authorized RCA tube distributor ...today! This offer is good for a limited time only!







FREE-a \$59.50 value-your choice

of a Bulova watch! Choose either

the handsome "Pacemaker" for

yourself, or the lovely "Nanette"

for your lady. Absolutely free with

your purchase of 750 RCA Receiving

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Electron Tube Division

Harrison, N. J.

